School of Continuing Studies
Programs, Courses and University Regulations
2019-2020
This PDF excerpt of *Programs, Courses and University Regulations* is an archived snapshot of the web content on the date that appears in the footer of the PDF. Archival copies are available at [www.mcgill.ca/study](http://www.mcgill.ca/study).

This publication provides guidance to prospects, applicants, students, faculty and staff.

1. McGill University reserves the right to make changes to the information contained in this online publication - including correcting errors, altering fees, schedules of admission, and credit requirements, and revising or cancelling particular courses or programs - without prior notice.

2. In the interpretation of academic regulations, the Senate is the final authority.

3. Students are responsible for informing themselves of the University's procedures, policies and regulations, and the specific requirements associated with the degree, diploma, or certificate sought.

4. All students registered at McGill University are considered to have agreed to act in accordance with the University procedures, policies and regulations.

5. Although advice is readily available on request, the responsibility of selecting the appropriate courses for graduation must ultimately rest with the student.

6. Not all courses are offered every year and changes can be made after publication. Always check the Minerva Class Schedule link at [https://horizon.mcgill.ca/pban1/bwckschd.p_disp_dyn_sched](https://horizon.mcgill.ca/pban1/bwckschd.p_disp_dyn_sched) for the most up-to-date information on whether a course is offered.

7. The academic publication year begins at the start of the Fall semester and extends through to the end of the Winter semester of any given year. Students who begin study at any point within this period are governed by the regulations in the publication which came into effect at the start of the Fall semester.

8. Notwithstanding any other provision of the publication, it is expressly understood by all students that McGill University accepts no responsibility to provide any course of instruction, program or class, residential or other services including the normal range of academic, residential and/or other services in circumstances of utility interruptions, fire, flood, strikes, work stoppages, labour disputes, war, insurrection, the operation of law or acts of God or any other cause (whether similar or dissimilar to those enumerated) which reasonably prevent their provision.

**Note:** Throughout this publication, "you" refers to students newly admitted, readmitted or returning to McGill.
Publication Information

Published by

Enrolment Services
McGill University
3415 McTavish Street
Montreal, Quebec, H3A 0C8
Canada

All contents copyright © 2019 by McGill University. All rights reserved, including the right to reproduce this publication, or portions thereof, in any form.

McGill University reserves the right to make changes to the information contained in this publication - including correcting errors, altering fees, schedules of admission and credit requirements, and revising or cancelling particular courses or programs - without prior notification.

Not all courses are offered every year and changes can be made after publication. Always check the Minerva Class Schedule link at https://horizon.mcgill.ca/pban1/bwckschd.p_disp_dyn_sched for the most up-to-date information on whether a course is offered.
1 University Regulations and Resources (School of Continuing Studies), page 15

1.1 General Policies and Information, page 15

1.1.1 Authorization, Acknowledgement, and Consent, page 15

1.1.2 Student Rights and Responsibilities, page 15

1.1.3 Language Policy, page 15

1.1.4 Academic Integrity, page 15

1.1.5 University Student Assessment Policy, page 16

1.1.6 Policy Concerning Access to Records, page 16

1.1.7 Undergraduate Leave of Absence Policy, page 17

1.1.8 Information Technology (IT) Resources, page 18

1.1.8.1 Responsible Use of McGill Information Technology Resources, page 18

1.1.8.2 Use of Cloud Services, page 18

1.1.8.3 Email Communication, page 18

1.1.8.4 Minerva, page 18

1.1.8.5 myMcGill, page 19

1.1.9 Student Health & Insurance, page 19

1.1.9.1 Health Insurance – International Students, page 19

1.1.9.2 Health Insurance – Canadian Citizens and Permanent Residents, page 20

1.1.9.3 Special Medical Needs, page 20

1.1.9.4 Academic Accommodation of Pregnant Students and Students Caring for Dependents, page 21

1.1.10 Non-Smoking Policy, page 21

1.2 Personal Information, page 21

1.2.1 Updating Personal Information, page 21

1.2.2 Submitting Legal Documents, page 21

1.2.2.1 Why Does McGill Collect Legal Documents from You?, page 21

1.2.2.2 What Documents Does McGill Need from You?, page 22

1.2.2.3 Has McGill Received Your Documents?, page 23

1.2.2.4 What Are the Consequences of Not Providing Your Documents?, page 24

1.2.2.5 Where and How Do I Send My Documents?, page 24

1.2.3 Identification (ID) Cards, page 24

1.2.3.1 ID Card Schedule for the Downtown Campus, page 25

1.2.3.2 ID Card Schedule for the Macdonald Campus, page 25

1.2.4 Legal Name, page 25

1.2.4.1 Preferred First Name, page 25

1.2.4.2 Verification of Name, page 26

1.3 Registration for Continuing Studies Students, page 26

1.3.1 How to Register Using Minerva, page 26

1.3.1.1 Who Can Use Minerva?, page 27

1.3.1.2 Registration for Full-Time McGill Degree Students Taking Continuing Studies Courses, page 27

1.3.2 Other Ways to Register, page 27
1.3.2.1 In-Person Registration, page 27
1.3.2.2 Registration for Short Courses, Seminars, and Workshops, page 28
1.3.2.3 Registration by Proxy, page 28
1.3.2.4 Registering by Mail, Fax, or by Web, page 28
1.3.3 Course Information and Regulations, page 28
1.3.3.1 Classes with Limited Enrolment, page 29
1.3.3.2 Course Withdrawals and Refunds, page 29
1.3.3.3 Auditing of Courses, page 30
1.3.4 Class Schedule, page 30
1.3.5 Late Registration, page 30
1.3.6 Registration in Courses Administered by Other Faculties, page 30
1.3.7 Quebec Inter-University Transfer Agreement, page 31
1.3.7.1 Quebec Inter-University Transfer Agreement: McGill Students, page 31
1.3.7.2 Quebec Inter-University Transfer Agreement: Visiting IUT Students, page 31
1.4 Fees for Continuing Studies Students, page 32
1.4.1 Access to Fee Information, page 32
1.4.2 Billings and Due Dates for Continuing Studies Students, page 32
1.4.2.1 Payment Procedures, page 32
1.4.3 Tuition Fees, page 32
1.4.3.1 Quebec Students and Non-Quebec (Canadian or Permanent Resident) Students, page 33
1.4.3.2 International Students, page 33
1.4.3.3 Tuition Fees for Continuing Studies: Fees for Non-Credit Courses, page 33
1.4.3.4 Tuition Fees for Continuing Studies: Senior Citizens, page 33
1.4.3.5 Tuition Assistance for McGill Staff, page 33
1.4.3.6 Staff Dependent Waivers, page 33
1.4.4 Compulsory Fees for Continuing Studies Students, page 33
1.4.4.1 Administrative Charges, page 34
1.4.5 Other Fees for Continuing Studies Students, page 34
1.4.6 Other Policies Related to Fees, page 35
1.4.6.1 Overdue Accounts, page 35
1.4.6.2 Acceptance of Fees vs. Academic Standing, page 36
1.4.6.3 Deferred Admission, Degree Transfers, Break in Enrolment, page 36
1.4.6.4 Deferred Fee Payment for Continuing Studies Students, page 36
1.4.6.5 Fees for Students in Two Programs, page 36
1.4.6.6 Other Policies Related to Fees: Quebec Inter-University Transfer Agreements, page 37
1.4.7 Loans and Bursaries for Continuing Studies Students, page 37
1.4.8 Corporate Tax Benefits for Continuing Studies Students, page 37
1.4.9 Tax Slips for Continuing Studies Students, page 37
1.5 Student Records, page 37
1.5.1 Academic Standing, page 37
1.12 Resources for Study and Research, page 60
   1.12.1 Libraries, page 60
   1.12.2 McGill Writing Centre, page 60
      1.12.2.1 McGill Writing Centre Contact Information, page 61
   1.12.3 University Archives, page 62
   1.12.4 Redpath Museum, page 63
   1.12.5 McCord Museum of Canadian History, page 63
   1.12.6 Lyman Entomological Museum and Research Laboratory, page 63
   1.12.7 Other Historical Collections, page 63

1.13 The University, page 63
   1.13.1 History, page 64
   1.13.2 Incorporated and Affiliated Colleges, page 64
      1.13.2.1 Incorporated College, page 64
      1.13.2.2 Affiliated Theological Colleges, page 64
   1.13.3 University Government, page 65
   1.13.4 Recognition of Degrees, page 65
   1.13.5 Governance: Board of Governors, page 65
      1.13.5.1 The Visitor, page 65
      1.13.5.2 Board of Governors, page 65
   1.13.6 Governance: Members of Senate, page 66
      1.13.6.1 Ex-officio, page 66
      1.13.6.2 Elected Members, page 66
   1.13.7 Administration, page 67
      1.13.7.1 Deans, Directors of Schools and Libraries, page 67
   1.13.8 Student Governance: McGill Association of Continuing Education Students (MACES), page 68

2 About the School, page 68
   2.1 Dean's Message, page 68
   2.2 Key Dates, 2019–2020, page 69
   2.3 Administration and Governance, page 70
      2.3.1 Student Governance, page 72
   2.4 Teaching Staff, page 72
   2.5 Contact Us, page 81
      2.5.1 Academic Areas, page 82
      2.5.2 Office Hours, page 83

3 Getting Started, page 83
   3.1 Admission Requirements, page 83
   3.2 Programs of Study, page 83
      3.2.1 Undergraduate Programs, page 83
         3.2.1.1 Career and Professional Development, page 83
         3.2.1.2 Education, page 84
3.2.1.3 Language and Intercultural Communication, page 84
3.2.1.4 Translation, page 84
3.2.2 Graduate Programs, page 84
  3.2.2.1 Career and Professional Development, page 84
  3.2.2.2 Education, page 85
  3.2.2.3 Translation, page 85
3.2.3 Non-Credit Programs, page 86
  3.2.3.1 Career and Professional Development, page 86
  3.2.3.2 Language and Intercultural Communication, page 86
3.3 Admission Procedures, page 86
  3.3.1 Admission Procedures: Continuing Studies Undergraduate and Graduate Certificates and Diplomas, page 86
    3.3.1.1 Application Fee, page 86
    3.3.1.2 Tracking the Status of Your Application, page 87
    3.3.1.3 Supporting Documents for Undergraduate Programs, page 87
    3.3.1.4 Supporting Documents for Graduate Programs, page 87
    3.3.1.5 Due Date for Documentation Requirements for McGill Applications, page 87
    3.3.1.6 What are Official Documents at McGill?, page 87
  3.3.2 Admission Procedures: Faculty of Education, Continuing Education Programs, page 88
3.4 Deferring or Declining Our Offer of Admission?, page 88
3.5 Program Transfers, page 88
3.6 Advanced Standing, page 88
  3.6.1 Post-Admission Requests for Advanced Standing, page 88
  3.6.2 Exemption by Examination (for Career and Professional Development Students), page 88
3.7 International Students, page 89
  3.7.1 Application Procedures – International Students, page 89
  3.7.2 Immigration Procedures, page 89
    3.7.2.1 Temporary Resident Visa (Only for Intensive English or Intensive French Language Programs), page 89
    3.7.2.2 Study Permit, page 90
    3.7.2.3 Immigration Contacts, page 90
3.8 Special Student Status, page 90
  3.8.1 Undergraduate Courses, page 90
  3.8.2 Graduate Courses, page 91
  3.8.3 Documents Required to Register for Courses, page 91
3.9 Professional Associations, page 91
  3.9.1 Association of Administrative Professionals – Qualified Administrative Assistant Program (QAA), page 91
  3.9.2 Canadian Institute of Management, page 92
  3.9.3 Canadian Institute of Traffic and Transport (CITT), page 92
  3.9.4 Canadian Payroll Association (CPA), page 93
  3.9.5 Canadian Public Relations Society, page 93
  3.9.6 Global Risk Management Institute (GRMI), page 93
3.9.7 Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators in Canada (ICSA), page 94
3.9.8 Insurance Institute of Canada, page 94
3.9.9 International Association of Business Communicators (IABC), page 94
3.9.10 International Institute of Business Analysis (IIBA®), page 94
3.9.11 Intellectual Property Institute of Canada (IPIC), page 95
3.9.12 Ordre des Administrateurs Agréés du Québec, page 95
3.9.13 Ordre des comptables professionnels agréés du Québec (CPA), page 95
3.9.14 Ordre des Conseillers en Ressources Humaines Agréés, page 96
3.9.15 Ordre des traducteurs, terminologues et interprètes agréés du Québec (OTTIAQ), page 96
3.9.16 Project Management Institute (PMI®), page 96
3.9.17 Quebec Risk and Insurance Management Association (QRIMA), page 96
3.9.18 Supply Chain Management Association (SCMA), page 96
3.10 Glossary, page 97

4 Areas of Study, page 98
4.1 Career and Professional Development, page 98
4.1.1 About Career and Professional Development, page 98
4.1.1.1 Career and Professional Development at the School of Continuing Studies, page 98
4.1.1.2 Location, page 98
4.1.1.3 Administrative Officers, page 98
4.1.1.4 Professional Development and Job Opportunities, page 99
4.1.2 Undergraduate Certificate Programs, page 99
4.1.2.1 Certificate Programs, page 99
4.1.2.2 Admission Regulations for Certificate Programs, page 109
4.1.2.3 Academic Regulations for Certificate Programs, page 111
4.1.2.4 Language Requirements for Professions, page 113
4.1.3 Graduate Programs, Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates, page 113
4.1.3.1 Graduate Programs, page 113
4.1.3.2 Academic Regulations, page 134
4.1.3.3 Engineering – Graduate Level, page 138
4.1.3.4 Language Requirements for Professions, page 138
4.1.3.5 Career and Professional Development Programs with a Minimum CGPA Requirement, page 138
4.1.4 Professional Development and Non-Credit Offerings (CE Units and Other), page 139
4.1.4.1 General Information, page 139
4.1.4.2 Non-Credit Online Courses, page 140
4.1.4.3 Course Offerings: Non-Credit Courses, page 141
4.1.4.4 Intensive Professional Development Programs, page 141
4.1.4.5 Professional Development Certificates (CE Units), page 142
4.1.4.6 Chartered Financial Analyst® (CFA®) Exam Preparation, page 143

4.2 Education, page 143
4.2.1 About Education at the School of Continuing Studies, page 143
4.5 McGill Community for Lifelong Learning, page 169
   4.5.1 About the McGill Community for Lifelong Learning (MCLL), page 169
      4.5.1.1 The McGill Community for Lifelong Learning (MCLL), page 169
      4.5.1.2 Location, page 169
      4.5.1.3 Administrative Officers, page 169
      4.5.1.4 Self-Administration, page 169
   4.5.2 MCLL Schedule, page 169
   4.5.3 Study Group Subjects, page 170
   4.5.4 Special Events, page 170
   4.5.5 Registration, page 170
      4.5.5.1 Membership Fees, page 170
4.6 The McGill Writing Centre, page 171
   4.6.1 McGill Writing Centre, page 171
      4.6.1.1 Courses for Degree Program Students, page 171
      4.6.1.2 Location, page 172
      4.6.1.3 Academic Staff, page 172
4.7 Translation Studies, page 172
   4.7.1 About Translation Studies, page 172
      4.7.1.1 Translation Studies at the School of Continuing Studies, page 172
      4.7.1.2 Location, page 173
   4.7.2 Administrative Officers, page 173
   4.7.3 Translation Studies Programs and Courses, page 173
      4.7.3.1 Programs and Courses, page 173
      4.7.3.2 Professional Development Opportunities, page 173
      4.7.3.3 Translation Programs, page 173
1 University Regulations and Resources (School of Continuing Studies)

1.1 General Policies and Information

You must inform yourself of University rules and regulations and keep abreast of any changes that may occur. The General Policies and Information section of this publication contains important details required by you during your studies at McGill and should be periodically consulted, along with other sections and related publications.

1.1.1 Authorization, Acknowledgement, and Consent

When applying for admission to the University, you are bound by and agree to observe all statutes, rules, regulations, and policies at McGill University and the faculty or faculties to which you may be accepted and registered in, including policies contained in the University calendars and related fee documents. Your obligation as a student begins with your registration and ends in accordance with the University's statutes, rules, regulations, and policies. You should verify all information or statements provided with your application. Incorrect or false information may jeopardize your admission. The University reserves the right to revoke an admission that is granted based on incorrect or false information in an application or supporting documents.

1.1.2 Student Rights and Responsibilities

The Handbook on Student Rights and Responsibilities is produced jointly by the Office of the Dean of Students and the University Secretariat. It contains regulations and policies governing your rights and responsibilities as a student at McGill, and is available at www.mcgill.ca/students/srr. Further details regarding your rights and responsibilities are also available at www.mcgill.ca/secretariat/policies-and-regulations.

1.1.3 Language Policy

The main language of instruction at McGill is English. You have the right to write essays, examinations, and theses in English or in French except in courses where knowledge of a language is one of the objectives of the course.

If you need to improve your English skills, you should take an intensive course in English as a second language before or at the start of your studies. Information concerning second language course offerings can be found through the School of Continuing Studies at www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/area-of-study/languages and the French Language Centre at www.mcgill.ca/flc, and in Summer Studies and Continuing Studies. There are special language requirements for Faculty of Education students; see Faculty of Education.

For English language programs, see Continuing Studies > Areas of Study > Languages > section 4.4.2: English Language Programs.

Due to the bilingual nature of the Law program, examinations, term papers, and essays may be written in either English or French. Participation in Moot Courts may also be in either language. While examination questions are set in the language in which a course is given, they may contain materials in either English or French.

For Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies: You should refer to University Regulations & Resources > Graduate > Regulations > Registration > : Courses Taken as Extra to a Program.

Note for Health Sciences: Students studying in the Faculties of Dentistry or Medicine or in the Schools of Human Nutrition, Nursing, or Physical and Occupational Therapy should consult the Health Sciences : Language Policy and any language policies pertaining to their specific program. Programs with a clinical component require that students have a working knowledge of both English and French.

1.1.4 Academic Integrity

Before submitting work in your courses, you must understand the meaning and consequences of plagiarism and cheating, which are serious academic offences. Inform yourself about what might be considered plagiarism in an essay or term paper by consulting the course instructor to obtain appropriate referencing guidelines. You should also consult Fair Play, the student guide to academic integrity available at www.mcgill.ca/students/srr/honest/students. There you will also find links to instructional tutorials and strategies to prevent cheating. The Code of Student Conduct and Disciplinary Procedures includes sections on plagiarism and cheating. The possession or use of unauthorized materials in any test or examination constitutes cheating. You can find the Code in the Handbook on Student Rights and Responsibilities or at www.mcgill.ca/students/srr/publications.

Responses on multiple-choice exams are normally checked by the Exam Security Computer Monitoring program. The program detects pairs of students with unusually similar answer patterns on multiple-choice exams. Data generated by this program can be used as admissible evidence in an investigation of cheating under Article 16 of the Code of Student Conduct and Disciplinary Procedures.
The Office of the Dean of Students administers the academic integrity process as described in the *Handbook on Student Rights and Responsibilities*.

**Note:** All newly-admitted undergraduate students must complete a mandatory online academic integrity tutorial in their first semester, accessed through Minerva > Student Menu > Academic Integrity Tutorial or a registration “hold” will be placed on their record. Prior to Fall 2018, the tutorial was completed in myCourses via the course AAAA 100, but as of Fall 2018 the tutorial must be completed in Minerva. For more information, see www.mcgill.ca/students/srr/honest/students/test.

**Note for Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies:** Graduate students must complete a mandatory online academic integrity tutorial accessed through Minerva > Student Menu > Academic Integrity Tutorial. All newly-admitted graduate students must complete the tutorial within their first semester or a registration “hold” will be placed on their record. For more information, see www.mcgill.ca/students/srr/honest/students/test.

### 1.1.5 University Student Assessment Policy

The University Student Assessment Policy includes all disparate policies with regard to all types of student assessments. This policy is meant to protect students from excessive workloads, and to ensure that all students are treated equally.

This policy applies to undergraduate and graduate courses offered by the University that are evaluated by any form of assessment. Except where otherwise indicated, this policy applies to all faculties, including those which administer their own examinations.

You can consult the policy on the Secretariat website.

### 1.1.6 Policy Concerning Access to Records

The University sends statements of account and all other correspondence directly to students. You retain full control over who has access to your records or accounts; however, officers and members of the University staff also have access to relevant parts of your records for recognized and legitimate use. The University does not send progress reports or any other information to your parents and/or sponsors unless you specifically request it in writing.

Personal information is protected in the Province of Quebec by the Act Respecting Access to Documents held by Public Bodies and the Protection of Personal Information (the “Access Act”). The Access Act provides that McGill University can only release personal information contained in your file with your authorization or if specifically authorized by law.

For the purpose of consent and acknowledgement at the time of application, personal information includes, but is not limited to: name, address, telephone number, email address, date of birth, citizenship, McGill ID, program, student status, and academic record information.

Registered students may oppose the release of certain personal information by completing an Opposition Form at the Enrolment Services Office or at the Student Affairs Office (Macdonald Campus).

After having reviewed the information relating to access to personal information at the time of application, you would be asked to agree that the University may collect, use, disclose, or otherwise manage your personal information as described below, as necessary and as the case may be.

At the time of application, you would also be asked to consent to the release of 'personal information' contained in your admissions or student records file to the following persons or bodies, as necessary to each body, in the exercise of their mission:

- student associations recognized by McGill University for the categories of student to which you belong (limited to your contact and program information);
- schools or colleges that you have attended;
- a professional body or corporation, where relevant;
- the Ministère de l’Immigration, de la Diversité et de l’Inclusion and/or the Régie de l’assurance maladie du Québec; Immigration, Refugees, and Citizenship Canada; the Ministère de l’Éducation et de l’Enseignement supérieur and/or the Ministère de l’Éducation, du Loisir et du Sport;
- Universities Canada, the Association of Registrars of the Universities and Colleges of Canada, and the BCI (Bureau de coopération interuniversitaire, previously known as CREPUQ), or the member institutions of these organizations, for the purpose of admissions operations and the production of statistics;
- libraries of other Quebec universities with which McGill has established reciprocal borrowing agreements;
- the appropriate authorities involved with external or internal funding of your fees (financial records may also be disclosed to such authorities);
- students and alumni of the University who have volunteered to speak with students for the purpose of facilitating their integration to the University;
- other universities and colleges, at the discretion of the University, if any information connected to your application is determined to be false and misleading, concealed or withheld, contains evidence of academic dishonesty or inappropriate conduct;
- regulatory authorities, law enforcement or other persons, as authorized or required by law; and
- McGill Network and Communications Services for the purposes of listing your McGill email address in an online email directory.

In addition to the above, if you are a candidate for admission to Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies, you would be asked to authorize the University to request letters of reference on your behalf from referees you have identified, with the understanding that each referee would be provided with information indicating that you have applied to be admitted to McGill University, including your name, the McGill program you have applied to, the academic term when you wish to begin your studies at McGill, and your statement describing how the referee knows you.

In addition to the above, if you are a candidate for admission to the Faculty of Law, you would be asked to consent to the release of personal information to the Committee for Law Admissions Statistics Services and Innovations (CLASSI) and the Native Law Centre Summer Program at the Native Law Centre, University of Saskatchewan.
In addition to the above, **if you are a candidate for admission to the Faculty of Medicine or to the Faculty of Dentistry in undergraduate, graduate, or postgraduate studies, you would be asked to consent to** the release of personal information to other schools of medicine; to Employment and Social Development Canada; to the Ministère du Travail, de l'Emploi et de la Solidarité sociale de Québec; to a McGill professor, researcher or graduate student, strictly for research or teaching purposes; and to a University teaching/affiliated hospital or health centre to which you apply or join for residency or rotations.

In addition to the above, **if you are a candidate for admission to the Schulich School of Music, you would be asked to consent to** the use of your name and images in public recognition of academic achievement and in the advertising and audio and video recording of student ensemble concerts for distribution using different media and formats.

At the time of application, you would be asked to **authorize the University to**:

- collect and maintain your personal information for the purpose of administering your University admissions and student record files;
- obtain copies of your transcripts from the Ministère de l'Éducation et de l'Enseignement supérieur; the Ministère de l'Éducation, du Loisir et du Sport; the Ontario Universities' Application Centre and/or the British Columbia Ministry of Education;
- make inquiries to and obtain personal information from the Ministère de l'Immigration, de la Diversité et de l'Inclusion, Immigration, Refugees, and Citizenship Canada and/or the Régie de l'assurance maladie du Québec to verify the validity of your immigration or health insurance status;
- validate with the Ministère de l'Éducation et de l'Enseignement supérieur information regarding your citizenship and previous institution attended, if necessary and as required in order to manage the admissions process and to determine your tuition fees;
- verify any information or statement provided as part of your application; and
- contact you through the McGill Alumni Association and University offices that maintain contact with McGill students, alumni, and friends, for the purpose of providing University updates and opportunities for direct support to the University, including fundraising, and making available special offers such groups may benefit from.

At the time of application, you would be asked to **acknowledge** that:

- an admission granted based on incomplete, incorrect, or false information contained in your application or supporting documents may be revoked at the sole discretion of the University. The University reserves the right to revoke admission at any time.
- if admitted to McGill University, you would be bound by the statutes, rules, regulations, and policies in place from time to time at McGill University and at the faculty or faculties in which you would be registered, including those policies contained in the University calendars and related fee documents.

**You would undertake to observe all such statutes, rules, regulations, and policies.** Your obligations would commence with your registration and terminate in accordance with the University's statutes, regulations, and policies.

### 1.1.7 Undergraduate Leave of Absence Policy

A leave of absence may be granted to undergraduate students for reasons related to:

- materniy or parenting
- personal or family health
- professional development
- required military service

Such a leave must be requested on a term-by-term basis and may be granted for a period of up to 52 weeks. A leave of absence request should be submitted to your faculty Advising or Student Affairs Office along with appropriate documentation. Refer to specific instructions on your faculty website.

Students who are granted such a leave will have "leave of absence" recorded on their transcript.

No tuition fees will be charged for the duration of the authorized leave. During a leave of absence, you maintain an active student ID card and have access to McGill mail and use of the libraries. You are not permitted to register for courses or to participate in student internships or undergraduate research. You may not normally attend another academic institution; exceptions may be requested for professional development. Faculties may request documentation of a student's readiness to resume studies; they will apply "withdrawn" status after one year of approved leave of absence if the student has not returned to the University.

**Notes:**

- Personal objectives, such as travel or time off, and financial matters are not grounds for a leave of absence.
- Normally, a student shall be in Satisfactory Standing when requesting a leave of absence; exceptions may apply and will be determined by the faculty and, if applicable, the professional program.
- Since students on a leave of absence pay no fees, the Student Services are not available; however, an opt-in option is available at the usual rate.
- Students who are eligible for scholarship renewal will not have scholarship monies transferred to their account while they are on leave of absence but will maintain eligibility for renewal upon registration in subsequent terms.
- Terms and conditions vary among loan and bursary providers; student consultation with an adviser in Scholarships and Student Aid is recommended.
- Professional programs may impose constraints to application of the undergraduate leave of absence policy due to accreditation requirements or placement limitations.
- International students are advised to contact **International Student Services (ISS)** regarding individual circumstances.

**Note:** When on a leave of absence, if you wish to be covered by the undergraduate supplemental health insurance and/or international health insurance, you must contact your respective campus-wide student association (e.g., Students' Society of McGill University, Macdonald Campus Students' Society) and International Student Services to make arrangements. Note that there will be additional student society fees to be paid in order...
Note: Once a leave of absence is granted, you must consult Scholarships and Student Aid in order to assess the impact of the leave on student aid (e.g., government loans and bursaries, etc.).

Note for M.D., C.M. students: Refer to the Absences & Leaves Policy of the M.D., C.M. Program.

If you need to take a leave of absence because of pregnancy or because you need to care for a dependant, please consult section 1.1.9.4: Academic Accommodation of Pregnant Students and Students Caring for Dependents.

1.1.8 Information Technology (IT) Resources

McGill University students, faculty, staff, and other members of the McGill community benefit from a variety of Information Technology resources. Please see section 1.11: Information Technology (IT) Services and visit IT Services > Get Started > Students for further details.

1.1.8.1 Responsible Use of McGill Information Technology Resources

When using all McGill IT services, whether hosted on premises, by an external supplier, or in the cloud, you must comply with the Policy on the Responsible Use of McGill Information Technology Resources. You can find this policy in the listing of University Policies, Procedures and Guidelines under Information Technology, at www.mcgill.ca/secretariat/policies-and-regulations.


1.1.8.2 Use of Cloud Services

Your usage of cloud services, whether provided by McGill or self-acquired as a consumer service, must respect the Cloud Data Directive. The Cloud Data Directive is also available at www.mcgill.ca/secretariat/policies-and-regulations.

1.1.8.3 Email Communication

All students are assigned a McGill email address (usually in the form of firstname.lastname@mail.mcgill.ca) and are given a McGill email mailbox. You can view your McGill email address and set your McGill password on Minerva, under the Personal Menu.

Email sent to your McGill email address is an official means of communication between McGill University and its students. As with all official University communications, it is your responsibility to ensure you read and act upon University emails in a timely fashion. If you have another email account using an external service provider (such as Gmail, Hotmail, Yahoo, etc.), please see the Options for dealing with multiple email services Knowledge Base article and choose the most appropriate method for accessing your McGill email conveniently.

You should read and familiarize yourself with the policies on Responsible Use of McGill Information Technology Resources and Email Communications with Students, found under Information Technology on the University Secretariat website at www.mcgill.ca/secretariat/policies-and-regulations. For more information on email for students, refer to mcgill.ca/it/get-started-it/students.

Note for Continuing Studies: The above services are not available if you are registered in short courses or seminars not recorded on the official McGill transcript.

1.1.8.4 Minerva

Minerva is McGill's web-based information system serving applicants, students, staff, and faculty. To access Minerva, go to www.mcgill.ca/minerva and log in. Once logged in, you can:

- Apply to McGill and view your application status
- View class schedules, including course descriptions and spaces available in course sections
- Register and make course changes
- Change your major or minor program (not all faculties)
- View your unofficial transcript and degree evaluation reports
- View your McGill login information to access the Internet and email
- View your Permanent Code, citizenship, and Quebec residency status and fee information
- Update personal information such as address, telephone number, and emergency contacts
- Update your preferred first name
- Submit an online course evaluation
- Submit an application to participate in an exchange program (not all faculties)
• Apply to graduate
• View graduation status and convocation details
• Order official transcripts
• Retrieve tax receipts
• Order a reduced-fare STM Opus card

For information on logging in to the Minerva website, visit our IT Services website at www.mcgill.ca/it and select Services & software; and then Minerva for Students and Guests.

1.1.8.5 myMcGill

myMcGill is a portal which gives students and staff a personalized interface to the University's information systems. It provides a central point of access to systems listed below, and displays timely news and important announcements.

Systems accessible through the portal include:

• Athletics
• Email
• FAMIS
• McGill home page
• InfoEd
• Library
• Minerva
• myCourses
• myFuture
• myLab
• Visual Schedule Builder

To access myMcGill, click Quick Links, available at the top of any McGill web page, and then click myMcGill, or go to mymccill.mcgill.ca. Sign in with your McGill Username and McGill Password.

1.1.9 Student Health & Insurance

Learn more about health insurance, your requirements as a student, and services offered for special medical needs in the following sections.

1.1.9.1 Health Insurance – International Students

International Students (Non-Canadians or Non-Permanent Residents of Canada)

By Senate regulation, all international students (full-time, part-time, half-time, Additional Session, Thesis Evaluation, Non-Thesis Extension, Special, Exchange, and Visiting) and their accompanying dependants must participate in the University’s compulsory International Student Health Insurance Plan (IHI). The University and the Quebec Ministry of Education require a copy of your proof of health insurance on file. Students covered by private health insurance are not exempt from the McGill plan. You must confirm your IHI contract on Minerva under the International Student Health Insurance Coverage Form and pick up an International Health Insurance card upon your arrival at McGill University from:

• Downtown campus
  Service Point
  3415 McTavish
  Montreal QC H3A 0C8
  Website: www.mcgill.ca/servicepoint

• Macdonald campus
  Student Services
  Centennial Centre, Suite CC1-124
  21,111 Lakeshore Road
  Ste. Anne de Bellevue QC H9X 3V9
  Website: www.mcgill.ca/macdonald-studentservices

For details on the health insurance plan and information concerning rates, consult the ISS website.
Students who meet certain criteria may be eligible for an exemption. Exemption requests must be made on Minerva under the International Student Health Insurance Coverage Form. Supporting documents for your exemption request should be scanned and emailed to ISS, indicating in the body of the email your name, McGill ID number, and exemption request.

Exemptions are valid for one year only, and must be renewed each subsequent year.

All inquiries related to McGill's International Health Insurance Plan must be directed to International Student Services:

**International Health Insurance**
- Telephone: 514-398-4349
- Email: international.health@mcgill.ca
- Website: [www.mcgill.ca/internationalstudents/health](http://www.mcgill.ca/internationalstudents/health)

**Note for Continuing Studies:** If you are registered in the Intensive English and/or the Intensive French programs, you should contact the Client Services Office, School of Continuing Studies, at 514-398-6200 for information on health insurance.

### 1.1.9.2 Health Insurance – Canadian Citizens and Permanent Residents

**Canadians residing in Canada**

All undergraduate and graduate (classed as Canadian full-time or Additional Session, Thesis Evaluation, Non-Thesis Extension, as well as postdoctoral candidates) students beginning in the Fall term will be automatically enrolled in the applicable Students' Society's (SSMU, MCSS, or PGSS) supplemental Health and Dental Plans. Your supplemental health plan is only valid if you have provincial healthcare or have opted-in to the International Health Insurance Plan. For details on fees, change of coverage dates, and what is covered by the plans, refer to [www.studentcare.ca](http://www.studentcare.ca), or contact:

- Studentcare/Alliance pour la santé étudiante au Québec (ASEQ)
  - Telephone: 514-789-8775 or 1-866-795-4435 (Monday to Friday, 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.)
  - Website: [www.studentcare.ca](http://www.studentcare.ca)

If you are a Canadian student from outside Quebec, you should check with your provincial medicare office to ensure that you have valid provincial health coverage while studying at McGill.

**Canadians who have been residing outside of Canada**

If you are a Canadian student who has been living abroad, you may not be eligible for provincial health insurance coverage. To verify your eligibility for the Quebec provincial health plan, contact:

- Régie de l'assurance maladie du Québec (RAMQ)
  - 425 Boulevard de Maisonneuve O., Suite 301
  - Montreal QC H3A 3G5
  - Telephone: 514-864-3411

**Important:** If you are not eligible, in order to ensure adequate health insurance coverage you may enrol in the group plan offered through International Student Services for international students. Please ensure that this option is available only during the first month of each new semester at McGill.

**Note for Continuing Studies:** As a Continuing Studies student, you are not a member of SSMU or MCSS. Therefore, the coverage of the Students' Society's Health and Dental Plans is not applicable.

**Note for Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies:** Graduate students classed as Canadian full-time or Additional Session, Thesis Evaluation, Non-Thesis Extension, as well as postdoctoral candidates are automatically covered by their society's extended Health and Dental Plan (PGSS). Eligible students not charged automatically for insurance fees can choose to enrol themselves during the appropriate Change-of-Coverage period. For more information on what is covered by this plan, as well as enrolment, opt-out procedures, and deadlines, please refer to the latest information at [studentcare.ca/rte/en/McGillUniversitygraduatestudentsPGSS_Home](http://studentcare.ca/rte/en/McGillUniversitygraduatestudentsPGSS_Home). Students without valid Canadian medicare, please see section 1.1.9.1: Health Insurance – International Students, or the Canadians who have been residing outside of Canada section above.

### 1.1.9.3 Special Medical Needs

If you have special medical needs, please book an appointment with the Student Wellness Hub to discuss how to manage your health while at McGill. Contact information for the Downtown campus is available at [www.mcgill.ca/wellness-hub/access-care/meet-doctornursedietitian](http://www.mcgill.ca/wellness-hub/access-care/meet-doctornursedietitian), and for the Macdonald campus at [www.mcgill.ca/wellness-hub/access-care/macdonald-campus-care](http://www.mcgill.ca/wellness-hub/access-care/macdonald-campus-care).

If you anticipate encountering ongoing barriers in the academic or physical environment due to disability, injury, or illness, please consult with the Office for Students with Disabilities to determine an appropriate individualized accommodation plan. Appropriate medical documentation may be required, and can be discussed with an Access adviser. Academic accommodation planning and support is available to students at the downtown campus as well as the MacDonald campus, and to students in Continuing Studies. Please refer to [www.mcgill.ca/osd](http://www.mcgill.ca/osd) for more information, or to book an appointment.

**Note for Medicine and Dentistry:** See the WELL Office at [www.mcgill.ca/thewelloffice](http://www.mcgill.ca/thewelloffice).
1.1.9.4 Academic Accommodation of Pregnant Students and Students Caring for Dependents

McGill acknowledges the particular challenges facing you as a pregnant student and/or as a student caring for a dependant. McGill supports you in your desire to further your education while meeting your family obligations. Wishing to provide an environment in which you may be able to continue in your program of study and fulfil your university commitments, these guidelines aim to set out how, and in what exceptional circumstances, you may request academic accommodation. Please consult the guidelines.

1.1.10 Non-Smoking Policy

Quebec law prohibits smoking in public buildings. For more information, see www.mcgill.ca/ehs/policies-and-safety-committees/policies/mcgill-smoking-policy.

1.2 Personal Information

You must inform yourself of University rules and regulations and keep abreast of any changes that may occur. The Personal Information section of this publication contains important details pertaining to nominative information, legal documents, and ID cards, as well as other topics, and should be consulted periodically.

1.2.1 Updating Personal Information

It is important to keep your official records up to date, especially your mailing or billing address, because these are used by the University year round. If your address information on file is invalid, incomplete, or missing, the University will hold your mail. Once you have provided a valid address, the University will resume sending your mail.

You must update your address(es) and/or telephone number(s) and emergency contact information on Minerva under the Personal Menu.

If you are away from campus and do not have access to the Internet, you can request changes by writing to your Student Affairs Office or to Service Point. Your written request must include your signature.

If you need to change important personal information that requires the University to verify official documents—such as a name or citizenship change, or a correction of your birth date—refer to the instructions at www.mcgill.ca/student-records/personal-information/address. Macdonald campus students can request changes in person at the Macdonald Campus Student Affairs Office, Laird Hall, Room 106.

Note for Continuing Studies: If you need to change important personal information that requires the University to verify official documents, such as a change to your name or citizenship, or a correction of your birth date, you must go in person (as soon as possible) to the School of Continuing Studies Client Services Office. Such changes can only be made in person at the School of Continuing Studies, Client Services Office, 688 Sherbrooke Street West, Room 1199.

Note for Nursing: Students must register a Quebec address and telephone number on Minerva to meet OIIQ registration requirements.

1.2.2 Submitting Legal Documents

McGill requires documentation from you to confirm your legal status. The following sections describe the documents needed for your specific situation and how you should proceed.

1.2.2.1 Why Does McGill Collect Legal Documents from You?

Your tuition status at McGill will vary depending on your legal status in Canada. In order for us to determine your appropriate rate of tuition (Quebec, Canadian out-of-province, or international), we require documentation confirming your current status. We also require these documents to confirm your valid citizenship/immigration status. To find out which documents you must provide—and when they are required—refer to: section 1.2.2.2: What Documents Does McGill Need from You?

Some of the documents McGill requests of you help us obtain your Permanent Code from the Government of Quebec. This unique 12-character code is created by the Quebec Ministry of Education, and is obligatory for all students registered in a Quebec institution. If you have previously attended school in Quebec, you should already possess a Permanent Code; it can be found on your school report card or your CEGEP and/or university transcripts. If you do not already have a Permanent Code, we will request to have it created for you. Once it has been created, it will reflect on your unofficial transcript.

You can consult your tuition and legal status (including your Permanent Code) on minerva. Select Student Menu > Student Accounts Menu > View your Tuition and Legal Status.

Note for Medicine: Students admitted to the Faculty of Medicine will be required to provide additional documentation for the purposes of admission and registration. Details are provided in the application instructions. For more information, see www.mcgill.ca/medadmissions/applying/elements.
1.2.2.2 What Documents Does McGill Need from You?

Follow the instructions in the first row of this table that apply to you. Send clear, legible copies of documents (not originals).

**Quebec and Canadian Out-of-Province Students**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>You have applied to McGill directly from CEGEP or you already have a student record at McGill</th>
<th>Usually no documents are required to prove your Canadian and/or Quebec status. In most cases, your status is confirmed to us by the Government of Quebec or is already in your McGill record. Check your Minerva account to verify that your status is updated correctly (Select Student Menu &gt; Student Accounts Menu &gt; View your Tuition and Legal Status).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>You have applied to McGill from another Quebec university</td>
<td>• Proof of Canadian status is required: Canadian birth certificate; or Canadian citizenship card or certificate (both sides); or Certificate of Indian status card; or Makivik Society card; or valid Canadian Confirmation of Permanent Residence document (Note 2); or valid Canadian Permanent Resident card (both sides of the card) • Additionally, for Quebec residency status, usually no documents are required, unless McGill cannot confirm this from the Government of Quebec. Check your Minerva account to verify that your status is correct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You were born in Quebec</td>
<td>• Quebec birth certificate (Note 4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You were born in (or are a Landed Immigrant from) a Canadian province other than Quebec</td>
<td>• Canadian birth certificate; or Canadian citizenship card or certificate (both sides); or Certificate of Indian status card; or Makivik Society card; or valid Canadian Confirmation of Permanent Residence document (Note 2); or valid Canadian Permanent Resident card (both sides of the card) • Permanent Code Data Form (Notes 1 and 5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You are a Quebec resident as defined by one of the other situations outlined by the Government of Quebec</td>
<td>• Canadian birth certificate; or Canadian citizenship card or certificate (both sides); or Certificate of Indian status card; or Makivik Society card; or valid Canadian Confirmation of Permanent Residence document (Note 2); or valid Canadian Permanent Resident card (both sides of the card) • Permanent Code Data Form (Notes 1 and 5) • Attestation of Residency in Quebec Form (Note 5) • Other supporting documents, depending on which situation you checked on the above Attestation of Residency Form</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**International Students**

| You will be studying at McGill for less than six months (i.e., for only one academic semester) as a non-degree student (e.g., Exchange, Special, Visiting) | • You may need a Visitor's Permit or eTA issued by Immigration, Refugees, and Citizenship Canada at your port of entry into Canada. To determine if you are required to have a visa, please refer to the Immigration and Citizenship website • Photo page of your passport • Permanent Code Data Form (Notes 1 and 5) |
| You will be in Canada for more than six months (i.e., you are enrolled in a degree, certificate, or diploma program, usually for two or more consecutive academic semesters) | • Certificate of Acceptance of Quebec (CAQ) • Study Permit issued by Immigration Canada (Note 3) • Permanent Code Data Form (Notes 1 and 5) |

**Note 1:** Your signed Permanent Code Data Form is usually required. If the names of your parents appear on your birth certificate, if you have clearly identified your parents' names on your application to McGill, or if you have already provided McGill with your Permanent Code, you do not need to supply this form.

**Note 2:** Your valid Canadian Permanent Resident status can be proved by a copy of your Canadian Confirmation of Permanent Residence (IMM 5292 or IMM 5688) document or with your Canadian Permanent Resident card (both sides). Alternatively, you may provide your Immigration Record of Landing (IMM 1000) document. Note that McGill reserves the right to ask you for copies of both your PR card and your IMM document.
Note 3: If you are a refugee, your Convention Refugee Status document is required instead of a Study Permit.

Note 4: Usually McGill needs your birth certificate to prove your place of birth in Quebec. If you already have a valid Quebec Permanent Code, McGill will accept a copy of your valid Canadian passport that indicates your birth place as being within the province of Quebec as proof that you are eligible for Quebec residency.

Note 5: You can find links to download and print the Permanent Code Data and Attestation of Quebec Residency forms at www.mcgill.ca/legaldocuments/forms.

1.2.2.2.1 Fee Exemptions
Exemption from the out-of-province or international supplement tuition fees is possible for students in any of the following three categories, as authorized by the Government of Quebec:

1. French Course Fee Exemptions – Non-Quebec Canadian and international students are automatically assessed fees for certain eligible French courses at the Quebec tuition rate (note exclusions as listed at www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts/du-fees/general-du-and-fees-information/du-fee-exemptions).

   - Students in a Ph.D. program
   - Students in a Post-Graduate Medical Education program: Medical Residents, Clinical Fellows, Clinical Research Fellows, Research Fellows
   - Students registered full-time in the Masters in French (Maîtrise en français). The exemption begins at the moment the student registers in the program, without retroactive effect.

3. International Students Eligible for Fee Exemptions Based on Legal Status in Canada – Students with one of the following statuses may be exempt from International Supplements (certain categories may be assessed at the Canadian tuition rate; full details regarding eligibility criteria are listed at www.mcgill.ca/legaldocuments/exemption):
   - Citizens of France
   - Citizens of certain countries with an agreement with the Government of Quebec
   - Diplomatic, consular, or other representatives of international organizations
   - Convention refugees
   - Students awaiting permanent residency in Canada and holding an eligible CSQ
   - Students whose spouse holds, or unmarried students whose parent holds, a Temporary Work Permit in Canada
   - Students funded by the FRQS (Fonds de la recherche en santé du Québec)

These exemptions lower your fees to the Quebec rate of tuition. More detailed information for the categories listed above are available at www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts/du-fees/general-du-and-fees-information/du-fee-exemptions as well as at www.mcgill.ca/legaldocuments/exemption. Note that this information may be subject to change.

1.2.2.3 Has McGill Received Your Documents?

1.2.2.3.1 Quebec/Canadian/International Fees and Immigration Status

Once McGill has received your documents, it usually takes 5-10 business days to process them and update your status accordingly.

- Check your tuition status on the Minerva Student Accounts menu: Student Menu > Student Accounts Menu > View Tuition Fee and Legal Status.

  Note: Ensure that you select the correct term when viewing your status.

- Check the phrase: Fees currently calculated according to rules for... This will tell you if your tuition status is currently being billed at the international rate, the Canadian rate, or at the Quebec rate. For information on fees, see www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts.

If you do not agree with your tuition status, notify McGill right away. Documentation provided to modify your legal and tuition status must be received within the given semester for changes to be applied for that semester. Retroactive tuition status updates are not permitted; requests and documents submitted after the semester has ended will be processed, with changes applied to the following semester.

1.2.2.3.2 Permanent Code

The Government of Quebec usually takes one to four weeks to verify or issue your Permanent Code.

- Check your Permanent Code on Minerva: Personal Menu > Name Change or alternately via Student Menu > Student Accounts Menu > View Tuition Fee and Legal Status. If your 12-character Permanent Code appears there, your documents are in order. If not, you have not yet provided McGill with your documents listed in section 1.2.2.2: What Documents Does McGill Need from You? or the Government of Quebec has not yet confirmed that your documents are sufficient to create a Permanent Code.
1.2.2.4  What Are the Consequences of Not Providing Your Documents?

The deadline to submit documents in support of a change to your tuition status effective for that semester is the last day of classes for that semester (e.g., December 1 for changes to be made to your tuition status for the Fall term, or April 1 for changes to be made for the Winter term).

If documents are still missing from your file subsequent to the start of the semester, a hold will be added to your record preventing you from registering or dropping any courses, and from obtaining your official transcript.

International students who have not provided their valid immigration documents to McGill may be de-registered from their courses.

1.2.2.5  Where and How Do I Send My Documents?

You must send in all your documents after you have accepted your offer of admission but before the start of classes. Do not send originals. Email clear and legible copies of your documents. Write your McGill student ID on each document so that McGill can match them to your record. The sooner you submit your documents, the sooner the University can update your status and ensure that your record is in order. Refer to www.mcgill.ca/legaldocuments/how for further details.

   By Email:
   Follow these steps to submit your legal documents electronically.

1.  Save the attached file in the accepted format: Standard PDF (pdf)

   Standard PDF (.pdf) us the only accepted format—Encrypted PDFs will not be accepted.

   Ensure that you save your documents properly in standard PDF—do not just rename the file extension. Due to the possibility of computer viruses, McGill does not accept Microsoft Word documents (.doc), hypertext files (.htm, .html), JPG, GIF, or any other format.

2.  Ensure that the resolution used is at least 300 dpi (dots per inch) for an electronic replica (scan) of documentation (e.g., a scan of your birth certificate). The preferred file size is 100KB per image.

3.  Address your email to legaldocumentation@mcgill.ca and attach your relevant scanned document(s). Attach the file(s) to your email; do not include the documents in the body of your email.

4.  Put your First Name, Last Name, and McGill ID number in the subject line of your email.

   Note: Individual email size (including your attachments) should not exceed 5 MB (5120 KB).

   If there is a problem with your documents, contact:
   Telephone: 514-398-7878
   Website: www.mcgill.ca/servicepoint/contact-us

1.2.2.5.1  For the School of Continuing Studies

By Email:

   legaldocuments.conted@mcgill.ca

In Person (appointment required) or By Mail/Courier:

   McGill University
   School of Continuing Studies
   688 Sherbrooke Street West, Suite 1199
   Montreal QC H3A 3R1

   If there is a problem with your documents, contact Client Services at:
   Telephone: 514-398-6200
   Email: info.conted@mcgill.ca; legaldocuments.conted@mcgill.ca

1.2.3  Identification (ID) Cards

As a student registered at McGill, you are required to present an ID card to:

   • write examinations;
   • use libraries and student services, including certain laboratories;
   • access residence buildings;
   • access meal plans;
   • access the inter-campus shuttle bus.
The Student Identification card is the property of the University, for use by the cardholder only, and is not transferable. If you withdraw from all of your courses, you must attach your ID card to the withdrawal form or return it to Enrolment Services (or the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Student Affairs Office, Macdonald Campus).

- New students must be registered for at least one course to obtain an ID card.
- You must allow for at least 24 hours after you have registered for your first course before requesting an ID card.
- If you do not register for consecutive terms, you should retain your ID card to avoid having to replace it when you re-register.
- If your card has expired, there is no charge for a replacement as long as you hand in the ID card.
- If you change programs or faculties, there is no charge as long as you hand in the ID card.
- If your card has been lost, stolen, or damaged, there is a replacement fee; please see the Student Records website for an exact fee amount.
- If you need security access to labs or other facilities please contact the Area Access Manager (AAM) of the building in which the room is located. To find out who the AAM is, consult the Find the AAM list on the Security Services website.

1.2.3.1 ID Card Schedule for the Downtown Campus

The locations and opening hours of ID card centres can be found on the Student Information website at www.mcgill.ca/student-records/personal-information/id.

- New students can obtain their ID card 24 hours after registering for their first course. Registration dates for new students can be found here.
- Returning students must be registered for at least one course, and may present themselves at an ID card centre during their operational hours at any time in order to obtain a replacement card. Please refer to the following site for information on the downtown campus ID centre: www.mcgill.ca/student-records/personal-information/id.

1.2.3.2 ID Card Schedule for the Macdonald Campus

New students can obtain their ID card 24 hours after registering for their first course. Registration dates for new students can be found here.

Student Affairs Office, Room 106, Laird Hall
Office hours:
Monday through Friday – 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.
Friday throughout the summer – 9:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m.

Note for Continuing Studies: You must allow at least one day after you have registered before applying for your ID card. You will not be issued an ID card if you have fees owing. You may obtain your ID card at the Client Services Office of the School of Continuing Studies. If you withdraw from all of your courses, you must attach your ID card to the withdrawal form or return it to the Client Services Office of the School of Continuing Studies.

1.2.4 Legal Name

This is the name that will appear on your degree, diploma, or certificate upon graduation, and on your e-bills, tax receipts, and official transcript. It is also used by the Government of Quebec to create a Permanent Code.

All students are registered under their legal name as it appears in one of the following documents:

1. Canadian birth certificate or citizenship certificate.
2. Canadian Immigration Record of Landing, (IMM 1000 or IMM 5292 or IMM 5688 and Permanent Residence card.)
3. Canadian Immigration Study or Work Permit.
4. Certificate of Acceptance of Quebec (CAQ.)
5. International passport (Note: If you possess Canadian citizenship, a Canadian citizenship card or certificate is required as a Canadian passport is not acceptable.)
6. Letter from international student's consulate or embassy in Canada.
7. Marriage certificate issued outside of Quebec (translated into English or French by a sworn officer if in another language). Note that Quebec marriage certificates are only acceptable if issued prior to 1984.
8. Certificate of Name Change issued by the Quebec Directeur de l'état civil or applicable force in any Canadian Province.

In the case of a variation in the spelling of the name among these documents, the University will use the name on the document that appears first on the above list.

Should McGill require a copy of one of the documents listed about, both or all sides of the document must be copied and presented.

1.2.4.1 Preferred First Name

Your preferred first name is a name by which you are normally addressed, and is different from your legal first name. The Preferred First Name Procedure enables students to use an alternate preferred first name for certain purposes while studying at McGill.
Students who wish to use a preferred first name should enter this information into Minerva as soon as possible in order to ensure that their preferred first name is used as widely as possible.

The preferred first name may be used on all unofficial university documents and tools, such as:

- McGill ID cards
- Class lists
- Student advising transcripts

The student's legal name must appear on official university documents, such as:

- Official university transcripts
- Reports to government
- Letters of attestation
- Diplomas and certificates
- Tuition fee e-bills

It is important to note that making a request to use a preferred first name at McGill does not change a student's legal name in the McGill student record or records with government authorities.

You can provide a preferred first name on your application for admission or, once admitted, on Minerva, under the Personal Menu. From the Personal Menu, select Name Change and then add your preferred first name in the preferred first name field.

You can also request that your preferred first name be part of your McGill email address by submitting a change to Network and Communications Services (NCS) via the REGGIE tool. For further details, see www.mcgill.ca/student-records/personal-information/address, which includes the Preferred First Name FAQ.

1.2.4.2 Verification of Name

You should verify the accuracy of your name on McGill's student records via Minerva (www.mcgill.ca/minerva). To do this, go to Personal Menu > Name Change, where you can make minor corrections such as changing case (upper/lower), adding accents, and spacing. You can also add a preferred first name that is different from your legal first name, and it will be used internally at McGill. For more information on the Preferred First Name Procedure, see www.mcgill.ca/student-records/personal-information/address.

Note that you cannot change your legal name via Minerva. Requests for such changes must be made by presenting official documents (see section 1.2.4: Legal Name and section 1.2.4.1: Preferred First Name) in person at Service Point, 3415 McTavish Street, Montreal QC H3A 0C8.

Note for Continuing Studies: Requests for such changes must be made by presenting official documents (see section 1.2.4: Legal Name) in person at the Client Services Office, School of Continuing Studies.

1.3 Registration for Continuing Studies Students

Most students in Continuing Studies must register using Minerva, during the registration periods published in School of Continuing Studies > Getting Started > section 2.2: Key Dates, 2019–2020 and at www.mcgill.ca/importantdates.

Note:

If you are registering for short courses or seminars, see your individual academic area for specific registration information.

You must register for at least one course prior to the end of the regular registration period to avoid paying a late registration fee; exact fee amounts are available on the Student Accounts website. You may add courses until the end of the add/drop period without penalty. If you are in doubt about what course(s) to register for, you can meet with an adviser.

You are responsible for your course selection, registration, and ensuring that you have completed your program and degree requirements according to the regulations and deadlines indicated in this publication. Advisers and staff at the School of Continuing Studies are available to give you advice and guidance.

The School publishes an Important Dates Supplement three times a year that contains specific details on registration dates and information needed for the upcoming term. In case of discrepancy between what is published in the supplement and this publication, the supplement takes priority.

1.3.1 How to Register Using Minerva

Go to Minerva and follow the step-by-step instructions. You can register and/or make course changes using Minerva ONLY during the periods indicated in the Minerva Registration Schedule. For more information, see section 1.3.3: Course Information and Regulations.

Before Going to Minerva:

- Read the timetable and registration instructions carefully. Not all courses are offered each term. Keep this in mind when selecting your courses. You can only register for one term at a time.
• See an adviser. If you wish to substitute required courses or enrol in courses outside your program, you must obtain written approval from your academic area, otherwise the course may not be recognized for credit toward your program. If you need to see an adviser, call your academic area well before registration to make an appointment.

Problems Using Minerva?
If you have any program or course-related questions regarding registration, contact the Student Affairs Office at 514-398-6200. If you have problems using Minerva, contact the Minerva Help Line at 514-398-7878.

Can’t Remember Your PIN?
If you cannot remember your PIN, you can reset it using the “Forgot PIN?” button on the Minerva login page. If you are unable to reset your PIN, call the Minerva Help Line at 514-398-7878.

1.3.1.1 Who Can Use Minerva?
If you were registered at the School of Continuing Studies during the past year, or were recently admitted to a program, you must use Minerva to register for courses.

Exceptions
You will not be able to use Minerva to register if:
• you have outstanding fees
• you do not have a Permanent Code
• you have a registration hold on your record for administrative or academic reasons
• you are registering for a Language course and your record does not indicate successful completion of the previous level
• you do not have the prerequisite for the course(s) you wish to register for

If any of these conditions apply, you should see an adviser and register in person (see section 1.3.2: Other Ways to Register).

1.3.1.2 Registration for Full-Time McGill Degree Students Taking Continuing Studies Courses
If you are a full-time McGill degree student, you can use Minerva to register for a Continuing Studies course. If you are currently in a McGill degree program and want to take a Continuing Studies course for credit toward your program, you must obtain authorization from your faculty.

If you are currently in a McGill degree program and want to take a Continuing Studies course for interest or personal development, you can register using Minerva. With the exception of some Professional Development courses and some Faculty Partnerships and Summer Studies short courses, workshops, and seminars, these courses will appear on your official transcript but will not count toward the completion of your degree requirements.

Note: English and French language courses offered by the School of Continuing Studies are not available to full-time McGill degree students.

1.3.2 Other Ways to Register

1.3.2.1 In-Person Registration
If you are a new Independent (Special) Student, or if you are unable to register using Minerva for any reason, you must register in person. This service is by appointment only. Please call Client Services for an appointment at: 514-398-6200.

Note: A registration appointment is not the same as an appointment to see an adviser. If you wish to meet with one of our advisers, please call for a separate appointment (see section 1.8.2: Contact Information for Continuing Studies Advising).

Please consult our website for specific dates for the Fall, Winter and Spring/Summer term in-person registration.

If you are required to take a Language Classification test, schedule an appointment at least two days after your test.

What to Bring to In-Person Registration:
Returning Students
1. McGill ID card or proof of Student Number (i.e., unofficial transcript)
2. Proof of satisfactory completion of prerequisite courses

Newly Admitted Students
1. Your letter of admission
2. Proof of satisfactory completion of prerequisite courses
3. Your student ID card (if you were a Special Student in a previous term)
4. Legal documents to prove that you are a Quebec student, a Canadian out-of-province student, or an international student (if you have not done so). For more information, see section 1.2.2.1: Why Does McGill Collect Legal Documents from You?
New Independent (Special) Students

(See School of Continuing Studies > Getting Started > Admission Requirements > Special Student Status > section 3.8.1: Undergraduate Courses and section 3.8.2: Graduate Courses.)

1. Legal documents to prove that you are a Quebec student, a Canadian out-of-province student, or an international student. For more information, see section 1.2.2.1: Why Does McGill Collect Legal Documents from You?

2. Your Permanent Code from the Government of Quebec (see section 1.2.2.1: Why Does McGill Collect Legal Documents from You?)

3. Proof of satisfactory completion of prerequisite courses

4. Proof of proficiency in English, if applicable (see School of Continuing Studies > Areas of Study > Career and Professional Development > Undergraduate Certificate Programs, Part-Time BCom > Admission Regulations for Certificate Programs > section 4.1.3.2.2: Proof of Proficiency in English)

Independent (Special) Students Registering in Graduate-Level Courses

1. An unofficial transcript in English or French confirming degree completion and, if applicable, an "avis d'études" from the Gouvernement du Québec, Ministère de l'Immigration, de la Diversité et de l'Inclusion

2. A letter from your university of origin confirming the expected date of completion of your degree (if your degree has not yet been granted). You must request to have an official transcript sent to us before the end of term once your degree is completed.

3. Proof of proficiency in English, if applicable (see School of Continuing Studies > Areas of Study > Career and Professional Development > Graduate Programs, Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates > Academic Regulations > section 4.1.3.2.2: Proof of Proficiency in English)

Failure to provide the documents listed above will result in your not being permitted to register in courses.

For Translation Studies, see School of Continuing Studies > Areas of Study > Translation Studies > Translation Studies Programs and Courses > Translation Programs > section 4.7.3.3.1.1: Translation Programs: General Academic Requirements.

International Students

In addition to the above, international students should bring:

1. A completed Study Plan

Note: Once accepted into a program, School of Continuing Studies students will be provided with a Study Plan, outlining the appropriate sequence of courses which will enable them to complete their program within the time frame specified by the immigration authorities. For more information, please contact Client Services at 514-398-6200 or send an email to info.conted@mcgill.ca.

2. A Study Permit and Certificate of Acceptance of Quebec (CAQ), or other proof of immigration status (see section 1.2.2.1: Why Does McGill Collect Legal Documents from You?)

3. Valid passport

4. Your Health Insurance Number (If not purchased, you must do so at the Brown Student Services Building, 3600 McTavish, before registration.)

1.3.2.2 Registration for Short Courses, Seminars, and Workshops

For registration in the following areas, please see the appropriate academic area:

Registration for Short Courses, Seminars, and Workshops

section 1.1: General Policies and Information

section 4.1.4: Professional Development and Non-Credit Offerings (CE Units and Other)

section 4.5.1: About the McGill Community for Lifelong Learning (MCLL)

1.3.2.3 Registration by Proxy

If you are unable to register during the scheduled registration periods, you can register by proxy. A proxy form is available at the School of Continuing Studies or at www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/registration. This form must be completed and signed by both you and the proxy holder. The School will not accept proxy forms sent by fax. The proxy holder must bring the signed form along with all supporting documents, and be prepared to pay the fees in full (see section 1.3.2.1: In-Person Registration).

1.3.2.4 Registering by Mail, Fax, or by Web

If you are registering for courses, workshops, or seminars offered by Career and Professional Development or by Faculty Partnerships and Summer Studies, refer to the specific course on the website at www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/contact-us. In some cases, you may be able to register by mail, fax, or via web.

1.3.3 Course Information and Regulations

The University reserves the right to make changes without prior notice to the information contained in this publication, including the revision or cancellation of particular courses or programs.
At the time this publication was finalized, new courses and modifications to some existing courses were under consideration. Students preparing to register are advised to consult Class Schedule on the web at www.mcgill.ca/students/courses for the most up-to-date information on courses to be offered.

Not all courses listed are offered every year.

**Note for Graduate Studies:** You are advised to also refer to University Regulations & Resources > Graduate > Regulations > : Registration and : Student Records.

**Note for Health Sciences:** For information, you should refer to your Faculty/School section in this publication.

**Note for Summer Studies:** Refer to : Student Types and Registration Procedures and section 1.5: Student Records for further information.

### Classes with Limited Enrolment

The School reserves the right to limit the size of classes based on academic grounds or physical space limitations. In all such cases, enrolment is on a "first-come, first-served" basis, with priority given to students admitted to certificate, diploma, and degree programs.

### Course Withdrawals and Refunds

Once registered for a course, you are responsible for the fees. If you decide not to follow the course, you must officially withdraw. Simply not attending classes or informing the instructor does not constitute an official withdrawal.

**1.3.3.2.1 How to Change (Add/Drop/Withdraw) a Course**

**1.3.3.2.1.1 How to Add/Drop a Course**

You can add or drop a course in one of two ways:

- Online using Minerva (Registration Menu)
- In person by completing a “Course Change Form” available at www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/current-students/registration/add-change-or-drop-course and bringing it to the Client Services Office

You can change sections, add, and drop courses only during the add/drop period. You will be charged a $20 administrative fee for each course dropped. Refer to the Important Dates Supplement for specific add/drop dates. Courses dropped before and during the Late Registration and add/drop period will not show on your record.

**1.3.3.2.1.2 How to Withdraw From a Course – Grade of “W”**

You can withdraw from a course in one of two ways:

- Online using Minerva (Registration Menu)
- In person by completing a “Request for Course Withdrawal Form” available at www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/current-students/registration/course-withdrawal and bringing it to the Client Services Office

There are two withdrawal periods for the Fall and Winter terms; one with a refund and one without a refund. It is very important that you take note of the deadlines for obtaining a refund.

If you miss the fee refund deadline, you are responsible for all course fees. During both withdrawal periods, you may withdraw from course(s) using Minerva. You will be given a grade of “W,” which does not affect your CGPA. Failure to officially withdraw will result in a grade of “J” (incomplete/failure), which counts as “0” in GPA calculations.

Official registration and withdrawal dates are published before the start of each term. Refer to the Important Dates Supplement for specific dates.

### Minerva Registration Schedule 2019–2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Registration</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Returning students</td>
<td>June 11 to September 3</td>
<td>October 3 to January 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newly admitted students</td>
<td>June 18 to September 3</td>
<td>October 10 to January 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Returning (Independent) Special Students</td>
<td>June 18 to September 3</td>
<td>October 10 to January 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Late Registration and Add/Drop Period</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All students except for those in non-credit Professional Development and Faculty Partnerships and Summer Studies courses</td>
<td>September 4–17</td>
<td>January 7–21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1.3.3.2.3 Effective Date for Refunds

It is solely your responsibility to initiate a course change (i.e., add/drop/withdrawal) by submitting a form to your student affairs office. Neither notification of the course instructor nor discontinuing class attendance is sufficient.

The effective date for refunds will be the date on which the official Course Change Form was completed or the date the change was made on Minerva. Refunds are not automatically issued as a result of course changes. You must specifically request a refund in writing; otherwise, any amount owing to you as a result of a course withdrawal or overpayment will be credited to your fee account.

Note: Special rules for refunds will apply for courses of 10 sessions or less or for courses of a specialized nature. For specific details, contact the academic area.

If you are a full-time McGill degree student registered in a Continuing Studies course, the Continuing Studies course change deadlines do not apply to you; see www.mcgill.ca/importantdates for deadlines that apply to your faculty.

Refund Request

To make a request for a refund, log into Minerva and follow the Student Accounts menu.

If you withdraw from your only course, your McGill ID card must also be returned since it is the property of McGill University.

1.3.3.3 Auditing of Courses

McGill does not permit auditing of courses.

Note for Continuing Studies: You can register for a Continuing Studies course and opt to have it "non-evaluated.”

1.3.4 Class Schedule

Class Schedule for the upcoming Fall and Winter terms normally becomes available in March prior to the opening of advising. The Summer term schedule is normally published in early February. Class Schedule includes the days and times when courses are offered, class locations, names of instructors, and related information. You can also access the details of scheduled courses by clicking the course reference number (CRN) that appears with each course section shown in Class Schedule.

You should make a note of any preregistration requirements for a course, such as placement tests or departmental approval/permission required.

Class Schedule information is subject to change and is updated as courses are added, cancelled, rescheduled, or relocated. It is your responsibility to consult Class Schedule at the time of registration, and again before classes begin, to ensure that changes in the schedule have not caused conflicts in your schedule.

Once you have selected some courses from the Class Schedule, try Visual Schedule Builder (VSB) to view your possible class schedules in an easy-to-read weekly schedule format. Please note that you cannot use Visual Schedule Builder to register but you can copy your choice of course reference numbers (CRNs) from VSB to have handy for registration in Minerva.

Please note that the last day of classes in a term varies according to a course's schedule pattern (e.g., Mon-Wed-Fri, Tues-Thurs, Monday only, etc.). You may verify these details at www.mcgill.ca/importantdates/key-dates.

Note for Health Sciences: For information, you should refer to your Faculty/School section in this publication.

Note for Medicine: This section is not applicable to M.D., C.M. students; see www.mcgill.ca/ugme.

1.3.5 Late Registration

You can register late provided there are spaces available in the course after the regular registration period. The late registration period is indicated in the Important Dates Supplement at www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/registration or in School of Continuing Studies > Getting Started > section 2.2: Key Dates, 2019–2020. You will be charged a late registration fee whether you registered on Minerva or in person; exact fee amounts are available on the Student Accounts website.

1.3.6 Registration in Courses Administered by Other Faculties

You may, under exceptional circumstances, receive permission to register in a course administered by another faculty for credit toward your program. The number of courses you can take is limited and is subject to approval by the faculty.

You will not be able to register for these courses on Minerva. In order to receive permission to register for a course administered by another faculty, you must be formally admitted to a Continuing Studies program and supply proof that you have satisfied all prerequisites.

You must obtain written approval from the Director or Program Adviser. The School registration regulations apply to these courses, including withdrawals, refunds, and requests for transfers.
Registration regulations of the faculty where the course is taken do not apply. However, you must follow the rules and regulations of the faculty where the course is taken with regards to examination conflicts or requests for deferrals.

Note: Some faculties do not offer supplemental examinations. Any failed course must be repeated.

1.3.7 Quebec Inter-University Transfer Agreement

1.3.7.1 Quebec Inter-University Transfer Agreement: McGill Students

The Quebec Inter-University Transfer (IUT) agreement permits concurrent registration at McGill and another Quebec institution.

If you are a regular McGill undergraduate or graduate degree, diploma, or certificate student, you may register, with your faculty's permission, at any Quebec university for three, or in some cases six, credits per term in addition to your registration at McGill. You may also obtain permission to complete a full term (i.e., 12 to 15 credits) at another Quebec university. Your combined registration may not, however, exceed the total number of credits you are permitted to complete in a given term. These courses, subject to faculty regulations, will be recognized by McGill for the degree that you are registered for, up to the limit imposed by the residency requirements of the program. Normally, you must complete a minimum residency requirement of 60 credits at McGill in order to qualify for a McGill degree (you should check with your faculty). This privilege will be granted if there are valid academic reasons.

If you want to take advantage of this agreement, consult your Student Affairs Office for details. Note that this agreement is subject to the following conditions:

- The Quebec universities concerned may, at their discretion, refuse the registration of a student for any of their courses.
- You must complete your faculty and program requirements.
- You are responsible for ensuring that the McGill Class Schedule permits you to take these courses without conflict.
- The Quebec universities concerned are not responsible for special arrangements in cases of examination or class schedule conflicts.
- Grades earned at the host university will not be included in your McGill grade point averages (GPA) or show on your McGill transcripts.
- If you are attending McGill as an Exchange student from outside Quebec, you are not eligible to take courses at another Quebec institution through the IUT agreement.
- Any grades received late from host universities may delay your graduation.

If you are a scholarship holder, you should consult with your Student Affairs Office and the scholarships coordinator concerning your eligibility for continuation or renewal of your award(s).

You must initiate an online Quebec Inter-University Transfer (IUT) application to request the required authorizations at www.mcgill.ca/students/iut. You may find additional information posted on your faculty website.

Note: Once the Quebec Inter-University Transfer (IUT) application is approved by both the home and host universities, you must register in the approved course. The method of registration of the host university will vary (e.g., web, in-person, phone, etc.). You must allow sufficient time to complete and submit your electronic application, because you are responsible for adhering to all the host university's registration deadlines. If you decide later to drop or withdraw from the approved course(s), you will need to drop or withdraw from the course using the host university's registration method and submit this change on the online Quebec Inter-University Transfer (IUT) application.

The host institution will automatically submit your grades to McGill for any completed courses.

Note for the Faculties of Arts and Science (including B.A. & Sc.): If you participate in any type of study away or exchange (including Quebec Inter-University Transfer) during your final (U3) term—even if you are taking only one course outside of McGill—you will not be able to graduate by the end of this final term and must change your graduation to the following term.

Note for Engineering: For most programs, courses that can be taken through the IUT agreement are restricted to specific course categories. For details, please see www.mcgill.ca/engineering/students/exchanges-study-away/study-away.

Note for Nursing: You must obtain permission from the Ingram School of Nursing to register at another Quebec university for three, or in some cases six, credits per term in addition to your registration at McGill. These courses, subject to the Ingram School of Nursing's regulations, will be recognized by McGill for the degree that you are registered for; up to the limit imposed by the residency requirements of the program. Normally, you must complete a minimum residency (i.e., courses taken at McGill) requirement of 60 credits at McGill in order to qualify for a McGill degree (you should check with the Ingram School of Nursing). This privilege will be granted if there are valid academic reasons. If you want to take advantage of this agreement, see www.mcgill.ca/students/iut for information and application procedures. The final grades earned at the host university must meet the minimum requirements as set by the Ingram School of Nursing, i.e., a letter grade of 'C'.

Note for Physical and Occupational Therapy: The final grades earned at the host university must meet the minimum requirements as set by the Physical Therapy or Occupational Therapy programs.

1.3.7.2 Quebec Inter-University Transfer Agreement: Visiting IUT Students

Note for Health Sciences: This section applies only to the Ingram School of Nursing.
The Quebec Inter-University Transfer (IUT) agreement permits concurrent registration at McGill and another Quebec institution.

If you are a student at another Quebec university and you want to take courses at McGill using the Quebec Inter-University Transfer (IUT) agreement, you must initiate an online application to request the required authorizations at www.mcgill.ca/students/iut. You should also refer to your home university website for regulations on the number of credits allowed, as well as the policies for transferring the credits.

**Note:** Once the Quebec Inter-University Transfer (IUT) application is approved by both the home and host universities, you remain responsible for registering in the approved course. At McGill, you have to register on Minerva (www.mcgill.ca/minerva). You will be informed via email of the necessary registration steps once your application has been approved. **You must allow sufficient time to complete and submit your electronic application, because you are responsible for adhering to all of McGill's registration deadlines.** If you decide later to drop or withdraw from the approved course(s), you will need to drop or withdraw from the course on Minerva and submit this change to the online Quebec Inter-University Transfer (IUT) application.

**Note for Engineering:** Courses administered by the Faculty of Engineering that are offered in the Summer term are open to McGill students only.

**Note for Continuing Studies:** If you are a Visiting IUT Student and your application has been approved, you must register in-person, by appointment only (see University Regulations & Resources > Continuing Studies > Registration for Continuing Studies Students > Other Ways to Register > section 1.3.2.1: In-Person Registration.

McGill will automatically submit your grades for any completed courses to your home university.

### 1.4 Fees for Continuing Studies Students

The University reserves the right to make changes without notice in the published scale of fees. Please consult the Student Accounts website at www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts/tuition-fees. The University will publish this schedule as soon as the fees for the 2019–2020 academic year are announced.

The School of Continuing Studies is not responsible for any fees payable to an external association or institute.

#### 1.4.1 Access to Fee Information

You can view your Account Summary by Term on Minerva. The Fall 2019 term fees will be accessible in mid-July.

#### 1.4.2 Billings and Due Dates for Continuing Studies Students

**Invoicing of Fees**

Fees are assessed on a term-by-term basis.

Electronic billing is the official means of delivering fee statements to all McGill students. Your e-bill includes all charges to your account, including tuition, fees, health insurance, and other charges. The University generally produces e-bills at the beginning of the month and sends an email notification to your official McGill email address stating that your e-bill is available for viewing on Minerva. Charges or payments that occur after the statement date appear on the next month’s statement, but you can view them immediately on the Account Summary by Term under the Student Accounts Menu on Minerva (this is the online dynamic account balance view).

Failure to check email on a regular basis **in no way warrants** the cancellation of interest charges and/or late payment fees. Refer to the Student Accounts website at www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts for information on payment due dates.

**Late Payment Fees**

If you have an outstanding balance greater than $100 on your account at the end of October (end of February for the Winter term), you are charged a late payment fee according to the fee schedule found in **section 1.4.5: Other Fees for Continuing Studies Students**.

#### 1.4.2.1 Payment Procedures

Please see the Student Accounts website at www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts/your-account/payment for the various methods of payment available to students and their guests.

#### 1.4.3 Tuition Fees

**Tuition rates are subject to change each academic year.** Please access Tuition and fees at www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts/tuition-fees. The annual rates of tuition and fees are updated as soon as they are known.

**Note:** Students who are required to submit documentation and who do not do so by the stipulated deadlines (December 1 – Fall; April 1 – Winter; August 1 – Summer) are billed at the non-Quebec Canadian or the international rate, depending on the documentation submitted. Students who are not automatically granted a fee deferral based on the University’s evaluation of their personal information at admission, and who expect their fee residency status to change within the term—contingent on appropriate supporting documentation—must contact either Service Point, SCS Client Services (School of Continuing Studies students only), or Student Accounts to discuss what documentation is still outstanding to support their situation.
These offices will decide if a fee deferral is warranted. No prior interest charges or late payment fines will be reversed; therefore, you should ensure your request is submitted before the first fee payment for the term is due.

1.4.3.1 Quebec Students and Non-Quebec (Canadian or Permanent Resident) Students

In accordance with provincial government requirements, students must provide proof that they qualify for assessment of fees at the Quebec or non-Quebec Canadian rates; see www.mcgill.ca/legaldocuments for details. In certain cases, non-Quebec Canadian students pay the same rate of tuition as Quebec students—for further information about these exceptions, see the Student Accounts website at www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts/fee-exemptions.

1.4.3.2 International Students

Exemption from international tuition fees may be claimed by students in certain categories. Such students, if eligible, are then assessed at the Quebec student rate (certain categories may be assessed at the Canadian tuition rate). These categories and the required documentation for each of them, may be viewed at www.mcgill.ca/legaldocuments. Further information regarding these reductions of international tuition fees by the Quebec government is available on the Student Accounts website under Tuition & Fees > General Tuition and Fees Information.

For more information concerning fee exemptions, visit www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts/fee-exemptions or contact Service Point.

1.4.3.3 Tuition Fees for Continuing Studies: Fees for Non-Credit Courses

Fees for non-credit courses and for short courses or seminars not recorded on the official McGill transcript are noted in section 1.3.3: Course Information and Regulations or on the Continuing Studies website at www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/fee-and-tuition. The MACES fee is included where applicable (see section 1.13.8: Student Governance: McGill Association of Continuing Education Students (MACES)).

1.4.3.4 Tuition Fees for Continuing Studies: Senior Citizens

Senior citizens aged 65 years and over, registered in credit or non-credit courses, will be credited an amount equal to 50% of the Quebec tuition fee rate. This policy applies to students who have turned 65 as of September 30 for the Fall term and January 31 for the Winter term.

Fee reductions do not apply to fees for: Intensive English and Intensive French, special programs in Faculty Partnerships and Summer Studies, and Career and Professional Development, or membership in the McGill Community for Lifelong Learning. Senior students who pay the International or non-Quebec rate will be credited 50% of the Quebec tuition fee for their program.

1.4.3.5 Tuition Assistance for McGill Staff

McGill staff may be entitled to a tuition waiver equivalent to 100% of the portion of eligible tuition fees. For complete details, refer to the policies and procedures found at www.mcgill.ca/hr/benefits/tuition. Should you not successfully complete the courses as detailed in the policy, the fee exemption will be cancelled and you will be required to pay these fees according to regular payment deadlines.

1.4.3.6 Staff Dependent Waivers

Students who are dependents of staff members or pensioners may qualify for a fee reduction. You may find further information, including instructions on how to complete and submit the application form, at www.mcgill.ca/hr/employee-relations/policies-procedures.

The fee reduction will be credited to your McGill fee account once eligibility has been confirmed. This fee reduction will be reflected in a T4A slip issued to the student in February by the University.

For more information, refer to the MUNACA Collective Agreement, or the Staff Dependent Policy at www.mcgill.ca/hr/employee-relations/policies-procedures.

1.4.4 Compulsory Fees for Continuing Studies Students

McGill Association of Continuing Education Students (MACES) Fee

A fee of $12.99 per course is collected from each student by the University on behalf of the McGill Association of Continuing Education Students (MACES).

Exceptions:

1. Students in short courses, seminars, and workshops that are not recorded on the official McGill transcript are not members of MACES and are not assessed the MACES fee.

2. The MACES fee does not apply to students who are already members of the undergraduate or graduate campus level society (SSMU, PGSS, or MCSS), except in certain cases where the student is in more than one program. For further information about MACES, see section 1.13.8: Student Governance: McGill Association of Continuing Education Students (MACES).

SCS Career Development Success Package (SCSD)

This fee is non opt-outable and is charged to all School of Continuing Studies (SCS) students who are members of MACES, registered in credit and non-credit courses in the Fall, Winter, and Summer terms. Students enrolled in credit courses are charged $6.60 per credit and students in non-credit courses are charged the corresponding amount ($6.60 per billing hour, typically three per course).
Students will have access to a consolidated suite of services offered by the McGill Writing Centre (MWC) Tutorial Service, while they remain fee-paying students, in addition to career services provided by the Career Advising and Transition Services (CATS) unit while fee-paying students and up to 18 months post-graduation. The fee is valid for five years, effective Fall 2019, up to and including Winter 2024 at which time MACES will bring the student fee back to the student body in a referendum.

1.4.4.1 Administrative Charges

The University assesses a number of administrative charges to students, which include:

**Registration Charge** – All students in courses and programs are assessed a registration charge.

**Information Technology Charge** – The purpose of the information technology charge is to enhance certain technological services provided to students as well as to provide training and support to students in the use of new technologies.

**Transcripts and Diploma Charge** – The University assesses a transcripts and diploma charge to all students. This entitles currently enrolled students to order transcripts free of charge and covers the costs of producing diplomas and some of the costs associated with convocation ceremonies. Students who attend their convocation may be responsible for some additional costs. A fee per official transcript is applicable if you have not been registered at McGill in the last 12 months. Please see [www.mcgill.ca/student-records/transcripts](http://www.mcgill.ca/student-records/transcripts) for further information.

**Copyright Fee** – All students in courses and programs are charged a copyright compliance fee. This fee covers the cost of using material protected by copyright. It is levied to comply with all Quebec and Canadian copyright laws.

**General Administrative Charge** – This fee originated from increases in ancillary fees that were allowed by the Quebec Government. The University complies with the Quebec government’s regulation on administrative fee increases by applying the same indexation factor that the government applies to tuition to this charge. A portion of the amount continues to be directed to Athletics (except in the School of Continuing Studies).


1.4.5 Other Fees for Continuing Studies Students

**Other Fees (rates as of 2019-2020)**

International Student Health and Accident Plan (compulsory):

- Single $1161
- Dependant $3,564
- Family (one student with two or more dependants) $6,777

Application for Admission (credit programs) $89.52

Late Registration (non-refundable) $25

Language Placement Test $38.17

Course Transfer $20

Course dropped prior to refund deadline $20

Re-reading an Examination Paper (refundable if the letter grade is increased) $41.07

Supplemental Examinations $41.07

Duplicate ID card $25

Late Payment Fee (charged at the end of October for the Fall term, or at the end of February for the Winter term):
### Other Fees (rates as of 2019-2020)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Balances between $100.01 and $300</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balances between $300.01 and $1,000</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balances greater than $1,000</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Interest on outstanding balances (rate determined in February, to be applicable on June 1, is 1.24% monthly or 14.88% annually)

- Returned cheque or Pre-Authorized Debit payment*  
  - $45

Cheque Refund charge:

- on balances less than $100  
  - $10
- on balances $100 and over  
  - $20

Reinstatement Penalty (see section 1.4.6.1: Overdue Accounts)

- $150

Rescheduled Examinations

- $33.12

Exemption by Examination

- $114.37

Comprehensive Challenge Examination (English and French Language Programs)

- $110.40

McGill School of Continuing Studies Test of English Language Proficiency (TELP)

- $118.81

Intensive Language Programs:

- Application Fee  
  - $86.41
- Course cancellation prior to refund deadline  
  - $200

*Note:* Please note that the $45 fee for returned cheques and pre-authorized debit payments is in addition to the value of the amount debited for the returned item in question. For transactions in Canadian dollars, the amount debited is the same as the amount paid. For transactions in other currencies, including pre-authorized debit payments in US dollars, accounts will be debited at the exchange rate charged by the bank to the University. This sometimes represents a significant difference from the amount originally paid, depending on the rate of exchange on the date of the return.

### 1.4.6 Other Policies Related to Fees

The following sections describe other fee-related policies that may apply to your account.

#### 1.4.6.1 Overdue Accounts

All tuition and fees assessed by the University must be paid in full or arrangements must be made to settle the debt.

Students' accounts are considered delinquent if they are not paid in full within 60 days after the bill is issued. McGill places a financial hold on these accounts, preventing students from obtaining official academic transcripts and from accessing Minerva for any registration functions.

**Interest:** Interest is charged on overdue balances at the monthly rate of 1.24%, multiplied by the balance outstanding at the end of the month (14.88% annually). The rate is evaluated each Spring, and then is set for the following academic year. See www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts/your-account/deadlines-and-penalties/overdue for more information.

**Note:** You should regularly verify your account balance on Minerva.

The University has no obligation to issue any transcript of record, award any diploma, or re-register a student if you do not pay your tuition fees, library fees, residence fees, or loans by their due date.
1.4.6.1.1 Information for Registered Students

If you register for a term, but still owe amounts from previous terms, you must either pay your previous term account balance or make payment arrangements with the Student Accounts Office before the end of the course add/drop period. If you have financial difficulty, first contact the Student Aid Office to discuss the possibility of obtaining financial aid.

Brown Student Services Building
3600 rue McTavish, Room 3200
Montreal QC H3A 0G3
Telephone: 514-398-6013
Email: student.aid@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/studentaid

If you fail to pay the previous term's fees or to make arrangements to settle your debt prior to the add/drop deadline, the University will cancel your registration in the current and subsequent terms.

1.4.6.1.2 Information for Students who are no Longer Registered

When students fail to settle their debt or reach a suitable payment arrangement, or fail to provide the Student Accounts Office with up-to-date contact information, the University refers these delinquent accounts to a collection agency. If neither the University nor the collection agency is able to collect on the account, the University reserves the right to have the student reported to a credit bureau. You should be aware that the University is entitled to use all legal means to obtain payment and that students are responsible for all costs associated with such actions.

1.4.6.1.3 Cancelling Registration for Non-Payment of Previous Terms

In accordance with the fee policy stated in section 1.4.6.1: Overdue Accounts, before the University cancels your current and subsequent term registration(s), the Student Accounts Office will make all reasonable efforts to notify you if your account is delinquent, or if you owe more than $100 from the previous term. The cancellation is effective the last day of the add/drop period unless you settle the account or make payment arrangements with the University by then. If you pay or make payment arrangements with the Student Accounts Office after the add/drop deadline and you want the University to reinstate your registration for the current or subsequent term(s), you must complete the Request for Reinstatement form (available at www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts/forms) and submit it to the Student Accounts Office, which will forward it to Enrolment Services for approval and processing. Your fee account will be charged a Reinstatement Penalty for the processing of the re-enrolment; exact fee amounts and further details are available on the Student Accounts website.

1.4.6.2 Acceptance of Fees vs. Academic Standing

Acceptance of fees by the University in no way guarantees that students will receive academic permission to pursue their studies. If it is subsequently determined that your academic standing does not permit you to continue, all fees paid in advance will be refunded.

For directions on requesting your refund online in Minerva, see www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts/your-account/requesting-refund.

1.4.6.3 Deferred Admission, Degree Transfers, Break in Enrolment

Deferred Admission: Students who defer their admission to the University will be subject to the tuition rates that are in effect for the term in which they are starting, and not the term in which they were originally admitted. This is of interest to International students in particular programs where tuition rates have been guaranteed for the duration of their program as long as there is no break in enrolment.

Degree Transfers: International students who transfer to degrees in Computer Science, Engineering, Law, Management, or Science will be charged the tuition rate in effect for newly admitted students to those degrees in their term of transfer.

Break in Enrolment: International students in Computer Science, Engineering, Law, Management, or Science, who apply for readmission after an absence of four consecutive terms or more, will be charged the tuition rate in effect for newly admitted students in their term of readmission.

1.4.6.4 Deferred Fee Payment for Continuing Studies Students

Students with Sponsors

If your fees will be paid by an outside agency such as the Department of Veterans Affairs, CIDA, a foreign government, or your University department (i.e., teaching assistants or demonstrators), you must have written proof of this sponsorship. Your sponsor must confirm the conditions of their sponsorship in writing on company letterhead to the University. This allows the University to initiate a contract with your sponsor and effect the payment to your fee account. You need to notify the University at least one month before the beginning of the term in which the contract takes effect. For more information and the required forms, see www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts/parents-and-sponsors/third-party-sponsorship.

When a third party agrees to pay fees on your behalf, payment is recorded on your fee account, which reduces the balance you must pay. The University reserves the right to insist upon payment. If the third party does not pay the promised fees within 90 days of invoicing, you are responsible for paying the fees plus the late payment fee and accrued interest.

1.4.6.5 Fees for Students in Two Programs

Students in two programs are normally billed additional fees for their second program. Depending on the level of the two programs (e.g., one at the undergraduate level versus one at the graduate level), you may incur both society and faculty fees and/or additional tuition fees. Consult the Student Accounts website at www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts/tuition-fees/general-tuition-and-fees-information/exchange-senior-citizens-part-time-and-double-program for further details.
You should consult the Student Accounts Office at student.accounts@mcgill.ca for information on tuition fees. Adjustments to bills are made throughout the term in cases where fees cannot be automatically calculated.

1.4.6.6 Other Policies Related to Fees: Quebec Inter-University Transfer Agreements

If you are taking courses as part of the Quebec Inter-University Transfer (IUT) agreement, you are required to pay the fees at your home university; see section 1.3.7: Quebec Inter-University Transfer Agreement. The agreement covers only the transfer of academic credits.

IUT students taking courses at McGill are required to pay additional course charges that are compulsory upon registration, such as special activity charges, course material costs, or campus printing charges. Therefore, IUT students should familiarize themselves with e-billing in section 1.4.2: Billings and Due Dates for Continuing Studies Students to ensure that they do not miss critical payment deadlines.

The University reserves the right to refuse course registrations in non-government-funded activities.

1.4.7 Loans and Bursaries for Continuing Studies Students

Full-time students (registered for a minimum of 12 credits per term) may apply for provincial student loans and bursaries. Refer to www.mcgill.ca/studentaid for information on entrance scholarships, federal and provincial student assistance, McGill loans and bursaries, and loans available to U.S. citizens.

1.4.8 Corporate Tax Benefits for Continuing Studies Students

McGill University is recognized by the Ministère du Travail, de l’Emploi et de la Solidarité sociale Québec as a training establishment for the purpose of corporate tax benefits (registration number: 06C0084-00). Companies who are paying fees on behalf of their employees may be eligible for a tax deduction in accordance with Bill 90, or for the refundable training tax credit. Please refer to the following website for further information:


1.4.9 Tax Slips for Continuing Studies Students

T4A (RL-1), T2202A, and Relevé 8 slips are issued on Minerva under the Student Accounts Menu by the end of February each year. Note that a Quebec permanent code, a social insurance number and a valid mailing address are required to be transmitted to Revenu Québec by the University as part of its tax reporting for both the T4A and the Relevé 8 slips; therefore, it is highly recommended that if you expect to be completing a Quebec income tax return, you provide this information to the University upon registration. More information on these slips is available on www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts/your-account/tax-information.

1.5 Student Records

Students must inform themselves of University rules and regulations and keep abreast of any changes that may occur. The Student Records section of this publication contains important details pertaining to academic standing, grading and grade point averages (GPA), and transcripts, as well as other topics, and should be periodically consulted.

1.5.1 Academic Standing

You enter the University in Satisfactory Standing, and your Academic Standing is determined at the end of each term based on your faculty's regulations. Standing codes are generated in January for the Fall term, in May for the Winter term, and in September for the Summer term, and are displayed on your McGill official and unofficial transcripts. If you receive Unsatisfactory Standing, you must apply to your faculty for readmission. Consult the appropriate section of this publication for the regulations on Academic Standing for your faculty.

- section 1.5.1.1: Academic Standing: Desautels Faculty of Management
- section 1.5.1.2: Academic Standing: Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences
- section 1.5.1.3: Academic Standing: Faculties of Arts and Science (including B.A. & Sc.)
- section 1.5.1.4: Academic Standing: Faculty of Education
- section 1.5.1.5: Academic Standing: Faculty of Engineering
- section 1.5.1.6: Academic Standing: Faculty of Law
- section 1.5.1.7: Academic Standing: School of Continuing Studies
- section 1.5.1.8: Academic Standing: Schulich School of Music

1.5.1.1 Academic Standing: Desautels Faculty of Management

BCom students, see Desautels Faculty of Management > Undergraduate > BCom Degree Requirements > Academic Standing.
1.5.1.2 Academic Standing: Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences

Agricultural and Environmental Sciences students, see Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences > Undergraduate > About the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, including School of Human Nutrition (Undergraduate) > Faculty Information and Regulations > Academic Standing.

Farm Management and Technology students, see Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences > Undergraduate > Farm Management and Technology Program > Academic Rules and Information – FMT.

1.5.1.3 Academic Standing: Faculties of Arts and Science (including B.A. & Sc.)

Your Academic Standing is based primarily on your cumulative grade point average (CGPA), but may also be affected by your term grade point average (TGPA). The Standing in each term determines if you are allowed to continue your studies in the next term, and if any conditions will be attached to your registration.

Decisions about Academic Standing in the Fall term are based only on grades that are available in January, i.e., if you have deferred examinations or Fall/Winter spanned courses, grades for those courses don't affect your Fall Academic Standing—they will only affect your Fall TGPA. Therefore, Academic Standings for the Fall term are designated as Interim. Note that Interim Standings do not appear on your official transcript. Consult the appropriate section of this publication for the regulations on Interim Standing decisions.

1.5.1.3.1 Satisfactory/Interim Satisfactory Standing: Faculties of Arts and Science (including B.A. & Sc.)

If you are in Interim Satisfactory or Satisfactory Standing:

- you may continue in your program;
- you have a CGPA of 2.00 or greater.

1.5.1.3.2 Probationary/Interim Probationary Standing: Faculties of Arts and Science (including B.A. & Sc.)

If you are in Interim Probationary Standing (at the end of the Fall term):

- you may continue in your program;
- you must carry a reduced load (maximum 14 credits per term);
- you are strongly advised to consult a departmental adviser before withdrawal deadlines about your course selection for the Winter term;
- you should see your Faculty adviser to discuss degree planning.

If you are in Probationary Standing:

- you may continue in your program;
- you must carry a reduced load (maximum 14 credits per term);
- you must raise your CGPA to return to Satisfactory Standing;
- you should see your departmental adviser about your course selection;
- you should see your Faculty adviser to discuss degree planning.

You will be placed in Probationary Standing:

- if your CGPA falls between 1.50 and 1.99 and if you were previously in Satisfactory Standing;
- if your CGPA falls between 1.50 and 1.99 and your TGPA in Fall or Winter is 2.50 or higher, and if you were previously in probationary or Interim Unsatisfactory Standing;
- if you were previously in Unsatisfactory Readmitted Standing and have satisfied the relevant conditions specified in your letter of readmission, but your CGPA is still less than 2.00.

1.5.1.3.3 Unsatisfactory Readmitted Standing: Faculties of Arts and Science (including B.A. & Sc.)

If you are in Unsatisfactory Readmitted Standing:

- you were previously in Unsatisfactory Standing and were readmitted by your Faculty or the Committee on Student Standing;
- you must meet the conditions specified in your letter of readmission to be allowed to continue in your program;
- you must carry a reduced load (maximum 14 credits per term) — a lower limit may be specified in your conditions of readmission;
- you should see your departmental adviser to discuss your course selection;
- you should see your Faculty adviser to discuss degree planning.

1.5.1.3.4 Unsatisfactory/Interim Unsatisfactory Standing: Faculties of Arts and Science (including B.A. & Sc.)

If you are in Interim Unsatisfactory Standing (at the end of the Fall term):

- you may continue in your program;
- you must carry a reduced load (maximum 14 credits per term);
• you are strongly advised to consult an academic adviser, before withdrawal deadlines, about your course selection;
• you should see your Faculty adviser to discuss degree planning.

If you are in Unsatisfactory Standing:
• you have failed to meet the minimum standards set by the faculties;
• you may not continue in your program, and your registration will be cancelled.

You will be placed in Unsatisfactory Standing:
• if your CGPA falls or remains below 1.50;
• if your TGPA in the Fall or Winter falls below 2.50 and your CGPA is below 2.00 and if you were previously in Probationary, Unsatisfactory Readmitted, or Interim Unsatisfactory Standing;
• if you were previously in Unsatisfactory Standing and were readmitted by the Faculty or the Committee on Student Standing but have not satisfied the conditions specified in the letter of readmission.

Appeals for readmission by students in Unsatisfactory Standing must be received in their respective Faculties no later than the deadlines stated on their readmission websites. For Arts, see [www.mcgill.ca/oasis/students/seeking-readmission](http://www.mcgill.ca/oasis/students/seeking-readmission). For Science (including B.A. & Sc.) see [www.mcgill.ca/science/student/general/readmission](http://www.mcgill.ca/science/student/general/readmission). Readmission will be considered only when proof of extenuating circumstances that affected academic performance can be provided (e.g., medical or other documentation). If you are in Unsatisfactory Standing for the second time, you must withdraw permanently.

Normally, supplemental examinations are not permitted; however, if you are in Unsatisfactory Standing, you may appeal for permission to write a supplemental examination, clearly stating the reasons for special consideration and providing proof as appropriate.

Appeals for readmission or permission for supplemental examinations must be submitted to:
• Arts: Associate Dean (Student Affairs)
• Science and B.A. & Sc.: Director of Advising Services

**Note for students in the Concurrent B.Sc.-B.Ed. Program:** If you receive an F or J in any Education Field Experience course, you are placed in Unsatisfactory Standing. Although you may complete your term, you are required to withdraw from the Concurrent Program. However, you may apply to transfer to a conventional B.Sc. program as outlined in [Faculty of Science > Undergraduate > Browsing Academic Units & Programs > Science or Mathematics for Teachers](http://www.mcgill.ca/science/student/general/readmission).

### 1.5.1.3.5 Incomplete Standings: Faculties of Arts and Science (including B.A. & Sc.)

• Standing awaits deferred exam.
• Must clear Ks, Ls, or Supplementals.
• Standing Incomplete.

If you are a student with an Incomplete Standing (in the Winter or Summer term):
• you may register for the Fall term, but your Standing must be resolved by the end of the course change period for that term;
• you may continue in the program if Incomplete Standing changes to Satisfactory, Probationary, or Interim Unsatisfactory Standing;
• you may not continue in your program and your registration will be cancelled if your Standing changes to Unsatisfactory Standing.

If your Standing changes to Unsatisfactory:
• you may ask for permission to continue in your program;
• you must make a request for readmission as soon as you are placed in Unsatisfactory Standing;
• you must provide proof of extenuating circumstances that affected your academic performance (e.g., medical or other documentation).

Requests for readmission following an Unsatisfactory Standing must be submitted to:
• Arts: Associate Dean (Student Affairs)
• Science and B.A. & Sc.: Director of Advising Services

If your Standing is still incomplete by the end of course change period, you should immediately consult with your faculty Student Affairs Office.

At the end of the Winter term, if you have a mark of K or L, you will be placed in the appropriate Standing in June, if the outstanding mark in the course will not affect your Standing. Otherwise, Standing decisions will be made only once incomplete marks have been cleared. For more information about incomplete grades, please refer to [University Regulations and Resources > Undergraduate > Student Records > Incomplete Courses](http://www.mcgill.ca/student/services/undergraduate/standing/record/incomplete).

**Note:** Requests are made at [Service Point](http://www.mcgill.ca/service-point) (3415 McTavish Street). However, it is important that you also see a Faculty adviser in Dawson Hall to talk about your options and the effects that your request may have on your studies. For more information, see [www.mcgill.ca/students/advising](http://www.mcgill.ca/students/advising).
1.5.1.4 Academic Standing: Faculty of Education

Education students, see Faculty of Education > Undergraduate > Faculty Regulations for Undergraduate Programs > : Academic Standing.

1.5.1.5 Academic Standing: Faculty of Engineering

In the Faculty of Engineering, a decision on your Academic Standing is determined on the basis of your cumulative grade point average (CGPA) according to the criteria listed below.

Note: The Faculty determines Academic Standing decisions after the completion of each term (Fall, Winter, Summer) based on grades obtained up to that point. If you have been granted permission to defer one or more examinations, the Academic Standing decision will be made disregarding the deferred exam grade.

1.5.1.5.1 Satisfactory Standing: Faculty of Engineering

You are in Satisfactory Standing if you have a CGPA of 2.00 or greater.

You may continue with your studies under the following conditions:

• If you obtained a grade of D or F in a core course, you must repeat the course successfully (grade of C or better) or replace it with an alternative approved course and successfully complete the course.
• If you obtained a grade of F in any other course, you must either repeat the course successfully before graduation or replace it with an alternative approved course and successfully complete the course before graduation.

1.5.1.5.2 Probationary Standing: Faculty of Engineering

You are in Probationary Standing if you have either:

a CGPA that is less than 2.00 and equal to or greater than 1.20

or

a TGPA that is equal to or greater than 2.50 and a CGPA that is less than 2.00.

You may continue with your studies under the following conditions:

• You must reduce your credit load to a maximum of 13 credits per term and must obtain, at the end of the term, either a CGPA of 2.00 or greater or a TGPA of 2.50 or greater.
• If you have a TGPA of 2.50 or greater, but you have a CGPA that is less than 2.00, you may continue with your studies but you will remain in Probationary Standing until you obtain a CGPA of 2.0 or greater.
• If you do not obtain either the TGPA or CGPA noted above, you will be placed in Unsatisfactory Standing.
• You must consult a faculty or departmental adviser before withdrawal deadlines concerning your course selection.

1.5.1.5.3 Unsatisfactory Standing: Faculty of Engineering

You are in Unsatisfactory Standing if you have either:

a CGPA that is less than 1.20

or

a TGPA that is less than 2.50 and a CGPA that is less than 2.00.

If at any time, you were placed in Unsatisfactory Standing and were readmitted to the Faculty of Engineering after one term away, and you are placed in Unsatisfactory Standing again at the end of any subsequent term, you may not continue in your program. You will be asked to withdraw from the Faculty of Engineering for a minimum of one term or permanently, based on the conditions of your last letter of readmission.

If you are in Unsatisfactory Standing for the first time, the regulations below apply.

Students in Interim Unsatisfactory Standing after the Fall term:

You may continue with your studies under the following conditions:

• You must reduce your credit load to a maximum of 13 credits per term and must obtain, at the end of the term, either a CGPA of 2.00 or greater or a TGPA of 2.50 or greater.
• If you have a TGPA of 2.50 or greater, but your CGPA is less than 2.00, you may continue with your studies but will remain in Probationary Standing until you obtain a CGPA of 2.00 or greater.
• If you do not obtain either the TGPA or CGPA noted above, you will be placed in Unsatisfactory Standing.
• You must consult a faculty or departmental adviser before withdrawal deadlines concerning your course selection.

Students in Unsatisfactory Standing after the Winter term:

• You must withdraw from the Faculty of Engineering for a minimum of one term.

For more information about Academic Standing, see www.mcgill.ca/engineering/students/undergraduate/advising-programs/academic-standing.
1.5.1.6  Academic Standing: Faculty of Law

If you do not obtain a sessional grade point average (GPA) at the end of Fall and Winter terms combined of at least 1.50, you will be required to withdraw from the Faculty. If your sessional GPA is between 1.50 and 1.99, you will be permitted to continue with your program, but you must obtain a subsequent sessional GPA of 2.50 or a Cumulative GPA (CGPA) of 2.00. You must have a CGPA of 2.00 to be considered for graduation. Students who are required to withdraw from the Faculty may be authorized to continue in their program by the Faculty Admissions Committee if there are exceptional reasons for the required withdrawal.

1.5.1.7  Academic Standing: School of Continuing Studies

If you are in Unsatisfactory Standing, you must apply to the Appeals Committee of your academic area.

1.5.1.8  Academic Standing: Schulich School of Music

Music students, see Schulich School of Music > Undergraduate > Academic Information > Academic Policies.

1.5.2  Credit System

The faculties listed in this publication use the credit system, where each course is assigned a credit rating reflecting the number of weekly contact hours. In general, a three-credit course indicates three hours of lectures per week for one term, but this does not apply to all faculties. Laboratory contact hours usually count for fewer credits. Credits also reflect the amount of effort required of you and generally assume two hours of personal study for each contact hour.

The credit weight of each course is indicated in parentheses beside the course title.

Note: Credit for multi-term courses (courses with the suffixes: D1, D2; N1, N2; J1, J2, J3) is granted only after successful completion of all components in the specified time frame. For example, a student would have to take D1 and D2 components in consecutive terms and successfully complete them both in order to obtain credit.

Note for Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, and Science: As a guideline, a one-credit course would represent approximately 45 hours total work per course. This is, in general, a combination of lecture hours and other contact hours such as laboratory periods, tutorials, and problem periods as well as personal study hours.

Note for Engineering: One credit normally represents three hours total work per week. This is, in general, a combination of lecture hours and other contact hours such as laboratory periods, tutorials, and problem periods as well as personal study hours. As a guide, the average number of hours per week of course activities is indicated in the course listing in a note underneath the course description. For example, (3-1-5) indicates a course consisting of three lecture hours per week, one hour of tutorial or lab, and five hours of personal study per week.

Note for Summer Studies: For Summer courses, a three-credit course usually indicates ten hours of lectures per week starting in either the May, June, or July session and spanning a maximum period of five weeks.

1.5.2.1  Continuing Education Units (CE units)

Some courses at the School of Continuing Studies carry a Continuing Education Unit (CEU) rating. These courses do not normally count toward the fulfillment of a credit program.

A Continuing Education Unit is a measure of the number of hours of participation—contact and/or study—in an organized Continuing Education activity. One CE unit represents ten hours of participation.

1.5.3  Grading and Grade Point Averages (GPA) for Continuing Studies

Courses can be graded either by letter grades or in percentages, but the official grade in each course is the letter grade. Where appropriate, a class average appears on transcripts expressed as the letter grade most representative of the class performance.

Since Fall 2002, the University has only used letter grades on transcripts and verification forms.

For undergraduate courses, Grades A through C represent satisfactory passes, D a conditional (non-continuation) pass, and F a failure. Certain courses have been approved for Pass/Fail (P/F) grading.

For graduate level courses, Grades A through B- represent satisfactory passes. Students must obtain a B- or better in courses to fulfill program requirements.

You cannot register in a course for which you have not passed all the prerequisite courses with a grade of C or better at the undergraduate level and B- or better at the graduate level, except by written permission of the Director. Certain programs have further requirements. Students should refer to the program regulations in the appropriate academic area of this Calendar.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Undergraduate Grading</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grades</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Undergraduate Grading

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Grade Points</th>
<th>Numerical Scale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>75–79%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>70–74%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>65–69%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>60–64%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>55–59%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>50–54%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F (Fail)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0–49%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* A grade of D is a conditional (non-continuation) pass:
  - If you obtain a grade of D in a course that is a prerequisite, you cannot register for any course that requires this prerequisite.
  - If you obtain a grade of D in a required course, the course will not count toward your program.

### Graduate Grading

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grade Points</th>
<th>Numerical Scale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>85–100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>80–84%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>75–79%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>70–74%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>65–69%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F (Fail)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0–64%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The University assigns grade points to letter grades according to the table above. Your Academic Standing is determined by a grade point average (GPA), which is calculated by dividing the sum of the course credit, times the grade points by the total course GPA credits. The result is not rounded up to the nearest decimal point.

GPA credits are the credits of courses with grades that are assigned grade points.

\[
\text{GPA} = \frac{\sum (\text{course credit} \times \text{grade points})}{\sum (\text{GPA course credits})}
\]

The term grade point average (TGPA) is the GPA for a given term calculated using all the applicable courses at the same level in that term. The cumulative grade point average (CGPA) is the GPA calculated using your entire record of applicable courses at McGill at the same level; if you change levels, e.g., from undergraduate to graduate, the CGPA starts again.

This policy took effect in January 2003. Prior to January 2003, if your degree program had changed, e.g., from B.Sc. to B.A., the CGPA started again. For students with academic information prior to Fall 2002, who are registered in a different program or in a different level post-Fall 2002, the transcript displays a special message regarding the CGPA restarting.

If you repeat courses, all results are included in the GPA calculation. Therefore, grades of D or F continue to be used in the CGPA calculation even after you repeat the course or if you take a supplemental examination. Note that credits are only granted once for a repeated course regardless of the passing grade.

You must obtain a minimum CGPA of 2.00 to be considered for graduation with a McGill degree.

**Note:** During the first week of lectures, each instructor will provide you with a written course outline. This information should include, where appropriate:

- whether there will be a final examination in the course;
- how term work will affect the final grade in the course;
- how term work will be distributed through the term;
- whether there will be a supplemental examination in the course, and if so, whether the supplemental exam will be worth 100% of the supplemental grade, or whether term work will be included in the supplemental grade (courses with formal final examinations must have supplementals);
- whether students with grades of D, F, J, or U will have the option of submitting additional work, and, if so, how the supplemental will be calculated with the extra work (applicable only to students in Science and B.A. & Sc.).
1.5.3.1 Other Grades for Continuing Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>unexcused absence (failed); the student is registered for a course but does not write the final examination or do other required work; calculated as a failure in the TGPA and CGPA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>incomplete; deadline extended for submission of work in a course (see “Incomplete Courses”).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KE or K*</td>
<td>further extension granted (see “Incomplete Courses”).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KF</td>
<td>failed to meet the extended deadline for submission of work in a course; calculated as a failure in TGPA and CGPA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KK</td>
<td>completion requirement waived. Not calculated in TGPA or CGPA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>deferred examination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LE or L*</td>
<td>permitted to defer examination for more than the normal period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>no evaluation; indicates work for which no evaluation has been carried out and which may not count as credit toward any program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR</td>
<td>no grade reported by the instructor (recorded by the Registrar).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>pass; not calculated in TGPA or CGPA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>course continued in next term (applicable only to courses taken pre-Fall 2002).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>withdrew; a course dropped, with permission, after the Course Change deadline; not calculated in TGPA or CGPA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WF</td>
<td>withdrew failing; a course dropped, with special permission in an exceptional case, after faculty deadline for withdrawal from course, the student's performance in the course at that stage being on the level of an F; not calculated in TGPA or CGPA. (Not used by Music.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL</td>
<td>faculty permission to withdraw from a deferred examination; not calculated in TGPA or CGPA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA or &amp;&amp;</td>
<td>grade not yet available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W– or –</td>
<td>no grade; student withdrew from the University, not calculated in TGPA or CGPA.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.5.4 Transcript of Academic Record

The proceeding sections contain information on transcripts and other details regarding academic records.

1.5.4.1 Transcript of Academic Record: General Information

A McGill transcript includes all attempted work and final grades obtained in any and all programs. The University does not issue partial transcripts under any circumstances.

The University issues official transcripts in electronic or paper format. Requests for both electronic official (eTranscripts) and paper transcripts are submitted in Minerva.

eTranscript PDFs are sent the same-day in as little as 15 minutes (providing there are no holds on your student account and no attachments to review) via the National Student Clearing House, a US-based non-profit organization and leading provider of trusted, educational data exchange and verification services. A minimal fee applies.

Paper official transcripts are processed in 3 to 5 working days (5 to 7 during peak periods) and are mailed by regular Canada Post mail to the address(es) indicated on the request. Paper transcripts are free of charge for currently registered students. Transcript fees apply for alumni and former students. Requests for archived transcripts (pre-1972) have a longer processing time.

Paper official transcripts are printed on secure paper that cannot be copied. eTranscripts are digitally signed and certified PDF documents that cannot be copied.

For more information on requesting official transcripts, refer to Official Transcripts.

Note: The University may not be held responsible for the loss or delay of transcripts in the mail.

Note: You cannot submit a transcript request in Minerva if you have holds on your record (e.g., accounting, registrar, library, etc.). Please verify the top of your unofficial transcript in Minerva for any holds.

1.5.4.2 Unofficial Transcripts

If you require a copy of your student record, access Minerva (www.mcgill.ca/minerva) to view and print an unofficial transcript. This applies to records from 1976 to the present. For pre-1976 records, you must order an official transcript. See section 1.5.4.4: Official Transcripts.
1.5.4.3 Verification of Student Records: Unofficial Transcripts

Subject to section 1.5.8: Changes to Student Records after Normal Deadlines, you are responsible for verifying your academic record on Minerva using the unofficial transcript to ensure that you are registered in the proper courses, and that the correct program information and expected term of graduation appear on your record.

If you are graduating, verify your record on Minerva before the end of your final term to ensure that the correct expected graduation term appears on your unofficial transcript; if not, you may be overlooked for graduation. You should direct any questions or problems with your record to your Student Affairs Office.

Note for the Faculties of Arts and Science (including B.A. & Sc.): Requests are made at Service Point (3415 McTavish Street). However, it is important that you also see a Faculty adviser in Dawson Hall to talk about your options and the effects that your request may have on your studies. For more information, see www.mcgill.ca/students/advising.

Note for Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies: You should direct any questions or problems with your record to your Graduate Program Director.

1.5.4.4 Official Transcripts

For more information on transcripts, applicable costs, delivery method, and processing time, see www.mcgill.ca/student-records/transcripts.

Currently Registered Students: Use Minerva to order an official transcript at Student Menu > Student Records Menu > Request Printed/Official Transcript.

Alumni or former students who were registered or graduated as of 1972 or later: You must submit your request in Minerva at Student Menu > Student Records Menu > Request Printed/Official Transcript and will require login credentials. Please visit the IT Knowledgebase (www.mcgill.ca/it) to view how to obtain your McGill ID & Minerva PIN.

Alumni or former students who were registered or graduated prior to 1972 (archived records): You must submit an online Request for Archived Official Transcript located at: www.mcgill.ca/student-records/transcripts/printed-transcripts and will be required to provide a copy of a government-issued Photo ID.

Note: Proxy requests will be accepted only with written authorization.

1.5.4.5 Course Numbering on the Transcript

Prior to September 2002, course numbers had seven-character designations beginning with a three-number code indicating the teaching unit/department. The next three digits specified the course, with the first of these indicating its level. The final character was a letter indicating the term, or terms, during which the course was offered. For example:

- 107-200A = Philosophy (107) course (200) in Fall term (A);
- 301-202B = Architecture (301) course (202) in Winter term (B);
- 154-230D = Economics (154) course (230) extending for two terms, Fall and Winter (D).

A list of the former Teaching Unit Codes and their Subject Code equivalents is available at www.mcgill.ca/student-records/transcripts/key.

For information on our current course numbering, see University Regulations & Resources > Undergraduate > Registration > Course Information and Regulations > Course Numbering.

Note for Continuing Studies: Examples of course numbers displaying on transcripts prior to September 2002 are:

- 280-211X = Intro. to Financial Accounting in Fall term (X);
- 629-202Y = Micro Economics in Winter term (Y);
- 660-221Z = Project Management extending for two terms, Fall and Winter (Z).

1.5.5 Unexcused Absences for Continuing Studies Students

If, without a valid excuse, you do not participate in or write a final examination or submit required term work for any courses you were registered in, you will receive a final grade of J (unexcused absence).

1.5.6 Incomplete Courses for Continuing Studies

If the instructor decides there is sufficient reason to permit a delay in the submission of required term work, an extension of the deadline after the end of the course may be granted to the student. In this case, the instructor will submit a grade of K (incomplete).

Notes:

- If the instructor submits a grade of K, he or she will also indicate the date by which the student must complete the work.
• If the instructor submits a new grade within the deadline, both the new grade and the grade of K will appear on your verification forms and unofficial and advising transcript. However, the new grade will replace the K on your official transcript.
• If you do not complete the required work before the deadline, a grade of KF will be updated on your record. A KF denotes a failed course and is calculated in the TGPA and CGPA as an F.
• In exceptional circumstances, and with the approval of the Director of the unit, the deadline may be extended further, in which case the grade of KE (further extension granted) appears. If you do not meet the extended deadline, a grade of KF will replace the KE.
• All students who miss a final exam are given a grade of J. For more information regarding the J grade, see section 1.5.5: Unexcused Absences for Continuing Studies Students.

1.5.7 Non-Evaluated Work for Continuing Studies Students

If you are attending a course that has an evaluation process (such as an examination or other criteria), you may choose not to be evaluated. To do this, you must complete the required form at: www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/current-students/student-records/grades/non-evaluated-work-ne-grades, prior to the start of the third lecture. Submitting this request will result in a grade of NE on your academic record. Under no circumstances will a course with a grade of NE (No Evaluation) count toward a certificate, diploma, or degree program. Note that only courses administered by Continuing Studies can have a grade of NE.

If you are taking a general interest course (non-program) that does not have an evaluation process, you may request to be evaluated by completing a form prior to the start of the third lecture. You can find the form at: www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/current-students/student-records/grades/non-evaluated-work-ne-grades. Note that this option does not apply to short courses, workshops, and seminars not included on the McGill transcript.

1.5.8 Changes to Student Records after Normal Deadlines

1.5.8.1 Student Record Changes

Student record changes include the following: course add or course drop, course withdrawal, university withdrawal, program change (including changing majors or concentrations), status change (i.e., leave of absence, exchange, or term away). They also include changes to tuition status based on the submission of legal documents.

1.5.8.2 Registrar Deadlines

Fall term – January 31
Winter term – June 1
Summer term – October 1

1.5.8.3 Before Registrar Deadlines

For record changes after the normal deadlines published in this publication, but before the section 1.5.8.2: Registrar Deadlines, you must make a request in writing to your Associate Dean or Director, clearly explaining why you could not request the change before these dates. The Associate Dean or Director will review your request and make a decision. If your request is approved, the change is processed according to existing faculty and Enrolment Services student record procedures.

Note for the Faculties of Arts and Science (including B.A. & Sc.): Requests are made at Service Point (3415 McTavish). However, it is important that you also see a faculty adviser in Dawson Hall to talk about your options and the effects that your request may have on your studies. For more information, see www.mcgill.ca/students/advising.

1.5.8.4 After Registrar Deadlines

The University does not normally consider a change requested after the section 1.5.8.2: Registrar Deadlines have passed. In situations where there are extraordinary personal or extraordinary academic circumstances that could not have been foreseen prior to these deadlines, you may formally request a student record change from your Associate Dean or Director. If your Associate Dean or Director approves the request, the change will be processed according to faculty and Enrolment Services student record procedures. You may be assessed a fee for a change requested after Registrar deadlines. For all changes other than grade changes, the faculty will file full documentation that supports the extraordinary circumstances with Enrolment Services.

Note for the Faculties of Arts and Science (including B.A. & Sc.): Requests are made at Service Point (3415 McTavish). However, it is important that you also see a Faculty adviser in Dawson Hall to talk about your options and the effects that your request may have on your studies. For more information, see www.mcgill.ca/students/advising.

1.5.8.5 Fee Assessment Consequences

When a change to your student record is made, the revised fee assessment appears on your next fee statement.
If you want to contest the fee assessment, you must make a written request to Enrolment Services. Enrolment Services reviews the extraordinary circumstances described in the supporting documentation provided by your faculty, and consults with the Student Accounts Office if necessary, to decide whether or not to consider the request. Enrolment Services then sends you a letter explaining the decision.

1.5.8.6 Student's Citizenship and/or Immigration or Fee Exemption Status

Note that your faculty/school or Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies does not handle changes related to your citizenship and/or immigration or fee exemption status; see section 1.2.2.1: Why Does McGill Collect Legal Documents from You? You may be assessed a fee for a change requested after the submission deadline.

1.5.9 Letters of Attestation for Continuing Studies Students

You may obtain Letters of Attestation on Minerva under the Student Records Menu. You can also make a request at the Client Services Office. This letter will confirm that you are registered for the current term with the School of Continuing Studies, and will also include the following information:

- Registration load (full/part-time)
- Courses (course numbers and titles)
- Credit or CE units for each course
- Beginning and end dates for each course
- Certificate or diploma program in which the student is registered

If you require information from previous terms, you may order a transcript (www.mcgill.ca/student-records/transcripts). Please allow 48 hours for these letters to be prepared.

For more information on obtaining a letter on Minerva, see www.mcgill.ca/student-records/proof-reg.

1.6 Examinations: General Information

Note: The University Exam Regulations governed by the University Student Assessment Policy are available at www.mcgill.ca/exams/regulations.

In addition to the University Student Assessment Policy (available on the Secretariat website) and the general examination regulations listed at www.mcgill.ca/exams/regulations, you should also consult the faculty sections of this publication for particular regulations. You will be informed of the evaluation method used in each course by the end of the Course Change period.

Every student has a right to write term papers, examinations and theses in English or in French, except in courses where knowledge of a language is one of the objectives of the course.

You are not permitted to write an examination in any course unless you have fulfilled the requirements of the course to the satisfaction of the instructor and your Associate Dean or Director. Once you have presented yourself for an examination or test, you must submit all written work to the invigilator before leaving.

You must have your valid McGill student ID card with you to write an examination. Forgetfulness is not an acceptable excuse.

You are reminded that cheating in any examination is considered a serious offence that could lead to expulsion from the University. Students are not permitted to have in their possession, or to use, any unauthorized materials during an examination. This includes electronic devices such as cell phones, iPods, MP3 players, PDAs, smart watches, and other web-access devices. Unauthorized items found on the student or desk area during an exam will be confiscated and turned over to the Disciplinary Officer.

Responses on multiple-choice examinations are normally checked by the Exam Security Computer Monitoring Program. The program detects pairs of students with unusually similar answer patterns on multiple-choice examinations. Data generated by the program can be used as admissible evidence either to initiate or corroborate an investigation or a charge of cheating under Section 16 of the Code of Student Conduct and Disciplinary Procedures.

All students are responsible for familiarizing themselves with the University Student Assessment Policy (available on the Secretariat website) and the Code of Student Conduct and Disciplinary Procedures (available at www.mcgill.ca/exams/regulations).

You can find information about issues related to academic integrity at www.mcgill.ca/students/srr/honest.

Note for Engineering Students: You should also refer to the Engineering website for more information at www.mcgill.ca/engineering/students/undergraduate/courses-registration/exams-assessment.

Note for Law Students: You should also refer to the Law website for more information at www.mcgill.ca/law-studies/courses/exams.

Note for Medicine: Refer to www.mcgill.ca/ugme/policies-procedures/examinations.
Note for Continuing Studies Students: You should consult the academic sections of this publication for particular regulations.

1.6.1 Class Tests

Members of the teaching staff may give interim class tests from time to time.

1.6.2 Examination Facilities for Students with Disabilities

If you have a permanent or temporary disability, consult the Coordinator, Office for Students with Disabilities, about the possibility of arranging special examination facilities. For more information, see: www.mcgill.ca/osd.

1.6.3 Credit by Examination

In certain exceptional cases and in certain faculties, you can apply to the Associate Dean or Director to write a final examination in order to obtain credit in a course that you were not registered in. This is possible only in those courses where there is no other assessment except the final examination.

1.6.4 Final Examinations

Formal final examinations are held during an examination period at the end of the course term. The dates of the examination periods are listed at www.mcgill.ca/importantdates.

Important Note: You are advised not to make travel plans prior to the release of the Final Exam Schedule. Vacation plans do not constitute grounds for the deferral or re-scheduling of final exams.

Note for Summer Studies: All information pertaining to final exam conflicts can be found at www.mcgill.ca/summer/finalexams.

In some courses there is no final examination; your standing in these courses is determined by term work and class tests.

1.6.4.1 University Regulations Concerning Final Examinations for Continuing Studies Students

Preamble

The objectives of these regulations are as follows:

1. to protect students from excessive workloads;
2. to use the full 15-week term to maximum advantage.

Regulations

1. These regulations shall apply to undergraduate courses up to and including the 500 level that are evaluated by the use of written examinations. They shall not apply to clinical, field, laboratory, performance, and seminar courses, or to other courses that are evaluated solely by means of a design, paper, program, or project.

Note for Continuing Studies: Regulation 1 also applies to graduate-level courses.

2. Written examinations (including take-home examinations) shall not be held during the last two weeks of scheduled classes during the Fall and Winter terms, except where a pattern of continuous evaluation has been established, in which case the total value of examinations given in this period shall comprise no more than 10% of the final mark.

3. If the written examinations in a course constitute 50% or more of the final mark, one of these shall be given as a final written examination; and it shall take place during the examination period after the last day of scheduled lectures in December or April.

4. A final examination given during the examination period shall be worth at least 25% of the final mark.

5. Students shall be informed of all course requirements by the end of the Course Change period. All term work shall be assigned early enough in the term for students to complete the assignment(s) by the last day of class.

6. The due date for term work in courses to which these regulations apply shall be no later than the last day of classes.

7. In courses that span the Fall and Winter terms (course pairs with numbers ending D1 and D2), instructors who wish to give a mid-year examination in December must schedule it in the formal examination period.

8. The principles enunciated in these regulations shall be applied, appropriately modified, to courses given during the summer, to other courses of less than a 13-week duration, and to courses in the Faculties of Law, Medicine, Dentistry, and Education that do not follow the normal University Timetable.

9. Individual faculties may propose variations in these regulations to the Academic Policy and Planning Committee in order to meet their special needs.

Note for Continuing Studies: Regulation 9 is not applicable to Continuing Studies students.

10. These regulations, and any variations to them, shall be made known to students by each faculty.

Note for Continuing Studies: Regulation 10 is not applicable to Continuing Studies students.
Instructors are not permitted to grant any special treatment regarding examinations to any student. Students who believe there are circumstances that might justify making special examination arrangements for them or that might legitimately be taken into account in evaluating their performance should apply to the Associate Dean or Director of their faculty.

It is the responsibility of the student to confirm the date, time, and place of the examination by checking examination schedules posted on notice boards on campus and at www.mcgill.ca/students. This information is not available by telephone. No student will be allowed to enter an examination later than one hour after it has started.

Note for Continuing Studies: Students should consult www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/exams.

1.6.4.2 Deferred Examinations for Continuing Studies Students

If, for serious reasons such as illness or family affliction, you have not written one or more examinations, you may receive the permission of your Faculty Client Services Office upon providing supporting documentation to defer the examination to the next supplemental examination period, except in the Faculty of Engineering (where students write the examination the next time the course is given); see University Regulations and Resources > Undergraduate > Examinations: General Information > Final Examinations > Deferred Examinations: Faculty of Engineering. You should be aware that the University will only defer examinations for compelling reasons, verified and accepted by the Client Services Office. You must provide supporting evidence such as an appropriate medical report, and you must inform the Client Services Office as soon as possible to explain why you missed the examination.

Note for Continuing Studies: There is no supplemental examination schedule.

You must apply for deferred examinations on Minerva if you are in one of the following faculties and schools:

- Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, incl. Human Nutrition
- Arts, incl. Information Studies, Religious Studies, and Social Work
- Continuing Studies
- Education
- Engineering
- Physical and Occupational Therapy
- Science, incl. Computer Science

If you do not belong to one of the above faculties, consult your faculty for application procedures.

The final application deadline for deferred examinations is January 15 (for Fall term courses), and May 15 (for Winter term courses and courses that span the Fall and Winter terms) for the following faculties and schools:

- Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, incl. Human Nutrition
- Arts, incl. Information Studies, Religious Studies, and Social Work
- Continuing Studies
- Education
- Management
- Science, incl. Computer Science

If your request is approved, an L will appear in place of a grade in those courses. The grade you obtain on the deferred examination will replace the grade of L on your official transcript.

If you receive a grade of D, F, J, or U in a course after a deferred examination, no supplemental examinations will be available. You must either re-register in the same course the following term or in an approved course substitute.

If you are not granted deferred status, you will receive a grade of J in the course, which will count as a failure in the TGPA and CGPA. You may, however, be allowed to write a supplemental examination. Please note there are no supplemental exams in Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Management courses, or for the School of Continuing Studies. For the Faculty of Engineering, supplemental exams are exceptionally offered for some Science, Humanities, and Social Sciences courses. For a list of these courses, see the Faculty of Engineering website (www.mcgill.ca/engineering).

For Summer term courses, check with your Client Services Office on the availability and restrictions on deferred and supplemental examinations.

If you have already written an examination, you cannot later request for the exam to be deferred. You should consult your Client Services Office regarding the availability of supplemental examinations.

1.6.4.3 Examination Conflicts for Continuing Studies Students

If you have an examination conflict, you must complete an "Examination Conflict Form" and return it to the Client Services Office for approval at least 20 days before the start of the examination schedule. The form must be accompanied by supporting documentation, and there is a $32.25 fee (non-refundable) for rescheduling an examination. Only under exceptional circumstances are examinations rescheduled. You can find the form at www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/current-students/exams/exam-conflicts-and-deferrals.
1.6.4.4 Supplemental Examinations

To write a supplemental examination for a course, you must submit a request on Minerva (www.mcgill.ca/minerva) by going to Student Menu > Student Records Menu > Supplemental Exam Application.

The following rules and conditions apply:

- You must be in Satisfactory or Probationary Standing;
- You must have received a final grade of D, F, J, or U in the course;
- A non-refundable fee for each supplemental exam application is assessed at the time of application and charged directly to your McGill account; consult the Student Accounts website for the fee at www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts/tuition-fees/non-tuition-charges/other;
- Only one supplemental examination is allowed in a course;
- Supplemental examinations are available for most courses given in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Education, Religious Studies, and the School of Social Work;
- Supplemental examinations are not available for courses administered by Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Engineering, Management, Music, or Nursing;
- Special permission is required if you want to write supplemental exams totalling more than 8 credits;
- The format of the supplemental examination (e.g., multiple-choice or essay questions) will not necessarily be the same as the final examination, so you should consult the instructor before you write the supplemental examination;
- The supplemental result may or may not include the same proportion of class work as did the original grade; the instructor will announce the arrangements to be used for the course by the end of the Course Change Period;
- The supplemental grade will not replace the grade originally obtained, which is used in calculating the GPA; both the original grade and the supplemental result will be calculated in the CGPA;
- For courses in which both a supplemental examination and additional work are available, you may choose the additional work, or the examination, or both; where both are written, only one supplemental grade will be submitted, reflecting grades for both the supplemental examination and the additional work;
- There are no supplemental examinations for Summer Studies courses;
- Additional credit will not be given for a supplemental exam where the original grade for the course was a D and you already received credit for the course;
- No supplemental examinations are available if you fail to achieve a satisfactory grade in a course where you have written a deferred examination;
- Supplemental examinations in courses outside your faculty are subject to the deadlines, rules, and regulations of the relevant faculty.

You must frequently verify the status of your supplemental exam application on Minerva for any additional information required by your Student Affairs Office or Service Point. Once your application has been approved, you will receive a confirmation email at your McGill email address.

If you register for a supplemental examination but find yourself unprepared for it, you should not write the exam; except for the loss of the application fee, there is no penalty for missing a supplemental examination. You should consult your Student Affairs Office for further information. It is important that you also see a Faculty adviser to talk about your options and the effects that your request may have on your studies. For more information, see www.mcgill.ca/students/advising.

You must verify the date and time of the supplemental examination, and make yourself available to write the exam. Supplemental examinations for courses taken in the Fall term will be written during Study Break the following Winter semester. Supplemental examinations for courses taken in the Winter term will be written in August of that year. Dates can be found at www.mcgill.ca/exams/dates.

**Note for Continuing Studies**: Availability of supplemental exams and the conditions under which you will be permitted to take them are different in each academic area.

**Note for the Faculties of Arts and Science (including B.A. & Sc.)**: It is important that you also see a Faculty adviser in Dawson Hall to talk about your options and the effects that your request may have on your studies. For more information, see www.mcgill.ca/students/advising.

**Note for the Faculty of Engineering**: Supplemental examinations are available for the following courses: CHEM 110, CHEM 120, CHEM 212, CHEM 234, COMP 202, MATH 133, MATH 140, MATH 141, PHYS 131, PHYS 142, and other courses administered by the Faculty of Science as well as courses administered by the Faculty of Arts (ex.: some Complementary Studies courses from Group A Impact of Technology on Society and from Group B Humanities and Social Sciences, Management Studies and Law).

Supplemental examinations are not available for the following Engineering courses: CHEM 233, COMP 208, EPSC 221, MATH 262, MATH 263, MATH 264, MATH 270, MATH 271, MATH 363, MATH 381, and PHYS 271. These courses are offered by the Faculty of Science, but administered by the Faculty of Engineering. If you are not sure which courses offer supplemental examinations, please contact the Engineering Student Centre.

**Note for the Faculty of Law**: Regular supplemental examinations are available to a student who has failed a course, but who is not required to withdraw from the Faculty. Regular supplemental examinations may be written in up to two courses that do not exceed a total of seven credits together, or in any one course even if it exceeds seven credits. Supplemental examinations are written at the Law Faculty in the month of August. For more information, see Supplemental Examinations at www.mcgill.ca/law-studies/courses/exams.
1.6.4.5 Reassessment and Reread Policy for Continuing Studies Students

In accordance with the Charter of Students’ Rights (available at www.mcgill.ca/students/srr/policies-student-rights-and-responsibilities), and subject to the conditions stated therein, students have the right to consult any written submission for which they have received a mark and the right to receive an explanation from the instructor or, as the case may be, the examiner.

Students also have a right to an impartial and competent reread of any written assignment completed during the course of the semester, as well as final exams. However, it is strongly recommended that students meet with the course instructor before requesting a third-party reread.

Reassessments in courses not offered by the School of Continuing Studies (SCS) are subject to the deadlines, rules, and regulations of the relevant Faculty.

Students are required to keep any material, in its wholeness and original form, as it was returned to them. A reassessment request will be refused if the relevant material is not provided in support of the request.

Grades received for course components other than written work or examinations, such as presentations and/or participation marks, are not subject to the procedures noted below. Students should meet with the instructor to address any concerns regarding these forms of assessment.

SCS recognizes four types of reassessment:

- section 1.6.4.5.1: Reassessment of an Assignment or a Mid-term by the Instructor
- section 1.6.4.5.2: Reread of an Assignment or a Mid-term Exam by a Third Party
- section 1.6.4.5.3: Reread of a Final Exam by a Third Party
- section 1.6.4.5.4: Mark Verification

1.6.4.5.1 Reassessment of an Assignment or a Mid-term by the Instructor

This type of reassessment applies to written assignments such as papers, quizzes, and mid-term exams completed during the term. Please also refer to section 1.6.4.5.3: Reread of a Final Exam by a Third Party.

Reassessment of a group-written assignment requires the consent of all members of the group.

Requests for a review of a specific assignment must be made directly to the instructor within 10 working days* of the date of return of the graded material. Requests received after this deadline will not be considered. Results of the reassessment will normally be completed within 20 working days* of the receipt of the request. The grade may be increased, lowered, or remain the same. Whether the reassessed grade is higher or lower, it takes precedence over the original grade.

For English and French Intensive Language Programs, requests for a review of a specific assignment must be made directly to the instructor within 3 working days* of the date of return of the graded material. Requests received after this deadline will not be considered. Results of the reassessment will normally be completed within 5 working days* of the receipt of the request. The grade may be increased, lowered, or remain the same. Whether the reassessed grade is higher or lower, it takes precedence over the original grade.

* “Working days” means Monday through Friday.

1.6.4.5.2 Reread of an Assignment or a Mid-term Exam by a Third Party

This type of reassessment applies to written assignments such as papers, quizzes, and mid-term exams completed during the term. Please also refer to section 1.6.4.5.3: Reread of a Final Exam by a Third Party.

Students who wish to contest a grade for a specific assignment should first meet with the instructor and discuss their concerns and questions. If a student remains dissatisfied with the grade, he or she may submit a request for a third-party reread of the assignment in question.

A request for third-party rereads involving group work require the consent of all members of the group. In such cases, only one reread fee will be assessed. Students seeking a third-party reread must apply to SCS Client Services; exact fee amounts and details are available on the Student Accounts website.

Requests for a third-party reread of a specific assignment must be made within 10 working days* of the date of return of the graded material. Requests received after this deadline will not be considered. Results of the third-party reread will normally be completed within 20 working days* of the receipt of the request. The grade may be increased, lowered, or remain the same. Whether the reassessed grade is higher or lower, it takes precedence over the original grade.

For English and French Intensive Language Programs, requests for a review of a specific assignment must be made directly to the instructor within 3 working days* of the date of return of the graded material. Requests received after this deadline will not be considered. Results of the reassessment will normally be completed within 5 working days* of the receipt of the request. The grade may be increased, lowered, or remain the same. Whether the reassessed grade is higher or lower, it takes precedence over the original grade.

* “Working days” means Monday through Friday.

1.6.4.5.3 Reread of a Final Exam by a Third Party

It is strongly recommended, though not required, that students meet with the course instructor before requesting a reread of a final exam.

Requests for a reread of a final exam are administered by the Student Affairs Office in the SCS Client Services unit; exact fee amounts and details are available on the Student Accounts website.

Students must apply in writing by the following deadlines:

- September 30 for courses offered in the Spring/Summer term
- January 30 for courses offered in the Fall term
- May 30 for courses offered in the Winter term

* “Working days” means Monday through Friday.

1.6.4.5.4 Mark Verification

This type of reassessment applies to written assignments such as papers, quizzes, and mid-term exams completed during the term. Please also refer to section 1.6.4.5.3: Reread of a Final Exam by a Third Party.

Reassessments in courses not offered by the School of Continuing Studies are subject to the deadlines, rules, and regulations of the relevant Faculty.

Students are required to keep any material, in its wholeness and original form, as it was returned to them. A reassessment request will be refused if the relevant material is not provided in support of the request.

Grades received for course components other than written work or examinations, such as presentations and/or participation marks, are not subject to the procedures noted below. Students should meet with the instructor to address any concerns regarding these forms of assessment.

SCS recognizes four types of reassessment:

- section 1.6.4.5.1: Reassessment of an Assignment or a Mid-term by the Instructor
- section 1.6.4.5.2: Reread of an Assignment or a Mid-term Exam by a Third Party
- section 1.6.4.5.3: Reread of a Final Exam by a Third Party
- section 1.6.4.5.4: Mark Verification

1.6.4.5.1 Reassessment of an Assignment or a Mid-term by the Instructor

This type of reassessment applies to written assignments such as papers, quizzes, and mid-term exams completed during the term. Please also refer to section 1.6.4.5.3: Reread of a Final Exam by a Third Party.

Reassessment of a group-written assignment requires the consent of all members of the group.

Requests for a review of a specific assignment must be made directly to the instructor within 10 working days* of the date of return of the graded material. Requests received after this deadline will not be considered. Results of the reassessment will normally be completed within 20 working days* of the receipt of the request. The grade may be increased, lowered, or remain the same. Whether the reassessed grade is higher or lower, it takes precedence over the original grade.

For English and French Intensive Language Programs, requests for a review of a specific assignment must be made directly to the instructor within 3 working days* of the date of return of the graded material. Requests received after this deadline will not be considered. Results of the reassessment will normally be completed within 5 working days* of the receipt of the request. The grade may be increased, lowered, or remain the same. Whether the reassessed grade is higher or lower, it takes precedence over the original grade.

* “Working days” means Monday through Friday.

1.6.4.5.2 Reread of an Assignment or a Mid-term Exam by a Third Party

This type of reassessment applies to written assignments such as papers, quizzes, and mid-term exams completed during the term. Please also refer to section 1.6.4.5.3: Reread of a Final Exam by a Third Party.

Students who wish to contest a grade for a specific assignment should first meet with the instructor and discuss their concerns and questions. If a student remains dissatisfied with the grade, he or she may submit a request for a third-party reread of the assignment in question.

A request for third-party rereads involving group work require the consent of all members of the group. In such cases, only one reread fee will be assessed. Students seeking a third-party reread must apply to SCS Client Services; exact fee amounts and details are available on the Student Accounts website.

Requests for a third-party reread of a specific assignment must be made within 10 working days* of the date of return of the graded material. Requests received after this deadline will not be considered. Results of the third-party reread will normally be completed within 20 working days* of the receipt of the request. The grade may be increased, lowered, or remain the same. Whether the reassessed grade is higher or lower, it takes precedence over the original grade.

For English and French Intensive Language Programs, requests for a review of a specific assignment must be made directly to the instructor within 3 working days* of the date of return of the graded material. Requests received after this deadline will not be considered. Results of the reassessment will normally be completed within 5 working days* of the receipt of the request. The grade may be increased, lowered, or remain the same. Whether the reassessed grade is higher or lower, it takes precedence over the original grade.

* “Working days” means Monday through Friday.

1.6.4.5.3 Reread of a Final Exam by a Third Party

It is strongly recommended, though not required, that students meet with the course instructor before requesting a reread of a final exam.

Requests for a reread of a final exam are administered by the Student Affairs Office in the SCS Client Services unit; exact fee amounts and details are available on the Student Accounts website.

Students must apply in writing by the following deadlines:

- September 30 for courses offered in the Spring/Summer term
- January 30 for courses offered in the Fall term
- May 30 for courses offered in the Winter term

* “Working days” means Monday through Friday.
For English and French Intensive Language Programs, students must apply in writing by the following deadline:

- 2 working days* from the date when final exam grades are posted

All deadlines are strictly enforced, and no late requests will be accepted. Whether the reassessed grade is higher or lower, it takes precedence over the original grade.

* "Working days" means Monday through Friday.

1.6.4.5.4 Mark Verification

In a case where a student believes that an error has been made in arriving at the final grade for a course as a whole, a Verification of Grade form must be completed at the SCS Client Services Office requesting that the instructor carry out a detailed check that the final course grade has been computed correctly.

For all courses and programs of study, the request must be made within 10 working days* of the date on which the final grade appears on the student’s transcript. Requests received after this deadline will not be considered. The mark verification process should normally be completed within 20 working days* of receipt of the request by SCS Client Services.

* "Working days" means Monday through Friday.

1.6.5 Examinations: Invigilation (Exams from Other Universities)

Upon request, McGill will act as proctor for exams from other universities or professional accreditation associations. Exams are scheduled on weekdays at 10:00 a.m., and cannot be scheduled on evenings, weekends, statutory holidays, or McGill holidays.

Please consult the Exams website for complete information on fees, payment, and how to arrange for a proctor exam at McGill.

1.6.5.1 Contact Information

Telephone: 514-398-2207
Email: proctors@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/exams/dates/proctor

1.7 Graduation

In order to graduate, you must complete faculty and program requirements in the program you were admitted to and registered in. It is your responsibility to meet all faculty and program requirements before graduation.

At the time of graduation from an undergraduate degree, you must be in Satisfactory Standing with a minimum CGPA of 2.00. Some faculties may require a higher CGPA in order to graduate.

You should contact your adviser (graduate students should contact their department) early in the graduating year to make sure you will meet your program requirements by graduation time. For contact information on advisers, see www.mcgill.ca/students/advising/advisordirectory.

Minimum Residency Requirement

The total number of McGill credits required to graduate is known as the minimum residency requirement. You must successfully complete a minimum of 60 McGill credits in order to obtain a McGill undergraduate degree. Some programs have specific requirements on the type of credits that must be completed at McGill. For example, two-thirds of all program requirements must be completed at McGill. For specific information refer to your faculty section of this publication.

Students completing a second undergraduate degree at McGill must successfully complete a minimum of 60 McGill credits to obtain their degree. You should check with your Faculty adviser for any conditions applicable to the McGill credits required toward your degree.

Graduate students should refer to their faculty under Faculties & Schools > Graduate > Program Requirements for information on minimum residency requirements for graduate programs. This information is listed for each faculty, so you can also access it through your faculty's graduate pages.

Note for Continuing Studies: Minimum Residency Requirement (Continuing Studies):

- You must successfully complete a minimum of 21 McGill credits (excluding pre-requisites and co-requisites) in order to obtain a McGill undergraduate certificate. For specific information refer to your department section of this publication.
- Students completing a second undergraduate certificate at McGill must successfully complete a minimum of 21 McGill credits (excluding prerequisites and corequisites) in order to obtain their certificate. You should check with your adviser for any conditions applicable to the McGill credits required toward your certificate.

1.7.1 Apply to Graduate

Most undergraduate students and non-thesis graduate students (master's, certificates, diplomas) must use Minerva to apply to graduate (go to Student Records > Apply for Graduation for Your Primary Curriculum). It is your responsibility to inform McGill of your intention to graduate. You need a minimum residency requirement of 60 credits at McGill to qualify for a McGill undergraduate degree. For more information, see section 1.7: Graduation. The minimum CGPA required to graduate is 2.00, and you must be in Satisfactory Standing.
The Application for Graduation is available on Minerva when you register for your final year (e.g., U3 or U4), except if you are in the Faculty of Medicine or Faculty of Dentistry, where you are automatically flagged for graduation in your final year. For more information on how to apply on Minerva, go to [www.mcgill.ca/graduation/applying](http://www.mcgill.ca/graduation/applying).

Once you apply to graduate, you are authorizing the University to include your name in the convocation program and send your name and email to the academic regalia supplier. If you want your name to be omitted from this publication or withheld from the regalia supplier, you must complete an [Opposition Form](http://www.mcgill.ca/graduation/applying) by March 15 for Spring convocation, and September 15 for Fall convocation.

### 1.7.1 Deadlines

- **Fall term graduation** (courses completed in December; transcript will indicate “Degree Granted” in February; Spring convocation): You must apply on Minerva by the end of November.
- **Winter term graduation** (courses completed in April; transcript will indicate “Degree Granted” in May; Spring convocation): You must apply on Minerva by the end of February.
- **Summer term graduation** (courses completed by August; transcript will indicate “Degree Granted” in October; Fall convocation): You must apply on Minerva by the end of March.

If you miss one of these deadlines, contact your Faculty Student Affairs Office immediately.

#### Note for the Faculties of Arts and Science (including B.A. & Sc.):
Requests are made at Service Point (3415 McTavish Street). However, it is important that you also see a Faculty adviser in Dawson Hall to talk about your options and the effects that your request may have on your studies. For more information, see [www.mcgill.ca/students/advising](http://www.mcgill.ca/students/advising).

#### Note for Continuing Studies:
The minimum residency requirement of 60 credits does not apply to the School of Continuing Studies certificates and diplomas.

#### Note for Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies:
If you miss one of these deadlines, you must follow the procedures at [www.mcgill.ca/gps/student/registration/graduating](http://www.mcgill.ca/gps/student/registration/graduating). The Application for Graduation is available on Minerva for students in non-thesis programs who have registered for their final year. To ensure that you have met the requirements for graduation, you should refer to Program Requirements > Master's Degrees, found under each faculty's Graduate section in the McGill eCalendar.

#### Note for Physical and Occupational Therapy:
You must be in Satisfactory Standing with a minimum CGPA of 2.30 to graduate.

### 1.7.2 Graduation Approval Query

As a graduating student, you can view the status of your graduation record on minerva during the Faculty review and approval process (go to Student Records > Graduation Approval Query). The Graduation Approval Query form becomes available to graduating students approximately three to four weeks before the Degree Granted notation is updated on their records.

If you have met all requirements for graduation, your student record on Minerva will display the Degree Granted notation at the appropriate time:

- Late February, for Fall term graduation (Convocation in Spring)
- Late May, for Winter term graduation (Convocation in Spring)
- Late October, for Summer term graduation (Convocation in Fall)

See [www.mcgill.ca/graduation/convocation](http://www.mcgill.ca/graduation/convocation) for information regarding convocation ceremonies.

#### Note for Medicine and Dentistry:
The Application for Graduation is available on Minerva when you register for your final year (e.g., U3 or U4), except if you are in the Faculty of Medicine or Faculty of Dentistry, where you are automatically flagged for graduation in your final year.

### 1.7.3 Graduation Honours

The following sections describe honours that may be conferred at graduation.

#### 1.7.3.1 Graduation Honours: Dean's Honour List for Continuing Studies Students

If you are graduating with an undergraduate degree, you may be awarded the designation Dean's Honour List under the following conditions:

1. you have completed a minimum of 60 McGill credits toward your degree; and
2. you are in the top 10% of the faculty's graduating class of students; this calculation is based on the CGPA.

#### Note for Transfer Students:
This designation may be withdrawn if your CGPA at another university or in another faculty at McGill is not comparable to the CGPA earned in your graduating faculty.
Note for Continuing Studies Students: If you are graduating from a certificate or a diploma program, you may be awarded the designation of Dean's Honour List if you have completed a minimum of 21 McGill credits toward your certificate (residency requirement) and are in the top 10% of your graduating class (calculation based on the CGPA).

1.7.3.2 Graduation Honours: Distinction for Continuing Studies Students
If you are graduating with an undergraduate degree, you may be awarded the designation Distinction under the following conditions:

1. you have completed a minimum of 60 McGill credits toward your degree; and
2. you are in the top 25%, but below the top 10%, of your faculty's graduating class of students; this calculation is based on the CGPA.

Note for Transfer Students: This designation may be withdrawn if your CGPA at another university or in another faculty at McGill is not comparable to the CGPA earned in your graduating faculty.

Note: The Faculties of Education, Dentistry, Law, Medicine, the Ingram School of Nursing, and the School of Continuing Studies do not assign the designation of Distinction to graduating students.

Note: the designation of Great Distinction is no longer awarded at graduation. Prior to September 2009, Distinction and Great Distinction were awarded at graduation according to faculty-specific regulations. You can find these rules in the faculty chapters of the 2008–2009 Undergraduate Programs Calendar or any earlier version at www.mcgill.ca/students/courses/calendars.

1.7.4 Awards for Continuing Studies Students

The American Express Prizes in Management – Treasury/Finance
Awarded on the basis of overall academic performance to the top student graduating with the Diploma in Management (Treasury/Finance). One award will be available for each of the Spring and Fall convocations, and awarded by the Executive Committee of the School of Continuing Studies.
Value: $350 each.

Bernard J. Finestone Prizes in General Insurance
Established in 1989 in recognition of Mr. Finestone's contribution to insurance studies at McGill. Awarded to the top student who has successfully completed the General Insurance I course and to the top student who has successfully completed the General Insurance II course at the McGill School of Continuing Studies. Awarded by the Executive Committee of the School.
Value: $400 each.

The Edward C. Webster Prize in English as a Second Language
Established in 1989 in memory of E.C. Webster in recognition of his contribution to the School of Continuing Studies as its Director from 1968-1972. This prize is awarded annually to the student obtaining the highest standing in the Certificate of Proficiency in English.
Value: $300.

Honda Ste-Rose Awards
Established in 1990 to be awarded on the basis of overall academic performance to the top student graduating with the Certificate in Human Resources Management. One award will be available for each of the Spring and Fall convocations.
Value: $250 each.

Jacob Jonker Memorial Prize
Established in 2003 by Jonker Navigation Corporation in memory of Jacob Jonker, to recognize the academic performance of the top students graduating with the Diploma in Management (General). Awarded by the Executive Committee of the School of Continuing Studies on the recommendation of the Diploma in Management program committee. One prize will be available for each of the Spring and Fall convocations.
Value: minimum $500 each.

McGill Associates Prize in Management
Awarded annually by the Executive Committee of the School of Continuing Studies to the top student in the Certificate in Management Program in recognition of high academic achievement throughout the program.
Value: $300.

McGill Associates Prizes in Translation
Awarded annually to the student with the best academic record over the entire program in the Certificate in Translation, French to English, and in the Certificate in Translation, English to French.
Value: two prizes of $300.

Resolute Forest Products Prizes
Established in 1980, to be awarded to a student obtaining the highest academic standing in the Diploma in Management. One prize will be available for each of the Spring and Fall convocations.
Value: $350 each.
Tata Communications Prize in French as a Second Language
Established in 1989, this prize is awarded annually to the student obtaining the highest standing in the Certificate of Proficiency in French. Value: $300.

Students are eligible for awards only in the year they have completed their program.

1.7.5 Replacing a Diploma

1.7.5.1 Required Documents

Replacing a lost diploma
You must provide a request including your full name, address, phone number, and date of birth, as well as your degree and the year it was granted.

Requesting a diploma or modifying your name
You must provide a written request including your full name, address, phone number, and date of birth, as well as your degree and the year it was granted. For name changes, upload a photocopy of your birth certificate, change of name certificate, marriage certificate, proof of divorce, or other legal documents that support your name change, corrections, additions, or deletions. Make sure to indicate any changes you want made in your written request.

1.7.5.2 Submitting your request

There are two ways to submit a request:

1. Via Service Point Checkout eStore – Follow the instructions found at www.mcgill.ca/graduation/diplomas first, then to submit the order go to spcheckout.mcgill.ca.

2. Come to Service Point in person with the required documents. You must pay the replacement fee of CAD$120 per diploma copy (includes trackable mail delivery). Payment is accepted by debit card only. If you choose this option, please allow for appropriate delays in diploma printing and mailing time.

Note: Requests made on behalf of a student must be accompanied by a signed letter of authorization from the student.

1.7.5.3 Certified Copies

Enrolment Services will certify copies of your diploma in the original language or issue certified translations in English (from the original Latin) or French (from the original in English or Latin).

Submitting your request for a certified copy

There are two ways to submit a request:

1. Via Service Point Checkout eStore – Follow the instructions found at www.mcgill.ca/graduation/diplomas first, then to submit the order go to spcheckout.mcgill.ca.

2. In person:
   • Come to Service Point with a photocopy of your original diploma on 8.5” x 11” paper in landscape mode, making certain to reduce it so that all seals and signatures are visible, and indicate how many copies you need;
   • Indicate if you require certified translations, and if yes, in what language (i.e., English or French);
   • Pay the CAD$15 per copy fee payable via debit card only.

Note: Requests made on behalf of a student must be accompanied by a signed letter of authorization from the student.

1.7.6 Language Requirements for Professions

Quebec law requires that candidates seeking admission to provincially recognized professional corporations* must be able to communicate verbally and in writing in French. To demonstrate a working knowledge of French, the professional corporation requires one of the following:

• Evidence that you have completed three years of full-time instruction in a French post-primary school
• A certificate that shows you completed your secondary education in Quebec in 1986 or later
• Successful completion of a written examination set by Quebec’s Office québécois de la langue française (OQLF). See below for more information.

If you are a registered student and are within two years of graduating with a degree that will give you access to a professional corporation, you can write the OQLF examination. You should contact Enrolment Services for an application form. Examinations take place every three months and may be attempted an unlimited number of times. Priority is given to students closest to graduation.
More information may be obtained from the Office québécois de la langue française, 125 Sherbrooke Street West, Montreal, Quebec, H2X 1X4. Telephone: 514-873-6565. Website: www.oqlf.gouv.qc.ca.

If you need to acquire a functional level of proficiency in French, you can take courses from either the French Language Centre (Faculty of Arts www.mcgill.ca/flc) or the School of Continuing Studies, 688 Sherbrooke Street West, telephone: 514-398-6200 (www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/area-of-study/languages).

If you are already strong in French and want to maintain or improve your proficiency, you may consider taking courses in the Department of French Language and Literature, Faculty of Arts or the School of Continuing Studies.

**Note:** You cannot apply non-credit language courses, and certain credit language courses, completed at the School of Continuing Studies to program/degree requirements. Consult your faculty for clarification.

* McGill degrees and diplomas currently give access to corporations regulating the activities of the following professional groups:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Professional Groups</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agrologists</td>
<td>Lawyers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architects</td>
<td>Licensed General Accountants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chartered Accountants</td>
<td>Nurses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chartered Appraisers</td>
<td>Occupational Therapists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemists</td>
<td>Physicians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dentists</td>
<td>Physiotherapists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dietitians</td>
<td>Psychologists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineers</td>
<td>Social Workers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geologists</td>
<td>Speech Therapists and Audiologists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Administration Accountants</td>
<td>Urbanists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Relations Counsellors</td>
<td>Vocational Guidance Counsellors</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.7.7 **Aegrotat Standing and Degree at McGill University**

Aegrotat standing is awarded in rare cases where a student, based on serious medical or similar evidence, is unable to complete course requirements within a reasonable time, or at all.

At McGill, this designation is currently applied toward the end of a student’s degree program resulting in the awarding of an aegrotat degree. An aegrotat indicator of ‘Y’ at graduation signifies that a student was awarded such a degree. An aegrotat degree is awarded only to students in good standing who have been unable to complete their degree due to special circumstances. Information on this degree designation is included only in the convocation program, and not on the transcript.

Aegrotat standing is rarely granted at McGill University. A formal request must be submitted to the Dean of the faculty in which the student is registered during the graduating year. The approval of the Dean and the Deputy Provost, Student Life and Learning, is necessary to grant this status.

1.8 **Advising and the University Mission**

The Mission Statement of the University expresses the commitment to offer students the best education available. An essential component of this is the advising process. Academic advising takes place in many ways and locations at McGill, so it is important that you learn about the different : Types of Advising and Advisers and how they can help you reach your goals. You should also consult the advising information provided on your Faculty’s website (: Contact Information for Student Affairs Offices) and on the Academic Advising website.

1.8.1 **The Role of the Student in Advising**

Your active participation in the advising process is essential for accessing the full range of academic opportunities during your studies. You must be proactive in seeking meetings with various advisers, professors, and counsellors to ensure that you receive the advice you need to formulate a personal plan of study and to meet your academic goals. While advisers are there to provide you with guidance, you are ultimately responsible for meeting your degree or diploma requirements. It is your responsibility to learn the rules and regulations of the University, your faculty, and your program. With your cooperation, advisers and counsellors will assist you throughout your undergraduate studies.

1.8.2 **Contact Information for Continuing Studies Advising**

Client Services Office
**Career and Professional Development**

Please contact Client Services to make an appointment with an adviser for both undergraduate- and graduate-level programs.

Telephone: 514-398-6200

**Language and Intercultural Communication**

France Bruneau

Telephone: 514-398-7514

**Translation Studies**

Client Services Office

Telephone: 514-398-6200

---

1.9 **Service Point**

Service Point has brought together newly integrated, front-line undergraduate and graduate student administrative services. Located on the ground floor of the McLennan Library Building in the heart of the Downtown campus, Service Point will address a wide variety of students' needs.

Some of the many services offered at Service Point for undergraduate and graduate students:

- certified or translated copies of diplomas
- degree verification
- help with admissions
- help with Minerva
- international health insurance cards and exemptions
- McGill ID cards
- official transcript pick-up
- replacement diplomas
- student exchanges/study abroad
- submitting legal documents
- tuition and fees information
- pick-up of alternative U.S. Loans

Arts or Science students will also be able to inquire about:

- course and program registration
- exams (including deferred and supplemental)

For a complete list of student services and resources at McGill, see [www.mcgill.ca/students](http://www.mcgill.ca/students).

For more information about Service Point, see [www.mcgill.ca/servicepoint](http://www.mcgill.ca/servicepoint).

1.9.1 **Location**

3415 McTavish Street (corner Sherbrooke)

Montreal QC H3A 0C8

Telephone: 514-398-7878

Opening hours: please refer to [www.mcgill.ca/servicepoint](http://www.mcgill.ca/servicepoint)

Email: please refer to [www.mcgill.ca/servicepoint/contact-us](http://www.mcgill.ca/servicepoint/contact-us)

---

1.10 **Student Services**

McGill offers a full range of student services and resources that support your life, learning, personal, and academic achievements.
1.10.1 Office of the Senior Director, Services for Students

William and Mary Brown Student Services Building
3600 McTavish Street, Suite 4100
Montreal QC H3A 0G3

For information, contact:

Telephone: 514-398-8238
Website: www.mcgill.ca/studentservices

The Senior Director, Services for Students (SDSS), coordinates all student services at McGill to help promote student success and well-being. The SDSS is available to provide assistance and/or information on almost all aspects of non-academic student life. Concerns of an academic nature are directed to the proper individual, office, or department.

1.10.2 Support for Students: Office of the Dean of Students

The Dean and the Associate Dean of Students coordinate and promote initiatives concerned with important aspects of the student experience, such as advising, academic integrity, student discipline, student recognition programs, and outreach to families, the McGill community, and the broader local community.

William and Mary Brown Student Services Building
3600 McTavish Street, Suite 2100
Montreal QC H3A 0G3

For information, contact (Dean/Associate Dean):

Telephone: 514-398-4990
Email: deanofstudents@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/deanofstudents

1.10.3 Office for Students with Disabilities

The OSD provides services and supports to meet the needs of students experiencing barriers related to disability, illness, and injury both of a permanent or temporary nature.

Main Office
1010 Sherbrooke W., Suite 410
Telephone: 514-398-6009
Email: disabilities.students@mcgill.ca

Exam Centre
Redpath Library Building
3459 McTavish, Suite RS-56
Telephone: 514-398-2480
Email: exams.osd@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/osd

1.10.4 Ombudsperson for Students

The Office of the Ombudsperson for students offers confidential, informal, independent, and impartial dispute resolution services to all members of the student community by providing information, advice, intervention, and referrals.

The mandate of the Ombudsperson for Students at McGill University is to intervene at any point and attempt to resolve issues informally before proceeding to more formal processes. To consult the mandate, visit the website of the Office of the Ombudsperson for Students.

Office of the Ombudsperson
3610 McTavish
Main Floor, Suite 14
Telephone: 514-398-7059 (for an appointment)
Website: www.mcgill.ca/ombudsperson
As a Continuing Studies student, you are not obligated to pay Student Services fees; however, if you want to use the student services offered at McGill, you must opt in to one of the following packages.

### Optional Student Services Package for Continuing Studies Students

This optional package is only available to students registered for a minimum of 9 credits in a given term. The fee gives access to McGill's Career Planning Service (CaPS), First People's House, Student Wellness Hub (appointments with physicians, nurses, counsellors, psychiatrists, and other clinicians, and access to urgent care and lab services), International Student Services, Off-Campus Housing, Office of Religious and Spiritual Life (MORSL), Office for Students with Disabilities, and Tutorial Service.

For more information about the optional Student Services fees, see the Continuing Studies Fees section of [www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts/fee/continuing-studies](http://www.mcgill.ca/student-accounts/fee/continuing-studies).

A McGill ID card is mandatory for access to services.

You may obtain further information or apply for this package at:

Office of the Senior Director, Services for Students  
William and Mary Brown Student Services Building  
3600 McTavish Street, Room 4100  
Telephone: 514-398-8238  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/student-services](http://www.mcgill.ca/student-services)

### Career Planning Service (CaPS) Package for Continuing Studies Students

CaPS provides career information and individual job search and career advising for students, as well as career fairs, a career resource library, a mentor program, CV drop-in-clinic, and career development workshops. Students have access to job and internship opportunities each year through the myFuture career management platform. The fee for CaPS per term is $80.50, not including GST and QST (September, January, or May).

If you are admitted to a credit or non-credit Certificate, Diploma, or Special Intensive Language program, you can register for CaPS at [www.mcgill.ca/caps](http://www.mcgill.ca/caps).

You may contact CaPS at:

Career Planning Service (CaPS)  
William and Mary Brown Student Services Building  
3600 McTavish Street, Suite 2200  
Telephone: 514-398-3304  
Email: careers.caps@mcgill.ca  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/caps](http://www.mcgill.ca/caps)

### McGill Athletics Package for Continuing Studies Students

McGill athletics facilities include:

- Fitness Centre, aerobics room, two gymnasias;  
- basketball, volleyball, indoor and outdoor tennis, squash, and racquetball courts;  
- indoor and outdoor track;  
- outdoor fields, stadium, pool, and diving boards;  
- dance, fitness, and fencing studios;  
- Sports Medicine clinic;  
- locker rooms and lounges;  
- Pro Shop and snack bar.

For membership rates, see the [McGill Athletics website](http://www.mcgillathletics.ca). You may obtain further information or sign up for a membership at:

Sir Arthur Currie Memorial Gymnasium  
475 Pine Ave. W.  
Telephone: 514-398-7000  
Website: [www.mcgillathletics.ca](http://www.mcgillathletics.ca)

### Parking for Continuing Studies Students

Parking facilities are limited. For information on parking rates, please visit [www.mcgill.ca/transport/parking](http://www.mcgill.ca/transport/parking), or call 514-398-4559.
1.10.5.5 University Centre for Continuing Studies Students
Food and beverage services are available to Continuing Studies students in the evenings at the University Centre. The Centre is located at 3480 McTavish Street.

1.10.5.6 Tutorial Service for Continuing Studies Students
McGill’s Tutorial Service offers peer tutoring for Continuing Studies students.

- Brown Student Services Building, McTavish Entrance AskMcGill Information Desk
  - Telephone: 514-398-8238
  - Email: tutoring.service@mcgill.ca
  - Website: www.mcgill.ca/tutoring

McGill Writing Centre Tutorial Service
The McGill Writing Centre Tutorial Service provides writing support for all students at both the Downtown and Macdonald campuses. Our tutors work with students at every stage of the writing process, from outlining to final revision. For more information, visit www.mcgill.ca/mwc/tutorial-service.

1.10.6 Bookstore

1.10.6.1 Downtown Campus
The Le James – McGill Bookstore sells new and used textbooks, a full range of books for the academic and professional community, stationery supplies, technology, and McGill clothing and gift items. Visit the Le James website to sign up for email reminders so you are the first to know about services such as used textbook buyback and other events.

The Le James – McGill Bookstore operates in multiple locations. Please visit the Le James website for details and directions.

- Course Materials and General Books
  - 3544 Parc Avenue
  - Telephone: 514-398-8354
- Clothing, Technology, and Continuing Studies Course Materials
  - 680 Sherbrooke Street West
  - Telephone: 514-398-5025
- Mobile Store (Seasonal)
  - McGill Lower Campus
  - Webstore: lejames.ca

1.10.6.2 Macdonald Campus
Located on the main floor of the Centennial Centre, the Robber’s Roost Bookstore carries textbooks and course materials for Macdonald Campus classes. McGill and Macdonald clothing and insignia items are also available.

- Robber’s Roost Bookstore
  - Macdonald Campus Centennial Centre
  - Telephone: 514-398-8300
  - Website: mcss.mcgill.ca/bookstore

1.10.7 Computer Store
All technology products (hardware, software, and accessories) can now be found at Le James – McGill Bookstore located at 680 Sherbrooke. For any special orders, please contact us at sales.mcs@mcgill.ca.

1.10.8 Library Workshops
Workshops and tours designed to teach effective library use and to familiarize students with the McGill Libraries system are offered at various times throughout the academic session. For library guides, brochures, information, and schedules, visit the website at www.mcgill.ca/library/services/workshops.

1.10.9 Minerva Workstations for Continuing Studies Students
Minerva workstations, located on the 11th and 13th floors at 688 Sherbrooke Street West, are available to Continuing Studies students to view course offerings, add and drop courses, view their transcripts, and access all other services.
1.11 Information Technology (IT) Services

McGill’s IT Services website is your one-stop shop for all central IT services at McGill. Visit www.mcgill.ca/it to:

- find details on all IT services, including network connectivity, email, Minerva, myCourses, Microsoft Office 365, and more;
- search the McGill IT Knowledge Base for FAQs and How-To articles on all IT services. Search by keywords such as “myMcGill,” or by specific article number;
- view IT security alerts, such as phishing emails that target McGill;
- check the status of key services;
- send us your feedback or get help on an IT issue;
- read featured articles on computer security, new software, and other timely tips;
- view announcements about new services and scheduled downtimes.

1.11.1 Get Started with IT for Students

Under the Get Started tab you’ll find a section on IT services specifically for students, including the myMcGill portal and myCourses (for online course content). You’ll also find information on accessing your McGill email, connecting to the McGill wireless network, and downloading McGill-provided software.

1.12 Resources for Study and Research

Resources for study and research at McGill University include libraries, archives, museums, laboratories, and other historical collections.

1.12.1 Libraries

The McGill Library system provides access to over 6 million items, both in print and electronic formats, and consists of multiple branches, the McGill University Archives, and the McGill University Visual Arts Collection. Visit www.mcgill.ca/library/branches for a map of all our locations, and bring your McGill ID card if you wish to borrow physical items from Library collections. Access to our electronic resources (e-books, e-journals, databases, etc.) is possible anytime and anywhere. You will be prompted to enter your McGill username and password when accessing our e-resources from off campus.

The Library’s website (www.mcgill.ca/library) is the portal to all our resources and services for your learning and research needs. There are thousands of databases available that you can choose from when doing a search on any topic. Librarians have created subject guides for each area of study at McGill. Each guide pulls together all the relevant resources for doing research in that field. Find your subject guide to get started. In addition, unique scholarly materials from the Rare Books and Special Collections have been digitized and are accessible through the library’s website. Our website also provides access to items such as newspapers and McGill theses.

Friendly staff in each branch library can help you locate the information you need. Students have liaison librarians for their departments. Liaison librarians provide workshops on finding, organizing, and citing information, visit your classes to provide instruction on doing research for course assignments, and are available to assist you with your questions, whether in person, on the phone, by email, or via online chat.

Most libraries are open up to 90 hours per week, and several branch libraries extend opening hours during exam periods. The Library offers a variety of comfortable and attractive spaces, such as individual quiet study areas and group study rooms that can be booked for use. Wireless access is available throughout the library, as are hundreds of computers, and all libraries have printing, scanning, and copying machines. Facilities are available for vision and hearing impaired users.

Special library services like the Course Reserve collection located in each branch library allow you to borrow high-demand items on course reading lists. You can also borrow materials from any library and return them anywhere across the system. If you need material not owned by the McGill University Library, our Interlibrary Loan and Document Delivery Service will obtain it for you at no cost for McGill students, faculty, and staff. Interlibrary loans can be picked up at any branch.

1.12.2 McGill Writing Centre

The McGill Writing Centre (MWC) offers credit courses in academic writing that may be taken as electives or to fulfill language requirements in some degree programs. In some faculties, you need to obtain approval from your Student Affairs Office as well as from your academic adviser before you take courses outside of your faculty, especially if the courses do not form part of your program requirements. In addition to its credit course offerings, the MWC offers non-credit courses, workshops, and individualized tutoring. For further information, please visit the MWC website: www.mcgill.ca/mwc.

Undergraduate Courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEAP 150</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Instructor permission required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEAP 250</td>
<td>Research Essay and Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Number</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CESL 299</td>
<td>ESL: Academic English Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Placement test required (see <a href="http://www.mcgill.ca/mwc">www.mcgill.ca/mwc</a> for details)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CESL 300</td>
<td>ESL: Academic English 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Placement test required (see <a href="http://www.mcgill.ca/mwc">www.mcgill.ca/mwc</a> for details)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CESL 400</td>
<td>ESL: Essay &amp; Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Placement test required (see <a href="http://www.mcgill.ca/mwc">www.mcgill.ca/mwc</a> for details)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CESL 500</td>
<td>ESL: Research Essay and Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Placement test required (see <a href="http://www.mcgill.ca/mwc">www.mcgill.ca/mwc</a> for details)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCOM 206</td>
<td>Communication in Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Restricted to and required for students pursuing a B.Sc. in Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCOM 314</td>
<td>Communicating Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCOM 315</td>
<td>Writing the Internet</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** CEAP, CESL, and CCOM undergraduate courses are not open to students who have taken them previously under the corresponding EAPR, ESLN, and EDEC codes.

**Graduate Courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEAP 642</td>
<td>Cornerstones of Academic Writing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEAP 652</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Academic Presentations</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEAP 661</td>
<td>Literature Review 1: Summary and Critique</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEAP 665</td>
<td>Literature Review 2: Establishing Scholarly Niches</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEAP 671</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Communication 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEAP 672</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Communication 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CESL 631</td>
<td>Strategies for Academic Communication in English</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CESL 641</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Academic Writing in English</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CESL 651</td>
<td>Pronunciation for Effective Communication</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course for School of Continuing Studies Students:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCOM 205</td>
<td>Communication in Management 1</td>
<td>Restricted to and required for students in Career and Professional Development programs offered by the School of Continuing Studies. MWC Departmental approval required.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course in Professional Writing (CE Units):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCOM 208</td>
<td>Professional Writing in Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1.12.2.1 McGill Writing Centre Contact Information

McGill Writing Centre  
McLennan-Redpath Library  
Main Floor, Room #02  
3459 McTavish Street  
Montreal QC H3A 0C9  
Telephone: 514-398-7109  
Fax: 514-398-7416  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/mwc](http://www.mcgill.ca/mwc)  
General Inquiries: mwc@mcgill.ca

Inquiries concerning CEAP 150, CEAP 250, CESL 500, CCOM 205 and CCOM 208 should be directed to:  
Prof. Sue Laver  
Email: sue.laver@mcgill.ca
Inquiries concerning CESL 299, CESL 300, and CESL 400 should be directed to:

Prof. Sarah Leu
Email: sarah.leu@mcgill.ca
McLennan-Redpath Library
Main Floor, Room #02
Telephone: 514-398-8447

Inquiries concerning CCOM 206, CCOM 314, and CCOM 315 should be directed to:

Prof. Diane Dechief
Email: diane.dechief@mcgill.ca
McLennan-Redpath Library
Main Floor, Room #02
Telephone: 514-398-3320

Inquiries concerning graduate-level courses and other aspects of the Graphos program should be directed to:

Dr. Yvonne Hung
Email: yvonne.hung@mcgill.ca
McLennan-Redpath Library
Main Floor, Room #02
Telephone: 514-398-8430

Administrative inquiries should be directed to:

mwc@mcgill.ca for undergraduate courses
graphos@mcgill.ca for graduate courses

1.12.3 University Archives

The McGill University Archives (MUA) acquires, preserves, and makes available to students, faculty, staff and researchers (including the general public) more than 30,000 metres of records dating from 1797 to the present. These records document McGill University faculty, research, alumni, and student organizations, and certain Montreal-based organizations. Archived media include:

- textual records;
- photographs;
- audio tapes;
- film;
- video;
- plans;
- University publications;
- artifacts.

The MUA acquires private records to complement its collection of the University’s documentary heritage and to support University research goals. The MUA manages the University’s corporate memory and information assets through its records management program. This program manages the lifecycle of administrative records and protects vital evidence of University functions and activities according to federal and Quebec archives and records legislation, in addition to professional standards.

The MUA Reading Room is open Monday to Friday, from 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.; however, appointments are recommended. The MUA website features virtual exhibitions, tools to search the MUA holdings, and a large bank of digitized images.
1.12.4 Redpath Museum

The Redpath Museum is an academic unit of McGill University. Its mission is to foster understanding and appreciation of the diversity of our biological, geological, and cultural heritage through scientific research, collections-based study, and education. Its collections have been growing for over a century, and provide resources for research and for graduate and undergraduate education in biology, geology, anthropology, and other fields. Its largest collections include fossils from the ancient sea floor of eastern Quebec, the oldest land plants, a vast range of minerals, molluscs from around the world, Egyptian and classical antiquities, and artifacts from Central Africa. The Museum also houses research laboratories and classrooms.

The Museum welcomes McGill students and staff to visit its permanent exhibit, which presents the history of life through the ages illustrated by material from Quebec and neighbouring regions, as well as displays that feature the mineral and mollusc collections. The Museum also features a world cultures gallery devoted to cultures throughout the world, including ancient Egypt, classical Greece and Rome, Asia, and Africa.

859 Sherbrooke Street West
Telephone: 514-398-4086
Email: redpath.museum@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/redpath

1.12.5 McCord Museum of Canadian History

The McCord Museum houses one of the finest historical collections in North America. It possesses some of Canada's most significant cultural treasures, including the most comprehensive collection of clothing—comprising over 18,845 garments or accessories—made or worn in Canada; an extensive collection of First Nations artifacts—the most important of its kind in Quebec with a corpus of over 15,800 objects from across Canada; and the renowned Notman Photographic Archives, which contain over 1,300,000 historical photographs and offers a unique pictorial record of Canada from pre-Confederation to the present. The McCord also houses paintings by renowned artists such as Louis Dulongpré, James Duncan, Cornelius Krieghoff, and Robert Harris. The Museum's Textual Archives include some 262 linear metres of documents relating to Canadian history. Finally, the McCord's website features award-winning virtual exhibitions, innovative learning resources, and a vast, searchable database of information on the Museum's collections.

Exhibitions at the McCord provide innovative interpretations of the social and cultural history of Montreal, Quebec, and Canada. In addition to guided tours, school programs, cultural activities, and lectures, the McCord offers a range of services including the Museum Café and boutique.

Researchers are welcome by appointment.

690 Sherbrooke Street West
Telephone: 514-398-7100
Email: info@mccord.mcgill.ca
Website: www.musee-mccord.qc.ca

1.12.6 Lyman Entomological Museum and Research Laboratory

Located on the Macdonald campus, this institution is the insect collection and systematic entomology laboratory of McGill University. The collection houses 2.8 million specimens of insects and other arthropods, making it the second-largest insect collection in Canada, and the largest university insect collection in the country. The Lyman Museum is not generally open to the public since its main functions are research and teaching, not exhibitions. However, tours are available by appointment to interested parties.

Telephone: 514-398-7914
Website: www.mcgill.ca/historicalcollections/departmental/lyman

1.12.7 Other Historical Collections

In addition to the McGill museums, there are other collections and exhibits of a specialized nature curated by McGill's Heritage Advisory Committee. McGill began accumulating cultural property by virtue of acquisition or donation even before the university itself was established. At the Montreal Medical Institute, which became McGill’s Faculty of Medicine, specimens were collected and used as teaching tools as early as 1822. Articles published about early collections gained international recognition for faculty members such as Andrew Fernando Holmes and Sir William Dawson. Their collections and others had a major influence on building McGill’s reputation as a learned institution.

For more information, and to view the full list of historical collections at McGill, please visit www.mcgill.ca/historicalcollections.

1.13 The University

McGill University is one of Canada's best-known institutions of higher learning and one of the leading universities in the world. With students coming to McGill from some 150 countries, our student body is the most internationally diverse of any research-intensive university in the country.
1.13.1 History

The Hon. James McGill, a leading merchant and prominent citizen of Montreal, who died in 1813, bequeathed an estate of 46 acres called Burnside Place together with £10,000 to the “Royal Institution for the Advancement of Learning” upon condition that the latter erect “upon the said tract or parcel of land, an University or College, for the purpose of education and the advancement of learning in this Province”; and further upon condition that “one of the Colleges to be comprised in the said University shall be named and perpetually be known and distinguished by the appellation of ‘McGill College’.”

At the time of James McGill's death, the Royal Institution, although authorized by law in 1801, had not been created, but was duly instituted in 1819. In 1821 it obtained a Royal Charter for a university to be called McGill College. Further delay was occasioned by litigation, and the Burnside estate was not acquired until March 1829. The Montreal Medical Institution, which had begun medical lectures at the Montreal General Hospital in 1822, was accepted by the College as its Faculty of Medicine in June 1829. After further litigation, the College received the financial endowment in 1835 and the Arts Building and Dawson Hall were erected. The Faculty of Arts opened its doors in 1843.

Progress, however, was slow until the 1821 Charter was amended in 1852 to constitute the members of the Royal Institution as the Governors of McGill College. Since that time the two bodies have been one. It was first called “The University of McGill College” but in 1885 the Governors adopted the name “McGill University.” Even after the amended charter was granted, little advance was made until 1855 when William Dawson was appointed Principal. When he retired 38 years later, McGill had over 1,000 students and Molson Hall (at the west end of the Arts Building), the Redpath Museum, the Redpath Library, the Macdonald Buildings for Engineering and Physics, and a fine suite of medical buildings had been erected.

Since then, the University has continued to grow vigorously. In 1884, the first women students were admitted and in 1899 the Royal Victoria College was opened, a gift of Lord Strathcona, to provide separate teaching and residential facilities for women students. Gradually, however, classes for men and women were merged.

In 1905, Sir William Macdonald established Macdonald College at Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue as a residential college for Agriculture, Household Science, and the School for Teachers. Those components have since become the Faculty of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, which includes the School of Human Nutrition, on the Macdonald campus, and the Faculty of Education, located on the Downtown campus. The University's general development has been greatly facilitated by the generosity of many benefactors, and particularly by the support of its graduates, as regular public funding for general and capital expenditures did not become available until the early 1950s. Since that time government grants have become a major factor in the University's financial operations, but it still relies on private support and private donors in its pursuit of excellence in teaching and research.

The University now comprises 10 faculties and 13 schools. At present over 38,000 students are taking credit courses; one in four is registered in Graduate Studies.

The University is also active in providing courses and programs to the community through the School of Continuing Studies.

1.13.2 Incorporated and Affiliated Colleges

1.13.2.1 Incorporated College

Royal Victoria College

3425 University Street, Montreal QC H3A 2A8

The Royal Victoria College, a non-teaching college of McGill University, provides residential accommodation for both men and women in a co-education environment.

1.13.2.2 Affiliated Theological Colleges

Montreal Diocesan Theological College

3473 University Street, Montreal QC H3A 2A8
Principal: The Rev. Dr. Jesse Zink; B.A.(Acad.), M.A.(Chic.), M.Div.(Yale), Ph.D.(Camb.)

Presbyterian College of Montreal

3495 University Street, Montreal QC H3A 2A8
Principal: Dr. Dale Woods; M.Div.(Vancouver School of Theology), D.Min.(Luther Seminary)

United Theological College of Montreal

3521 University Street, Montreal QC H3A 2A9
Principal: Philip Joudrey; B.A., M.Div.(Acad.), D.Min.(Andover Newton)
The above three colleges train students for the ministry and grant certificates for ordination but they have remitted their degree-granting powers, except with respect to the M.Div. and honorary doctorates, to the University.

1.13.3 University Government

McGill University is a corporation created by a Royal Charter granted by the Crown of the United Kingdom, a general supervisory power being retained by the Crown and exercised through the Governor General as Visitor.

The Governors of the University constitute the Royal Institution for the Advancement of Learning, a corporation existing under the laws of the Province of Quebec. In them is vested the management of finances, the appointment of professors, and other duties. Twelve of the governors are elected by the Board from amongst those nominated by its Nominating, Governance and Ethics Committee; three are elected by the Alumni Association; two are elected by Senate from amongst its members; two elected by the full-time administrative and support staff from amongst its members; two elected by the full-time academic staff; and two elected by students from amongst the student body. The Board elects the Chancellor of the University and also, from amongst its members, a chair to preside at its meetings, who may also be the Chancellor. The Chancellor and the Principal are ex officio members.

The Chancellor is presiding officer of Convocation and of joint sessions of the Board of Governors and the Senate.

The Chair of the Board of Governors is President of the Royal Institution for the Advancement of Learning.

The Principal and Vice-Chancellor is the chief executive officer of the University, appointed by the Board of Governors after consultation with a statutory committee. The Principal is, ex officio, Chair of Senate.

The Senate is the highest academic authority of the University and has control over admission, courses of study, discipline, and degrees. The regulations of Senate are executed by the various faculties and schools, which also carry primary responsibility for the educational work of the University.

1.13.4 Recognition of Degrees

The Royal Institution for the Advancement of Learning (McGill University) is a publicly funded institution and holds a Royal Charter dated 1821 (amended in 1852) as well as being incorporated under the laws of the Province of Quebec.

McGill University was a founding member of the organization that evolved into the current Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada (A.U.C.C.) in which it remains very active. In addition, McGill University is a member of the American Association of Universities (A.A.U.). It is also a member of the Association of Commonwealth Universities and the International Association of Universities. Its undergraduate, professional, and graduate degrees, including doctorates in a full range of disciplines, have been recognized by educational, government, and private organizations worldwide for decades. All of McGill’s degree programs are approved by the Government of Quebec.

1.13.5 Governance: Board of Governors

1.13.5.1 The Visitor

The Visitor

Her Excellency The Right Honourable Julie Payette

The Governor General of Canada

1.13.5.2 Board of Governors

Board of Governors

Ram Panda; M.Eng., M.B.A.(McG.)
Suzanne Fortier; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)
Michael A. Meighen; B.A.(McG.), L.L.L.(Laval)

Chair
Principal and Vice-Chancellor
Chancellor

1.13.5.2.1 Members

Members

Bob Babinsky; B.A.(McG.)
Darin Barney; B.A., M.A.(S. Fraser), Ph.D.(Tor.)
Maryse Bertrand; B.C.L.(McG.), M.Sc.(NYU), Ad. E.
Michael T. Boychuck; B.Com.(McG.)
Peter Coughlin; B.Com.(Car.), M.B.A.(W. Ont.)
Ronald Harry Critchley; B.A.(C’dia-Loyola), M.A.(York)
Alan Desnoyers; B.Com.(McG.)
Members

Claude Généreux; B.Eng.(McG.), M.A.(Oxf.)
Stephen Halperin; B.C.L., LL.B.(McG.)
David N. Harpp; A.B.(Middlebury), M.A.(Wesl.), Ph.D.(N. Carolina)
Tina Hobday; B.C.L., LL.B.(McG.)
Ehab Lotayef; B.Eng.(Ain Shams)
Pierre Matuszewsiki; B.A.(Laval), M.B.A.(McG.)
Samuel Minzberg; LL.B.(McG.)
Derek Nystrom; B.A.(H.) (Wisc.), M.A., Ph.D.(Virg.)
Samira Sakhia; B.Com., M.B.A.(McG.)
Cynthia Price Verreault; B.Com(McG.)
Martine Turcotte; B.C.L./ LL.B.(McG.), M.B.A.(London Business School)
Edith A. Zorychta; B.Sc.(St. FX), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

1.13.5.2.2 Student Representatives

Student Representatives

Students’ Society of McGill (1)
Post-Graduate Students’ Society of McGill (1)

Observers

McGill Association of Continuing Education Students (1)
Macdonald Campus Students’ Society (1)

1.13.6 Governance: Members of Senate

1.13.6.1 Ex-officio

Ex-officio

The Chancellor
The Chair of the Board of Governors
The Principal and Vice-Chancellor
The Provost, Deputy Provost, and the vice-principals
The deans of faculties
The Dean of Continuing Studies
The Dean of Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies
The Dean of Students
The Dean/Director of Libraries
The University Registrar and Executive Director of Enrolment Services
The Director of Teaching and Learning Services

1.13.6.2 Elected Members

Elected Members

65 members elected by the faculties, the University Libraries, the Board of Governors, and administrative and support staff
Student Members (21)
### Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Michael A. Meighen; B.A.(McG.), L.L.L.(Laval)</td>
<td>Chancellor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suzanne Fortier; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)</td>
<td>Principal and Vice-Chancellor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christopher Manfredi; B.A., M.A.(Calg.), M.A., Ph.D.(Claremont)</td>
<td>Provost and Vice-Principal (Academic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabrice Labeau; M.S., Ph. D. (Louvain)</td>
<td>Deputy Provost (Student Life &amp; Learning)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gillian Nycum; B.A.(Dal.), B.C./L.L.B. (McG.)</td>
<td>University Registrar and Executive Director of Enrolment Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martine Gauthier; M.A.(Flor. St.)</td>
<td>Executive Director of Services for Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angela Campbell; B.A. B.C.L.(McG.), L.L.M.(Harv.)</td>
<td>Associate Provost (Equity &amp; Academic Policies)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anja Geitmann; Diplom(Konstanz), Ph.D.(Siena)</td>
<td>Associate Vice-Principal (Macdonald Campus) and Dean (Faculty of Agricultural &amp; Environmental Sciences)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghilaine Roquet; B.A.(UQAM), M.Sc.A.(Montr.)</td>
<td>Chief Information Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edyta Rogowska; B.A.(Tor.), M.A.(McG.)</td>
<td>Secretary-General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yves Beauchamp; B.Eng., M.Eng.(UQTR), Ph.D.(WVU)</td>
<td>Vice-Principal (Administration &amp; Finance)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diana Dutton; B.F.A.(C'dia), Gr. Dip., M.B.A.(McG.)</td>
<td>Associate Vice-Principal (Human Resources)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Couvettes; B.Sc.(Ecole Poly., Montr. &amp; HEC), M.P.M.(UQAM)</td>
<td>Associate Vice-Principal (Facilities Management and Ancillary Services)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louis Arsenault; B.A.(UQAM), M.A.(Paris VII)</td>
<td>Vice-Principal (Communications &amp; External Relations)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Eidelman; M.D.,C.M.(McG.), FRCP(C), FACP</td>
<td>Vice-Principal (Health Affairs) and Dean (Faculty of Medicine)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sam Benaroya; B.Sc., M.D.,C.M.(McG.)</td>
<td>Associate Vice-Principal (Health Affairs) and Vice-Dean (Health Affairs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martha Crago; B.A.(McG.)</td>
<td>Vice-Principal (Research &amp; Innovation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sylvain Coulombe; B.Sc., M.Sc.A(Sherbrooke), Ph.D.(McG.)</td>
<td>Associate Vice-Principal (Research &amp; Innovation) (Innovation &amp; Partnerships)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anne McKinney; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Ulster)</td>
<td>Associate Vice-Principal (Research &amp; Innovation) (Health Sciences)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy Ross; Ph.D.(McM.)</td>
<td>Associate Vice-Principal (Research &amp; Innovation) (Social Sciences)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Weinstein; B.A., B.C.L., L.L.B.(McG.)</td>
<td>Vice-Principal (University Advancement)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Deans, Directors of Schools and Libraries

#### 1.13.7.1 Deans

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anja Geitmann; Diplom(Konstanz), Ph.D.(Siena)</td>
<td>Agricultural &amp; Environmental Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antonia Maioni; B.A.(Laval), M.A.(Car.), Ph.D.(N'western)</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carola Weil; B.A.(Bryn Mawr), M.A., M.P.M., Ph.D.(Md.)</td>
<td>Continuing Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elham Emami; D.D.S.(Tehran), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Montr.)</td>
<td>Dentistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dilson Rassier; B.Sc.(Fed. de Pelotas), M.Sc.(UFRGS), Ph.D.(Calg.)</td>
<td>Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Nicell; B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D.(Windsor), P.Eng.</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Josephine Nalbantoglu; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)</td>
<td>Graduate &amp; Postdoctoral Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Leckey; B.A.(Hons.) (Qu.), B.C.L./L.L.B.(McG.), S.J.D.(Tor.)</td>
<td>Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colleen Cook; B.A., M.L.S., M.A., Ph.D.(Texas)</td>
<td>Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isabelle Bajou-Besnainou; Degree(ENS Paris), M.Sc.(Paris VI &amp; Paris IX), Doctorate(Paris IX)</td>
<td>Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Eidelman; M.D.,C.M.(McG.), FRCP(C), FACP</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---
Deans

Brenda Ravenscroft; B.Mus.(Cape Town), M.Mus.(King's, Lond.), Ph.D.(Br. Col.)  
R. Bruce Lennox; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.)  
Chris Buddle; B.Sc.(Guelph), Ph.D.(Alta.)  

Music  
Science  
Dean of Students

1.13.7.1.2 Directors of Schools

Directors of Schools

Martin Bressani; B.Arch.(McG.), M.Sc.(MIT), Ph.D.(Paris 1)  
Marc Pell; B.A.(Ott.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)  
Bettina Kemme; M.C.S.(Friedrich-Alexander Univ.), Ph.D.(ETH Zürich)  
Linda Wykes; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.)  
Sylvie de Blois; B.Sc.(McG.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Montr.)  
Kimiz Dalkir; B.Sc., M.B.A.(McG.), Ph.D.(C'dia)  
Anita Gagnon; B.Sc.(Cath. Univ. of Amer.), M.P.H.(Johns Hop.), Ph.D.(McG.)  
Annette Majnemer; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)  
Daniel Cere; B.A, M.A.(McG.), Ph.D.(C'dia)  
Nico Trocme; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(Tor.)  
Richard Shearmur; B.A.(Camb.), M.U.P.(McG.), Ph.D.(Montr.)  
Christopher Ragan; B.A.(Vic., BC), M.A.(Qu.), Ph.D.(MIT)

Architecture  
Communication Sciences & Disorders  
Computer Science  
Human Nutrition  
Environment  
Information Studies  
Nursing  
Physical & Occupational Therapy  
Religious Studies  
Social Work  
Urban Planning  
Public Policy

1.13.8  Student Governance: McGill Association of Continuing Education Students (MACES)

All students registered in courses that appear on the official McGill transcript, and whose records (including from the Faculty of Education) are administered by the School, are members of the McGill Association of Continuing Education Students (MACES). Students taking Continuing Studies courses, but registered in programs administered by other McGill faculties, are members of other McGill student associations. Students registered in more than one program may belong to both MACES and other McGill student associations.

MACES was founded in 1985, incorporated in 1989, and a certificate of accreditation was issued in 1990. MACES’s mission is to advocate for its students’ academic and social needs as well as to offer them a network where they can meet other diverse groups of students and professionals.

Additionally, the Association offers a variety of services for its members including a fully equipped computer lab, which is free for all members, Microsoft courses, as well as study, meeting, and social spaces in its building located at 3437 Peel Street, only minutes away from the McGill downtown campus. MACES also organizes and sponsors various events that provide an opportunity for students to build their social and professional network.

MACES has an ideal warm, relaxed ambiance for socializing, studying, or having a group meeting after a working day, before classes, and on weekends, a place where students are always welcome.

MACES is governed by its bylaws through the elected MACES Board of Directors. These executives are there to run the Association as well as to address students’ needs with an open-door policy.

Full details of MACES services, bylaws, officers, and committees are available from the Association (telephone 514-398-4974 or visit www.maces.ca).

2  About the School

2.1  Dean’s Message

McGill’s School of Continuing Studies is committed to transforming lives through life-long experiential learning. Whether you are new or visiting the country or city, a local Montrealer, or an online learner, we offer a wide range of career and life-enriching offerings to help you learn and thrive.
Located in downtown Montreal, the School is home to a community of highly motivated learners, dedicated instructors, and committed staff. Our generous donors fund student bursaries and scholarships, our advisers offer tailored advice on our offerings and your continued professional development, and as a learner you gain access to the university’s extensive resources and deep community connections.

Looking to reach the next level in your profession or embark on a whole new direction for your life and career? Explore the latest practices and technologies through innovative courses, intensive workshops, and online offerings informed by the latest standards of professional practice. Eager to open new doors in life? Explore a wide variety of professional certificates and diplomas, as well as language and translation programs available designed to meet requirements of many professions throughout the province of Quebec.

Communication skills of all kinds, community engagement, and professional networks are central to success in today’s highly competitive labor market and diverse civil society. So I encourage you to exercise the power of the written word at the McGill Writing Centre, share your joy of learning with peers of the McGill Community for Lifelong Learning, and work with our Career Advising and Transitions team.

Whatever your goals, I hope you will join us on the highly rewarding path of lifelong learning.

Dr. Carola Weil
Dean of Continuing Studies, McGill University

### 2.2 Key Dates, 2019–2020

These dates are a general guideline. See [www.mcgill.ca/importantdates](http://www.mcgill.ca/importantdates) for a complete list. Check [Class Schedule](http://ClassSchedule) for the precise dates of your courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REGISTRATION &amp; APPLICATION</th>
<th>Fall Term</th>
<th>Winter Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Application deadline</td>
<td>Canadian/Permanent Residents: May 1, 2019; International Students: March 1, 2019</td>
<td>Canadian/Permanent Residents: September 1, 2019; International Students: July 1, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration using Minerva for returning Continuing Education – Faculty of Education students</td>
<td>April 2, 2019</td>
<td>April 2, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration using Minerva for courses and programs for returning program students</td>
<td>June 11, 2019</td>
<td>October 3, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration using Minerva for returning Continuing Studies Independent (Special) Students and newly admitted students for courses and programs</td>
<td>June 18, 2019</td>
<td>October 10, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deadline for students to register for courses without a late registration fee</td>
<td>September 3, 2019</td>
<td>January 6, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late registration period with late registration fee ($25 for Continuing Studies)</td>
<td>September 4–17, 2019</td>
<td>January 7–21, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Change (drop/add) deadline</td>
<td>September 17, 2019</td>
<td>January 21, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deadline to web withdraw (grade of “W”) with fee refund from Continuing Studies credit courses (less $20)</td>
<td>September 24, 2019</td>
<td>January 28, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deadline to withdraw from courses (grade of “W”) or University withdrawal (grade “W--”) with NO refund</td>
<td>October 29, 2019</td>
<td>March 10, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day for students to request fee exemptions and to submit legal documents for proof of Canadian citizenship and proof of Quebec residency to the School of Continuing Studies. Documents received after this date will be updated for the following term only</td>
<td>December 5, 2019</td>
<td>April 14, 2020</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LECTURES</th>
<th>Fall Term</th>
<th>Winter Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lectures begin in all credit courses and non-credit language courses</td>
<td>September 3, 2019</td>
<td>January 6, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lectures begin for Intensive English and Intensive French</td>
<td>September 9, 2019</td>
<td>January 13, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LECTURES</td>
<td>Fall Term</td>
<td>Winter Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lectures begin in non-credit Career and Professional Development courses (These dates may change depending on the course; refer to the course listing for the most up-to-date information)</td>
<td>September 4, 2019</td>
<td>January 6, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day of lectures for courses</td>
<td>December 5, 2019</td>
<td>April 14, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Online course evaluation period: Evaluations available for completion on Mercury through Minerva</td>
<td>November 11–December 21, 2019</td>
<td>March 20–May 2, 2020</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXAMINATIONS</th>
<th>Fall Term</th>
<th>Winter Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Examination period</td>
<td>December 6–20, 2019</td>
<td>April 17–30, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application deadline for deferred examinations</td>
<td>January 10, 2020</td>
<td>May 11, 2020</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STATUTORY HOLIDAYS</th>
<th>Fall Term</th>
<th>Winter Term</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>National Patriots' Day (Journée nationale des patriotes)</td>
<td>May 20, 2019</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fête Nationale du Québec</td>
<td>June 24, 2019</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada Day</td>
<td>July 1, 2019</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labour Day</td>
<td>September 2, 2019</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thanksgiving</td>
<td>October 14, 2019</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christmas and New Year</td>
<td>December 25, 2019–January 2, 2020</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study Break</td>
<td>March 2-6, 2020</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easter</td>
<td>April 10 and April 13, 2020</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2.3 Administration and Governance

#### DEANS

- **Carola Weil; B.A.(Bryn Mawr), M.A., M.P.M., Ph.D.(Md.)**
  - Dean
- **Carmen Sicilia; B.A.(C'dia), M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)**
  - Associate Dean (Academic)

#### ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

- **Sinikhwe Niki Maphosa; B.Com(NUST,ZM), Dip., Gr. Dip.(McG.), M.B.A. (Laur.), CPA, CGA**
  - Director, Finance and Administration
- **Maria Rivas-Rivero**
  - Director, Advancement and Community Engagement
- **David Kynan**
  - Senior Marketing/Communications Adviser
- **Dianna Iasenza**
  - Senior Administrative Coordinator
- **Kathy-Ann Sendecki; B.Com(C’dia), CHRP**
  - Human Resources Adviser
- **Jenny Mezzacappa**
  - Human Resources Administrative Coordinator
- **Pierre Larouche; B.B.A. (UQAC), M.Sc.(HEC Montreal)**
  - Business Services Consultant
- **Antoinette Greco; Cert.Mgmt.(McG.)**
  - Assistant to the Associate Dean (Academic)
- **Andrée LaHaise**
  - Administrative Assistant and Building Director
- **Kevork Abadjian**
  - Microcomputer Systems Coordinator
- **Marian Pinsky**
  - Conference & Event Coordinator
- **Jessica Romera**
  - Marketing and Communications Associate
- **Nicholas Chartier**
  - Webmaster
# Administrative Services

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lia Chinen</td>
<td>Graphic Designer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victoria Dash</td>
<td>Assistant to the Dean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elena Abbandonato; B.A.(McG.)</td>
<td>Administrative &amp; Student Affairs Coordinator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetiana Kucher; B.B.A.(Ukraine), Dip.Mgmt., Dip.(McG.)</td>
<td>Student Affairs Administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wendy Reichental</td>
<td>Administrative Coordinator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Instructor Services & Educational Technologies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jean-Paul Rémillieux; B.A., M.Sc.(UQAM)</td>
<td>Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antoinette Greco; Cert.Mgmt.(McG.)</td>
<td>Administrator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Client Services

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gianna Giardino; B.Com(McG.)</td>
<td>Senior Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assunta Cerrone-Mancini</td>
<td>Manager, Admissions and Convocation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanessa Carillo; B.Com(C'dia)</td>
<td>Admission and Convocation Administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucia Chimienti; B.A.(C'dia)</td>
<td>Student Records and Accounts Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnny Martuccio; B.Com(McG.)</td>
<td>Manager, Student Records, Registration and Accounts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Rubiano</td>
<td>Graduate and Undergraduate Program Adviser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Guirguis; B.A.(C'dia)</td>
<td>Graduate and Undergraduate Program Adviser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosalia Felice; B.A.(C'dia), Cert.(C'dia), Gr. Cert.(McG.)</td>
<td>Manager, Career Advising and Transition Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zeeta Maharaj; B.A.(C'dia), M.Ed(McG.),</td>
<td>Career and Transition Administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valerie Ndiweni; B.Sc., LL.B.</td>
<td>Adviser, Career Advising &amp; Transition Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emilie Salvi; B.A., M.A.(C'dia)</td>
<td>Project Administrator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Career and Professional Development

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carmen Sicilia; B.A.(C'dia), M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)</td>
<td>Director, Credit Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inna Popova; B.A.(V.N. Karazin Univ.), Cert. HR. Fnd.(C'dia)</td>
<td>Director, Non-Credit Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dawne Ramsahoye; B.A.(McG.), G.D.I.A., M.A.(C'dia)</td>
<td>Senior Program Manager (Credit Programs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucia Brunetti; B.A.(C'dia), M.A.(Guelph)</td>
<td>Program Manager (Non-Credit Programs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hang Lau; B.Sc.(Chinese HK), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)</td>
<td>Associate Director, CPD Credit Programs; Coordinator, Information Technology, Supply Chain Management, and Health &amp; Social Services Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TBA</td>
<td>Area Coordinator, Accounting, and Taxation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eduardo Lima; M.B.A.(McG.), Ph.D.(Penn)</td>
<td>Area Coordinator, Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maha Daoud; B.A.(HEC, Tunisia), M.E.(ESC, Tunisia), M.Sc.(HEC Montr.), CHRP</td>
<td>Area Coordinator, Human Resources Management and Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kamal Salmasi; B.Sc., M.B.A.(Tehran), D.P.A.(Car.), Ph.D.(McG.)</td>
<td>Area Coordinator, Management, International Business and Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicolette Papastefanou; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(Tshwane)</td>
<td>Area Coordinator, Public Relations and Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul-Robert Chouha; B.Sc., M.A.(CCNY), M.Sc.(UQAM), M.Sc.(Montr.)</td>
<td>Area Coordinator, Aviation Management and Mathematics &amp; Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Gradek; B.Sc.(Montr.), B.Eng.(Car.), M.B.A.(W. Ont.)</td>
<td>Faculty Lecturer, Co-Project Leader, AANDC and Information Systems Online Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loretta Loon; B.A.(York), B.Ed.(Brock), M.Ed.(York)</td>
<td>Faculty Lecturer, Program Coordinator, Indigenous Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Dellar; B.A., Gr. Dip.(C'dia), M.B.A.(Ott.)</td>
<td>Faculty Lecturer, Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nadège Firsova; M.B.A.(UQAM)</td>
<td>Faculty Lecturer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kevin Gregory Gardner; B.A.(C'dia), M.B.A.(Qu.)</td>
<td>Faculty Lecturer, Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sylvain Gauchier; B.Eng.(Montr.), M.B.A.(HEC Montr.), P.M.P.</td>
<td>Faculty Lecturer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.3.1 Student Governance

Please refer to University Regulations & Resources > Continuing Studies > The University > section 1.13.8: Student Governance: McGill Association of Continuing Education Students (MACES).

2.4 Teaching Staff

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCS Faculty Lecturers</th>
<th>Department</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARCHIBALD, James</td>
<td>Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALLAHAN, Kevin</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHOUHA, Paul-Robert</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAOUD, Maha</td>
<td>Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECHIEF, Diane</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELLAR, Mary</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRACOPOULOS, Effie</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUPONT, Éric</td>
<td>Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GADBOIS, Manon</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SCS Faculty Lecturers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Subject</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GARDNER, Kevin Gregory</td>
<td>Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRADEK, John</td>
<td>Information Systems (Online)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAU, Hang</td>
<td>Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAVER, Sue</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEU, Sarah</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEVEY, Margaret</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAPASTEFANOU, Nicolette</td>
<td>Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARENT, Kevin</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RÉMILLIEUX, Jean-Paul</td>
<td>Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALMASI, Kamal</td>
<td>Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STANLEY, Kevin</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYLVAIN, Nathalie-Michele</td>
<td>Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIELGOPOLSKI, Nadine</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Part-time Instructional Staff

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Subject</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABBOTT, Robert</td>
<td>Project Management and Business Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABDIA, Messaoud</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABENSUR, Rosalind</td>
<td>Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABEYRATNE, Ruwantissa</td>
<td>Aviation Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABI MANSOUR, Dolly</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABOU-HAIDER, Ibrahim</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABOULAMER, Anas</td>
<td>Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABRAM, Zac</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABRAMS, Ryan</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABRAMSON, David</td>
<td>Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDAS, Amr</td>
<td>Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALDIK, Fares</td>
<td>Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AL-MUSALI, Alaa</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANDREWS, Richard</td>
<td>Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARMANIOUS, Joseph</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASHCROFT, Louise</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSOULINE, Sylvain</td>
<td>Translation/French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATALLAH, Bassel</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATALLAH, Cherif</td>
<td>Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUBOUY, Isabele</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BALTI, Anis</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARTLETT, Lloyd</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASHILOVA, Darina</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASKIND, Alana</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BÉRARD, Stéphanie</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BERTRAND, Margie</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIDER, Noreen Jane</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Part-time Instructional Staff</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIERBRIER, Edward</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BISCOTTI, Gina</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLANCHET, Marie</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLYTHE, Deborah</td>
<td>Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOGDAN, Miruna</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOGHOSKHAN, Arlette</td>
<td>Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BORSELLINO, Carmen</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOURY, Sonia</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAMOND, Julie</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREUER, Robert</td>
<td>Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROOKS, Nina</td>
<td>Aviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROWN, Grant</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRYSON, Georges</td>
<td>Business Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFERNE, Magali</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BURKHOLDER, Casey</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALLAWAY, Yvonne</td>
<td>Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALLENDER, Shauna</td>
<td>Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAMPBELL, Elizabeth</td>
<td>Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAMPO, Angela</td>
<td>Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARBONNEAU, Monica D.</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARON, Yves</td>
<td>Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARTLIDGE, Roy</td>
<td>Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAUSLEY, Broderick</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAUTE, Adeline</td>
<td>Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CECERE, Ralph</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAMBERLAIN, Michael</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAMPENOIS, Christian</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHASSE, Andrew</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHURCHILL, Andrew</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIOBANU, Ovidiu</td>
<td>Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIPRIANO, Mary Ann</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COHEN, Michèle</td>
<td>Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COHEN, Thierry</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONROY, Cheryl</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COOPER, Richard</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORKERY, T. Christopher</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSSIOS, Susana</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURTOIS, Richard</td>
<td>Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUTURE, Brian</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COX, Robert</td>
<td>Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRECK, Chantal</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREIGHTON, J. Amy</td>
<td>Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time Instructional Staff</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROSS, R. Christopher</td>
<td>Risk Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROSS, Scott</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAOU, Khattar</td>
<td>Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAoud-Brikci, Houria</td>
<td>Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAVIDSON, (Rebecca) Elizabeth</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEEGAN, Marc</td>
<td>Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEGRACE, Lynn</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEL Burgo, Carlos</td>
<td>Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELIS, Michael</td>
<td>Agile Project Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELORME, Bruno</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESLAURIERS, Roch</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESORMEAUX, Aline</td>
<td>Condominium Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESROSIERS, Lee</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIAZ, Karen</td>
<td>Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DI Luzio, Linda</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DI MAulo, Sonia</td>
<td>Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DI PIETRO, Vadim</td>
<td>Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISCEPOLA, Diana R.</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DONNELLY, Patricia</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DORE, Nathalie</td>
<td>Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRACOPOULOS, George</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Du Couturier-Nichol, Garrfield</td>
<td>Applied Social and Organizational Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUCUSIN, Marc</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUMONT, Jean</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DURANTE, Domenic</td>
<td>Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUROCHER, Andre</td>
<td>Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El TAGI, Marwan</td>
<td>Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epstein, Shannon</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESTEVES, Sonia</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVANGELINELIS, Dina</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARES, Diana</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARHA, Shadi</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAUCHER, Serge</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEDER, Michelle</td>
<td>Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FENSTER, Ariel</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FICHET, Olivier</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILJON, Marianne</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRSOVA, Nadege</td>
<td>Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORD-ROSENTHAL, Angela</td>
<td>Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOREST, Pierre</td>
<td>Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORTIER, Louis</td>
<td>Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORTIER, Louis</td>
<td>Translation (Law)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time Instructional Staff</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUFA, Mohammed</td>
<td>Condominium Building and Maintenance Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAULEY, Mary</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREJJE, Amanda</td>
<td>Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAGNON, Gilles</td>
<td>Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GARLICK, Dean</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAUTHIER, Sylvain</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAVRILA-OLIGNY, Alexandra</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GAVRILA-ALEXANDRESCU, Dana</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENDRON, Bob</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHIZI, Kamren</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIACCARI, Domenic</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIBBS, Howard</td>
<td>Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GILL, Andrea</td>
<td>Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GILPIN, Andrea</td>
<td>Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIRARD, Diane</td>
<td>Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIRERD, Noemie</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLIDDEN, Gregory</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GNIWISCH, Pinny</td>
<td>Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GODAWA, Christopher</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOLOVINA, Galina</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAHAM, Jim Norman</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAY, David William</td>
<td>Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREEN, Joy</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREENFIELD, Kathleen</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREGOIRE, Jean-Sebastien</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRIFFIN, Martin</td>
<td>Aviation Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROULX, Devaki</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROULX, Jean-François</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUAY, Hélène</td>
<td>Health &amp; Social Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUERIN, Richard</td>
<td>Industrial Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUZYEYVA, Kateryna</td>
<td>Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAMBLETON, Sonia</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAMAOUI CHEMTOB, Rachel</td>
<td>Management – Project Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANNA, Peter</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANNON, Una</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARP, David</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASHEM, Sara</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAUTECOEUR, Nathaniel</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAVAS, Michael</td>
<td>Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HENDRY, Clinton</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HERBELLES, Nathalie</td>
<td>Aviation Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEWLIN, Jay</td>
<td>Applied Social and Organizational Psychology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Part-time Instructional Staff

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Field</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HINES, Donetta</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIRST, Elizabeth</td>
<td>Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOJJAT, Katayoun</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOLLINGWORTH, Mark</td>
<td>Management Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORNER, Kathy</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOROWITZ, David</td>
<td>International Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUNTER, James</td>
<td>Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUTCHISON, Ann</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INGLIS, Lorraine</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISABEL, Marieve</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JACKSON, Susan</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAIN, Rohit</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JASSIM, Raad</td>
<td>Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOLI-COEUR, Yves</td>
<td>Condominium Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUSKOW, Rick</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KAHYAOGLU, Yasemin</td>
<td>Logistics Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KAMEL, Michael</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KASSABIAN, Hagop</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KAUFMAN, Zave</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEEN, Christian</td>
<td>Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KELLER, Wendy</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KELOME, Dijvede Armel</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KENNEY, Patrick</td>
<td>Supply Chain (Logistics)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KERKLAAN, Leo</td>
<td>Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KERY, Marion</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KHO, David</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KICZKA, Tomasz</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOKKOLARAS, Michael</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOKORIAN, Christian</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KONIDARIS, Ephi</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KUMOR-WYSOCKA, Marguerite</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KUTTER, Elisabeth</td>
<td>Applied Social and Organizational Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KYRTATAS, Louise</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAAROUSSI, Salim</td>
<td>Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABBÉ, Marie-Claude</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABELLE, Robert</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LALLIER, Renee</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAMB, Pamela</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANGER, Corinna</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANGEVIN, Michael</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANGSTON, Catherine</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAPOINTE, Deirdre</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA ROCCA, Gerry</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEBLANC, Beverley</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEBRUN, Susan</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEE, (Yong He) Michelle</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEFEBVRE, Michel</td>
<td>Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEMAY, Dominique</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LENK, Helle-Mai</td>
<td>English/Written Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LESTER, Kenneth</td>
<td>Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LETOVSKY, Steven</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEVESQUE, Yvan Denis</td>
<td>Health and Social Services Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIMA, Adriana Monteiro</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIMA, Eduardo</td>
<td>Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIMAYE, Deepti</td>
<td>Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LISSOUBA, Daniele</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LITHGOE, Diego</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUFTI, Joseph</td>
<td>Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUKCA, John</td>
<td>Management Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUSSIER, Isabelle</td>
<td>Clinical Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LYNCH, Shaun</td>
<td>Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACDONALD, Stephen</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACKENZIE, Ken</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACMILLAN, Stuart</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGAGNIN, Ben</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAHÉO, Valérie-Anne</td>
<td>Citizenship and Social Engagement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALHAME, Raymond</td>
<td>Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALLAMO, Melanie</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MALO, Katherine</td>
<td>Applied Social and Organizational Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANNO, Anna</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANSON, Bruce</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARIANER, Michael</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARKOWITZ, Larry</td>
<td>Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARTIN, Melina</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATZIORINIS, Kenneth</td>
<td>Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCCULLY, Philip</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCGRAW, Janice</td>
<td>Risk Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCKNIGHT, Don</td>
<td>Logistics Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MÉJEAN, Daniel</td>
<td>Supply Chain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENEZES, Julian</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENON, Nirmala</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MERCURI-ALBISI, Julia</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIKULOWICZ, Maria</td>
<td>Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MILLER-SANCHEZ, Sandra</td>
<td>Translation/French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time Instructional Staff</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIRSHAK, Paul</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MITCHELL, Jonathan</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOBAREK-HADID, Farida</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONK, Beverley</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOORE, Karl</td>
<td>Aviation Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOSCHELLA, Jason</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOSHER, Aislinn</td>
<td>Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOTAGHI, Hamed</td>
<td>Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOTTAGHI, Hoda</td>
<td>Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MURRAY, Michael</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSCOTT, Adam</td>
<td>Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NADIM, Charles</td>
<td>Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEPVEU, Denise</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NICOLAE, Ioana</td>
<td>English/Written Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOBEL, Ralph</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOROOZI, Nasim</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOVIELLO, Antoinette</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OLIVEIRA, Dulce</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OLIVERIO, Joseph</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PANUNTO, Anna-Maria</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEDERSEN, Susie</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHILLIPS, Christine</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PICKERING, Victoria</td>
<td>Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PITTS, Charles</td>
<td>Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POPOVA, Emilia</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRESCESKY, Jill</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROKOPSKI, Gregory</td>
<td>Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUE, Christine</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUESNEL, Charles</td>
<td>Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RACO, Maria Caterina</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADFORD, Kathy</td>
<td>Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAMOS, Miguel</td>
<td>Aviation Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANJ BAR, Amin</td>
<td>Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RASSOLOV, Nicolai</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REID, Erin</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIPOLL, Alexânia</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROAN, Thu Huong</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROBBINS, Papagena</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROBINSON, Beverley</td>
<td>Health &amp; Social Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROONEY, Sarah</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROOP-TAKATA, Anne</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROSE, Brenda</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time Instructional Staff</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROSEN, Melissa</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROSSNER, Peter</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROY, Marie-Danielle</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROY, Natasha</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROYCE, Charles</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUDD, Christina</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUDNIKOFF, Brandon</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RYAN, Kimberley</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SABA, John</td>
<td>Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SACKSNER, Jeffrey</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAGGERS, Robert</td>
<td>Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALUSBURY, David</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAUNDERTON, Andrea</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SACKET, Jonathan</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHEER, Kodi</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHUBERT, Francis</td>
<td>Aviation Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHWARCZ, Joseph</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOTT, Jeff</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEPINWALL, Bernard</td>
<td>Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SESTAK, Jerome</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEYMOUR, Michelle</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHAMJI, Ashifa</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHARMA, Maya</td>
<td>Human Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIAD, Achour</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIMPSON, Gerald</td>
<td>Aviation Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SINGAL, Dina</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLATER, Julie</td>
<td>Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOTIRAKIS, Anne</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST-LAURENT, Pierre</td>
<td>Translation (Law)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STUY, Melanie</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SULLIVAN, Michelle</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUNDERBERG, Ross</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUSEL, Roman</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAILLEFER, Joel</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TALLA, Malleswara</td>
<td>Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TENENBAUM, Lawrence</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THOMPSON, Jennifer</td>
<td>Written Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THORPE, Graham</td>
<td>Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TINSLEY, Maureen</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOLKAI, Patricia</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOMBERG, Artour</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TONDINO, Melina</td>
<td>Human Resources</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Part-time Instructional Staff

TOUCHETTE, Simon  
TOUFIGHI, Bijan  
TOWERS, Mary  
TREMBLAY, Jacques  
TRIASSI, Jack  
TRIHEY, Kelly  
TROY, Philip  
TRUONG, David  
TURCOTTE, Michel  
TURNER, Leanna  
TURPIE, David  
VALENTINE, Egan  
VALINO, Morag  
VAN DER MEER, Carolyne  
VAN SCHAIK, Kasia  
VERGUES, Marion  
VIENS, Danielle  
VYBIHAL, Joseph  
WALKTY, Melanie  
WALSH, Brendan  
WARNER, Michelle  
WESTGATE, Chantal  
WHITEMAN, Jackson  
WHITTAKER, Gary  
WILSON, Jim  
WITVOET, Gerrit Jan  
WOLFSON, Sarah  
WONG, Gordon  
YUE, Stephen  
ZAJDMAN-BORDEN, Karen  
ZAMORANO, Daniel  
ZANE, Charles  
ZBILY, Albert  
ZERBINO, Riccardo  
ZOWALL, Hanna Sofia  

TOUCHETTE, Simon  
TOUFIGHI, Bijan  
TOWERS, Mary  
TREMBLAY, Jacques  
TRIASSI, Jack  
TRIHEY, Kelly  
TROY, Philip  
TRUONG, David  
TURCOTTE, Michel  
TURNER, Leanna  
TURPIE, David  
VALENTINE, Egan  
VALINO, Morag  
VAN DER MEER, Carolyne  
VAN SCHAIK, Kasia  
VERGUES, Marion  
VIENS, Danielle  
VYBIHAL, Joseph  
WALKTY, Melanie  
WALSH, Brendan  
WARNER, Michelle  
WESTGATE, Chantal  
WHITEMAN, Jackson  
WHITTAKER, Gary  
WILSON, Jim  
WITVOET, Gerrit Jan  
WOLFSON, Sarah  
WONG, Gordon  
YUE, Stephen  
ZAJDMAN-BORDEN, Karen  
ZAMORANO, Daniel  
ZANE, Charles  
ZBILY, Albert  
ZERBINO, Riccardo  
ZOWALL, Hanna Sofia

### Contact Us

#### Contact Us

**Web**  
www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/contact-us

**By mail**  
688 Sherbrooke Street West, Montreal QC H3A 3R1, Canada
2.5.1 Academic Areas

Contact Information

Career and Professional Development (Credit)
Telephone: 514-398-6200
Fax: 514-398-3108
Email: cms.conted@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/career-professional-development

Career and Professional Development (Non-credit)
Telephone: 514-398-5454
Fax: 514-398-5224
Email: pd.conted@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/career-professional-development

Language and Intercultural Communication
Telephone: 514-398-1212
Fax: 514-398-1769
Email: language.conted@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/languages-and-intercultural-communication

Faculty Partnerships and Summer Studies
Telephone: 514-398-5212
Fax: 514-398-5224
Email: summer.studies@mcgill.ca

Translation Studies
Telephone: 514-398-1484
Fax: 514-398-1769
Email: translation.scs@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/translation-studies

McGill Writing Centre
Telephone: 514-398-7109
Fax: 514-398-7416
Email: mwc@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/mwc

McGill Community for Lifelong Learning
Telephone: 514-398-8234
Fax: 514-398-2757
Email: mcll.scs@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/mcggill-community-lifelong-learning

Faculty of Education
Certificate in Inclusive Education
Diploma in Human Relationships, Diversity, and Sexuality
Graduate Certificate in Counselling Applied to Teaching
Department of Educational and Counselling Psychology
Email: ecpcont.education@mcgill.ca

Programs for First Nations & Inuit
3 Getting Started

3.1 Admission Requirements

The admission requirements for programs offered through the School of Continuing Studies vary. Please consult the appropriate academic area for the admission requirements for the program to which you would like to apply.

3.2 Programs of Study

3.2.1 Undergraduate Programs

Programs requiring formal admission include:

3.2.1.1 Career and Professional Development

For more information, please see School of Continuing Studies > Areas of Study > Career and Professional Development (C&PD) > section 4.1.2: Undergraduate Certificate Programs.

Business and Professional Programs

section 4.1.2.1.1: Certificate in Accounting
section 4.1.2.1.2: Certificate in Applied Finance
section 4.1.2.1.3: Certificate in Applied Marketing
section 4.1.2.1.4: Certificate in Computers and Information Technology
section 4.1.2.1.5: Certificate in Entrepreneurship
section 4.1.2.1.6: Certificate in Health and Social Services Management
section 4.1.2.1.7: Certificate in Human Resources Management
section 4.1.2.1.8: Certificate in Indigenous Business Management
section 4.1.2.1.9: Certificate in Management
section 4.1.2.1.10: Certificate in Public Administration and Governance
section 4.1.2.1.11: Certificate in Public Relations and Communications Management
section 4.1.2.1.12: Certificate in Software Development
section 4.1.2.1.13: Certificate in Supply Chain Management and Logistics
3.2.2 Education

For more information, please see School of Continuing Studies > Areas of Study > Education > section 4.2.2: About Education Programs.

**Education Programs**

- section 4.2.2.3.1: Diploma (Dip.) Human Relationships, Diversity and Sexuality (30 credits)
- section 4.2.2.6.1: Certificate (Cert.) Inclusive Education (30 credits)
- section 4.2.2.7.1: Certificate (Cert.) Education for First Nations and Inuit (60 credits)
- section 4.2.2.7.2: Certificate (Cert.) Indigenous Language and Literacy Education (30 credits)
- section 4.2.2.7.3: Certificate (Cert.) Middle School Education in Indigenous Communities (30 credits)
- section 4.2.2.7.4: Certificate (Cert.) First Nations and Inuit Educational Leadership (30 credits)
- section 4.2.2.7.5: Bachelor of Education for Certified Teachers - Elementary Education: Indigenous Education (90 credits)
- section 4.2.2.7.6: Certificate (Cert.) First Nations and Inuit Student Personnel Services (30 credits)

3.2.1.3 Language and Intercultural Communication

For more information, please see School of Continuing Studies > Areas of Study > Languages > section 4.4.2: English Language Programs and section 4.4.3: French Language Programs.

**Language and Intercultural Communication**

- section 4.4.4.1: Certificate (Cert.) Proficiency in Bilingual Professional Communication (30 credits)
- section 4.4.2.2: Certificate of Proficiency – English for Professional Communication Overview (30 credits)
- section 4.4.3.2: Certificate of Proficiency – French for Professional Communication Overview (30 credits)
- section 4.4.2.3: Intensive English Program: Certificate of Proficiency in English – Language and Culture Overview (Non-credit)
- section 4.4.3.3: Intensive French Program: Certificate of Proficiency in French – Language and Culture Overview (Non-credit)

3.2.1.4 Translation

For more information, please see School of Continuing Studies > Areas of Study > Translation Studies > section 4.7.3: Translation Studies Programs and Courses.

**Translation**

- section 4.7.3.3.1.2: Certificate (Cert.) Translation: English to French Option (30 credits)
- section 4.7.3.3.1.3: Certificate (Cert.) Translation: French to English Option (30 credits)
- section 4.7.3.3.1.4: Certificate (Cert.) Translation: Spanish to French Option (30 credits)
- section 4.7.3.3.1.5: Certificate (Cert.) Translation: Spanish to English Option (30 credits)
- section 4.7.3.3.1.6: Certificate (Cert.) Translation: English to Spanish (30 credits)
- section 4.7.3.3.1.7: Certificate (Cert.) Translation: French/English into Spanish Option (30 credits)

3.2.2 Graduate Programs

Programs requiring formal admission include:

3.2.2.1 Career and Professional Development

For more information, please see School of Continuing Studies > Areas of Study > Career and Professional Development (C&PD) > section 4.1.3: Graduate Programs, Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates.

**Diploma Programs**

- section 4.1.3.1.1.2: Diploma in Accounting
- section 4.1.3.1.1.3: Diploma in Applied Marketing
- section 4.1.3.1.1.4: Diploma in Digital Analytics & Business Intelligence
Diploma Programs

- section 4.1.3.1.5: Diploma in Entrepreneurship
- section 4.1.3.1.6: Diploma in Health and Social Services Management
- section 4.1.3.1.7: Diploma in Human Resources Management
- section 4.1.3.1.8: Diploma in Integrated Aviation Management
- section 4.1.3.1.9: Diploma in Management
- section 4.1.3.1.10: Diploma in Professional Practice in Finance
- section 4.1.3.1.11: Diploma in Public Administration and Governance
- section 4.1.3.1.12: Diploma in Public Relations and Communications Management
- section 4.1.3.1.13: Diploma in Supply Chain and Operations Management

Diplomas in Management in 4 Concentrations

- section 4.1.3.1.1.9: Diploma in Management:
  - International Business Concentration
  - Internet Business Concentration
  - General Concentration

Graduate Certificates

- section 4.1.3.1.2.2: Graduate Certificate in Aviation Leadership
- section 4.1.3.1.2.3: Graduate Certificate in CPA Professional Education
- section 4.1.3.1.2.4: Graduate Certificate in Digital Marketing
- section 4.1.3.1.2.5: Graduate Certificate in Entrepreneurship
- section 4.1.3.1.2.6: Graduate Certificate in Financial Planning
- section 4.1.3.1.2.7: Graduate Certificate in Health Services Management
- section 4.1.3.1.2.8: Graduate Certificate in Human Resources Management
- section 4.1.3.1.2.9: Graduate Certificate in International Business
- section 4.1.3.1.2.10: Graduate Certificate in Internet Business
- section 4.1.3.1.2.11: Graduate Certificate in Leadership
- section 4.1.3.1.2.12: Graduate Certificate in Public Relations Management

3.2.2 Education

For more information, please see School of Continuing Studies > Areas of Study > Education > section 4.2.2: About Education Programs.

Education

School of Continuing Studies > Areas of Study > Education > About Education Programs > section 4.2.2.4: Graduate Certificate in Counselling Applied to Teaching

School of Continuing Studies > Areas of Study > Education > About Education Programs > section 4.2.2.5: Graduate Certificate in Indigenous Education for Non-Indigenous Educators

3.2.2.3 Translation

For more information, please see School of Continuing Studies > Areas of Study > Translation Studies > section 4.7.3: Translation Studies Programs and Courses.

Legal Translation

section 4.7.3.3.2: Graduate Certificate in Legal Translation
Translation (These programs are currently closed for admission)

section 4.7.3.3.3.2: Graduate Diploma (Gr. Dip.) Translation: English to French Option (30 credits)
section 4.7.3.3.3.3: Graduate Diploma (Gr. Dip.) Translation: French to English Option (30 credits)
section 4.7.3.3.3.4: Graduate Diploma (Gr. Dip.) Translation: Spanish to French Option (30 credits)
section 4.7.3.3.3.5: Graduate Diploma (Gr. Dip.) Translation: Spanish to English Option (30 credits)

3.2.3 Non-Credit Programs

Programs not requiring formal admission include:

3.2.3.1 Career and Professional Development

For more information, please see School of Continuing Studies > Areas of Study > Career and Professional Development (C&PD) > section 4.1.4: Professional Development and Non-Credit Offerings (CE Units and Other).

3.2.3.2 Language and Intercultural Communication

For more information, please see School of Continuing Studies > Areas of Study > Languages > English Language Programs > section 4.4.2.4: Certificate of Proficiency in Written English – Workplace Communication Overview, and French Language Programs > section 4.4.3.4: Certificate of Proficiency in Written French – Workplace Communication Overview.

Language and Intercultural Communication

section 4.4.2.4: Certificate of Proficiency in Written English – Workplace Communication Overview (Non-credit)
section 4.4.3.4: Certificate of Proficiency in Written French – Workplace Communication Overview (Non-credit)
section 4.4.2.5: Certificate (Cert.) Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) (12 CEUs) (Non-credit)

3.3 Admission Procedures

The following sections describe application and admission procedures for the various programs within the School of Continuing Studies. For more information, contact the School:

School of Continuing Studies
Telephone: 514-398-6200
Email: admissions.conted@mcgill.ca

3.3.1 Admission Procedures: Continuing Studies Undergraduate and Graduate Certificates and Diplomas

Client Services at the School of Continuing Studies processes admissions to the School's programs. McGill's online application form is available at www.mcgill.ca/applying. Applications for admission must be submitted online. For more information, please call 514-398-6200 or email admissions.conted@mcgill.ca.

Application Deadlines for all programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Canadian/Permanent Residents</th>
<th>International Students</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall term</td>
<td>May 1</td>
<td>March 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter term</td>
<td>Sept. 1</td>
<td>July 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring term</td>
<td>Jan. 1</td>
<td>Nov. 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.3.1.1 Application Fee

A non-refundable application fee of $89.52 in Canadian or U.S. funds, payable by Visa or MasterCard, is required. This fee includes application for evaluation of transcripts for students requesting Advanced Standing in a program at the time of admission.

McGill's highly secured e-payment service minimizes cardholder risk. Your credit card information is passed instantly to the Moneris payment gateway and is not stored at McGill. Moneris handles 80% of all credit card transactions processed in Canada. McGill University cannot process online applications without a valid credit card. If you cannot pay by credit card, please call 514-398-6200 for assistance.
3.3.1.2 Tracking the Status of Your Application

A notice acknowledging receipt of your application to McGill University will be sent to the email address indicated on your application. This acknowledgment notice will contain a McGill student identification number and a PIN that you can subsequently use to log on to Minerva, McGill’s self-service web-based administrative system, at www.mcgill.ca/applying/nextsteps/track.

You will be able to check the status of your application, including the receipt of supporting documents, on Minerva.

3.3.1.3 Supporting Documents for Undergraduate Programs

The following documents must be received before the application can be processed:

1. An unofficial transcript (if applicable) accompanied by two pieces of identification. Arrangements should be made to have an official transcript sent directly from the former educational institution to the School of Continuing Studies.

   (See University Regulations & Resources > Continuing Studies > Personal Information > Submitting Legal Documents > section 1.2.2.1: Why Does McGill Collect Legal Documents from You?)

   Applicants applying on the basis of the CEGEP Diplôme d'études collégiales (DEC) must provide their Permanent Code so that McGill University can access their CEGEP transcripts electronically.

2. Proof of age: Students 21 years of age and over, who do not have the normal academic background for admission, may be admitted as mature students. Two pieces of personal identification must be attached.

3. TOEFL, IELTS, McGill SCS-TELP, McGill Certificate of Proficiency in English – Language and Culture, or Certificate of Proficiency – English for Professional Communication, or both CEEN 421 and CEEN 422 with a minimum grade of B-, if your mother tongue is other than English.

   (See School of Continuing Studies > Areas of Study > Career and Professional Development > Undergraduate Certificate Programs, Part-Time BCom > About Admission Regulations for Certificate Programs > section 4.1.2.2.2: Proof of Proficiency in English.)

   Note: Students who have completed both Secondary V and a Diploma of Collegial Studies in Quebec (DEC) are not required to submit proof of proficiency in English.

3.3.1.4 Supporting Documents for Graduate Programs

Candidates wishing to apply to a graduate program must have a degree (i.e., a bachelor’s degree) from a recognized university that is equivalent to an undergraduate degree as approved by Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies or the Ministère de l’Immigration, de la Diversité et de l’Inclusion. Programs may have additional admission requirements. Please refer to the admission requirements specified in the program description.

The following documents must be received before the application can be processed:

1. An unofficial transcript with confirmation of degree awarded and date of graduation or an official letter from the university confirming the expected date of completion (if the degree has not been granted yet).

2. All students must make arrangements to have an official transcript sent by their previous institution to the School’s Client Services – Admissions before their application can be considered. The transcript must be in the original language with an official translation if not in English or French, along with confirmation of degree awarded and date of graduation.

3. TOEFL, IELTS, McGill SCS-TELP, McGill Certificate of Proficiency in English – Language and Culture, or Certificate of Proficiency – English for Professional Communication, or both CEEN 421 and CEEN 422 with a minimum grade of B-, if your mother tongue is other than English.

   (See School of Continuing Studies > Areas of Study > Career and Professional Development > Graduate Programs, Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates > Academic Regulations > section 4.1.3.2.2: Proof of Proficiency in English.)

   Note: Students who have completed both Secondary V and a Diploma of Collegial Studies in Quebec (DEC) are not required to submit proof of proficiency in English but must provide their Permanent Code so that McGill University can access their CEGEP transcripts electronically.

   Note: Applications to graduate-level programs as Mature students will not be considered.

3.3.1.5 Due Date for Documentation Requirements for McGill Applications

Please refer to the School’s website for additional information regarding the submission of all required supporting documents, including transcripts, statements of standing, test scores, letters of recommendation, etc. (depending on the program).

3.3.1.6 What are Official Documents at McGill?

McGill requires official versions of all transcripts and statements of Academic Standing from schools or other educational institutions. Test scores and examination results must also be official. At McGill, “official” signifies that the school, educational institution, or Examination Board, for students who write Advanced-level examinations, sends directly to McGill University without intermediary all signed and sealed transcripts, statements of Academic Standing, test scores, and examination results. We do not accept as “official”: copies of documents certified by a notary, commissioner of oaths, Canadian Education Centre, or embassy staff member. We do not make conditional decisions based on unofficial transcripts or statements of Academic Standing.
We recognize that in some countries, it is difficult to arrange for schools to send official transcripts. We also recognize that individuals who no longer reside in the country where they studied face particular challenges in arranging for official documentation. Should this be the case, please communicate this to us in writing.

3.3.2 Admission Procedures: Faculty of Education, Continuing Education Programs

Application for admission to the Faculty of Education, Continuing Education programs can be made online at www.mcgill.ca/applying. Students should complete the application form and submit the required documents to the appropriate academic area. For application deadlines and procedures, visit www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/area-of-study/education.

Applicants to the First Nations and Inuit programs must contact the Office of First Nations and Inuit Education for admission information at 514-398-4527.

3.4 Deferring or Declining Our Offer of Admission?

The offer of admission is valid for one academic year beginning with the session of admission. If you do not enrol in courses during that one-year period, you will be required to re-apply. If you wish to decline the offer of admission, please contact the Client Services Office via email at admissions.conted@mcgill.ca to inform them of your decision.

3.5 Program Transfers

A student may request one program transfer per admission; for any subsequent request, the student will be required to complete a new “Application for Admission” and will be subject to the $89.52 application fee. Students who wish to transfer from one program to another must submit a written request to the Client Services – Admissions Office. Please note that students cannot request a program transfer in the same session in which they were admitted, nor if they never registered for courses in the program to which they were admitted. Additionally, students cannot request a program transfer if they have not registered for courses in their current program for over a year.

The Request for Program Change form is available at www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/forms.

3.6 Advanced Standing

Advanced Standing is reviewed and processed at the time of admission and is granted based on the official documents submitted with the admission application. However, you may submit your own request for Advanced Standing. Advanced Standing will only be granted for equivalent credit courses that were completed within the last five years, at the same level and with the minimum grade stipulated by the University. The Request for Advanced Standing form is available at www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/recognition-prior-learning.

3.6.1 Post-Admission Requests for Advanced Standing

Students applying for Advanced Standing after the time of admission must complete an “Application for Advanced Standing” and submit it to the Client Services Office. Requests will not be considered unless accompanied by all required documentation. Please note that the evaluation process takes at least six weeks to complete. All decisions are final and may not be appealed. Students should take note of the following procedures:

1. Complete all sections of the Application for Advanced Standing.
2. Attach an unofficial copy of your transcript.
3. Attach detailed official course outline(s) (indicating textbook used, chapter/topics covered, etc.).
   Note: Summary course description(s) are not acceptable.
4. Make arrangements for official transcripts to be sent directly from the institution where the course(s) were taken to the Client Services Office of the School of Continuing Studies.
5. If required, students are responsible for submitting any additional supporting documentation to the Client Services Office of the School of Continuing Studies.

The Application for Advanced Standing can be found online at: www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/recognition-prior-learning. It is also available at the Client Services Office.

3.6.2 Exemption by Examination (for Career and Professional Development Students)

The Exemption by Examination test is intended for students who do not have the requisite academic background or formal training required, but who believe that they have the requisite level of knowledge needed.

Applicants will be permitted to take an Exemption by Examination test for:

- corequisite courses to the program;
prerequisite courses that are not part of their program.

Students who successfully pass the Exemption by Examination test(s) will not have to take the course(s) for which the test(s) was taken. Those who fail the Exemption by Examination test(s) will not be permitted to repeat the test(s); instead, they must enrol in the course(s) for which the particular test was taken.

Students may obtain relevant information from: www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/recognition-prior-learning. Students interested in the Exemption by Examination test should contact Career and Professional Development for further details.

- **Note:** Students who have been granted credits and/or exemptions are not permitted to register for the courses for which they have been granted credits and/or exemptions. Students applying to an undergraduate program will not be granted credits and/or exemptions for equivalent credit course(s), unless the course(s) in question were successfully completed with a minimum grade of C or better within the last five years. Students applying to a graduate program will not be granted credits and/or exemptions for equivalent credit course(s), unless the course(s) in question were successfully completed at the graduate level within the last five years with a minimum grade of B- or better.

### 3.7 International Students

The immigration authorities do not issue visas to students unless they are studying full-time in a recognized program. Please note that McGill University does not issue any immigration documents. Most of the programs offered by the School of Continuing Studies are designed for part-time students, but some may be taken full-time. To be full-time in a credit program you must take at least 12 credits each term toward your program. The non-credit intensive English and intensive French language programs are full-time programs.

Prospective visa students should contact the School of Continuing Studies to verify that the program they wish to apply to may be taken full time. Admitted students will be given an International Student Study Plan and are advised, prior to registration, of the appropriate sequence of courses that will enable them to complete the program within the time frame specified by the immigration authorities.

- **Note:** Students in the intensive English or intensive French language programs will not be required to provide a Study Plan to immigration authorities.

#### 3.7.1 Application Procedures – International Students

For acceptance into a program, students must complete a formal application. Please see section 3.1: Admission Requirements for information on how to apply to a program.

International students are reminded that in order to study at McGill, they are required to obtain a Study Permit (Visa) from Immigration, Refugees, and Citizenship Canada. This, in turn, can be issued only after a certificat d’acceptation du Québec (CAQ) has been obtained from the Ministère de l’immigration, de la Diversité et de l’inclusion de Quebec.

Initial application for a Study Permit may not be made from within Canada, although subsequent renewals may be made from within the country.

Acceptance into the School’s programs does not necessarily entitle a student to a certificat d’acceptation du Québec or Study Permit, which is issued at the sole discretion of the respective immigration authorities, nor does it permit a student to work within Canada, for which a separate Work Permit is required.

#### 3.7.2 Immigration Procedures

Unless their studies at McGill will be completed in less than six months, all students, other than Canadian citizens and permanent residents of Canada, must obtain proper authorization from both Quebec and Canadian immigration officials prior to proceeding to Canada and/or commencing studies.

Once you receive your Admission letter from McGill University, you should start the application process for a certificat d’acceptation du Québec (CAQ). Once you receive your CAQ, obtaining a study permit can take three to six months. You should take this into consideration when making your application to the School of Continuing Studies.

Immigration authorities require prospective students to present proof of access to sufficient funds to support themselves for the period of their studies, before acceptance will be granted. Proof of a certificat d’acceptation du Québec (CAQ) will be required of all international students at registration. International students have the following two immigration options, depending on the length of time chosen to study in Canada:

- **3.7.2.1 Temporary Resident Visa (Only for Intensive English or Intensive French Language Programs)**

  If you are certain that you will study for less than six consecutive months, you need only apply for a Temporary Resident Visa from Immigration Canada. However, some international students may have to apply for an Electronic Travel Authorization (eTA); for further information, refer to www.canada.ca/en/immigration-refugees-citizenship/services/visit-canada/eta. Please note that a person arriving on a Temporary Resident Visa cannot study for more than six consecutive months. Temporary Resident Visas cannot be changed to a Study Permit from within Canada.


3.7.2.2 Study Permit

Persons planning to study for more than six consecutive months are required to obtain a certificat d’acceptation du Québec (CAQ) from the Ministère de l'immigration, de la Diversité et de l'inclusion of Quebec, and a Study Permit from Immigration, Refugees, and Citizenship Canada. The first application for these documents must be made before arriving in Canada. For more information, consult the Immigration Canada website at www.cic.gc.ca.

Students must start by applying for the certificat d’acceptation du Québec (CAQ) at the Ministère de l'immigration, de la Diversité et de l’inclusion office designated to serve the geographic area where the student resides. The application form, as well as a guide on how to apply, is available on their website at www.immigration-quebec.gouv.qc.ca/en/home.html. Allow at least five weeks to complete the application process for a CAQ. Immigration Quebec officials will notify the Canadian Visa Service in the embassy or consulate closest to the student when the CAQ has been approved or it may be mailed directly to the student. The student must then visit the Canadian Visa Service and apply for a Study Permit and a Temporary Resident Visa if required.

Note the Expiry Date on your Study Permit; in some cases, it may expire before you register for your second year at McGill. It is extremely important that you do not let your Study Permit expire. You should contact Quebec and Canadian immigration authorities six to seven weeks prior to the expiry date on your document.

For further information, students may contact the Canadian Embassy/Consulate in their country of residence. McGill cannot determine the length of time that it may take to complete immigration procedures. We can only advise you to begin this process as soon as possible, and to be patient.

3.7.2.3 Immigration Contacts

Immigration, Refugees, and Citizenship Canada
Telephone: 1-888-242-2100
Website: www.cic.gc.ca

Ministère de l’Immigration, de la Diversité et de l’Inclusion (Immigration Québec)
Telephone: 514-864-9191
Website: www.immigration-quebec.gouv.qc.ca/en/home.html

Canadian Bureau for International Education (CBIE)
220 Laurier Ave. West, Suite 1550
Ottawa ON K1P 5Z9
CANADA
Telephone: 613-237-4820
Website: cbie.ca

Canada Border Services Agency
From within Canada, call: 1-800-461-9999 (toll-free).
From outside Canada, call: 204-983-3500 or 506-636-5064 (long-distance charges apply).
Website: www.cbsa.gc.ca

Further information regarding the regulations governing student status in Quebec can be provided by the nearest Canadian embassy or consulate.

3.8 Special Student Status

This following information applies to all programs within the School of Continuing Studies.

3.8.1 Undergraduate Courses

The majority of undergraduate courses at the School of Continuing Studies are open to the general public. Anyone over 18 years of age can register. If you are under 18 years of age, you may register on the condition that you have already completed your DEC (Diplôme d’Études Collégiales).

If you are interested in taking courses without necessarily committing yourself to completing a degree, diploma, or certificate, you may do so by registering as an “Independent Student”. To do so, students need to have the required prerequisite qualifications for the course and meet the admission criteria.

Note: The number of courses an Independent Student may take is limited. Students are encouraged to apply to a program before completing four (4) courses. The School of Continuing Studies has no obligation to recognize credits earned by Independent Students toward completion of a certificate program.

For details on how to register in courses, please consult the website: www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/independent-special-students.
3.8.2 Graduate Courses

Students must hold a university degree from a recognized university that is equivalent to an undergraduate degree as approved by Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies to be admitted to a graduate-level course.

**Note:** The number of courses an Independent Student may take is limited. Students are encouraged to apply to a Diploma program before completing four (4) courses and to a Graduate Certificate program before completing two (2) courses. The School of Continuing Studies has no obligation to recognize credits earned by Independent Students toward completion of a Diploma or Graduate Certificate program.

**Note:** Other academic regulations may apply to Independent Students, depending on the courses in which you register.

For further information please refer to the relevant academic area’s section of this publication or to the website: [www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/independent-special-students](http://www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/independent-special-students). Independent students who wish to register for graduate-level courses must see an adviser prior to registration.

3.8.3 Documents Required to Register for Courses

For more information, see University Regulations and Resources > Continuing Studies > Registration for Continuing Studies Students > section 1.3.2: Other Ways to Register.

3.9 Professional Associations

The School of Continuing Studies is involved in cooperative education activities with professional associations. Many of these organizations recognize Continuing Studies courses and programs as credit toward their diplomas and certificates. Membership in the association is recommended and in some cases required. Professional requirements may vary and students must know the regulations of their association especially with regard to Pass/Fail marks and other examination conditions. The School cooperates with the following organizations:

- section 3.9.1: Association of Administrative Professionals – Qualified Administrative Assistant Program (QAA)
- section 3.9.2: Canadian Institute of Management
- section 3.9.3: Canadian Institute of Traffic and Transport (CITT)
- section 3.9.4: Canadian Payroll Association (CPA)
- section 3.9.5: Canadian Public Relations Society
- section 3.9.6: Global Risk Management Institute (GRMI)
- section 3.9.7: Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators in Canada (ICSA)
- section 3.9.8: Insurance Institute of Canada
- section 3.9.9: International Association of Business Communicators (IABC)
- section 3.9.10: International Institute of Business Analysis (IIBA®)
- section 3.9.11: Intellectual Property Institute of Canada (IPIC)
- section 3.9.12: Ordre des Administrateurs Agréés du Québec
- section 3.9.13: Ordre des comptables professionnels agréés du Québec (CPA)
- section 3.9.14: Ordre des Conseillers en Ressources Humaines Agréés
- section 3.9.15: Ordre des traducteurs, terminologues et interprètes agréés du Québec (OTTIAQ)
- section 3.9.16: Project Management Institute (PMI®)
- section 3.9.17: Quebec Risk and Insurance Management Association (QRIMA)
- section 3.9.18: Supply Chain Management Association (SCMA)

3.9.1 Association of Administrative Professionals – Qualified Administrative Assistant Program (QAA)

The Association of Administrative Professionals is a Canadian chartered non-profit professional organization whose mission is to assist members in the continuing development of administrative skills, underlying knowledge, and professional growth, thus enhancing employment opportunities and contributions to both the workplace and the community.

The Qualified Administrative Assistant Program builds on the skills and knowledge that Administrative Professionals already have in general business education. An applicant wishing to register as a student must be a member of the Association of Administrative Professionals before they can enrol in the QAA Program.

QAA designation holders must remain members in good standing of the Association of Administrative Professionals to retain the designation of Qualified Administrative Assistant and renew their professional designation every three years through a Certification Renewal process.
The program consists of three compulsory courses and four elective courses offered at various post-secondary institutions across Canada and must be successfully completed within seven years to qualify for the QAA Certificate and designation. Students must successfully complete the seven-course program with an overall grade point average of 60%. The program also includes a work experience component and verification of the core competencies of an Administrative Professional.

To obtain important information on program requirements, please visit our website at canadianadmin.ca/ or contact the National Director Registrar at registrar@aaa.ca.

3.9.2 Canadian Institute of Management

The Canadian Institute of Management is Canada's senior management association. As a non-profit organization, the Institute was established in 1942 and is dedicated to enhancing managerial skills and professional development. Currently, there are 16 chapters coast-to-coast with the Head Office in Barrie. The Canadian Institute of Management, in cooperation with McGill University, offers educational and developmental opportunities relevant to the needs of aspiring managers in meeting today's challenges. In addition, the Institute offers a professional designation for managers who wish to be recognized for their commitment to excellence in management.

Further information regarding the Institute’s Certified in Management and Chartered Manager designations can be obtained from:

Canadian Institute of Management
Mr. John Porreca
200-2140 boul. Marie-Victorin
Longueuil QC J4G 1A9
Telephone: 450-674-6775
Email: info@cim-icg.ca
Website (Canada): www.cim.ca

3.9.3 Canadian Institute of Traffic and Transport (CITT)

Completing the Certificate in Supply Chain Management and Logistics and satisfying the other academic requirements set out by the CITT will qualify candidates to apply for the CCLP® (CITT-Certified Logistics Professional) designation and CITT membership. Students graduating from this program will meet the academic requirements to earn the CCLP designation upon successful completion of the six additional courses below.

Two required courses are offered by the CITT:
- Transportation Systems;
- Logistics Processes;

and the balance are offered through McGill’s School of Continuing Studies. This includes two required courses:
- EDEC 205 Communication in Management I;
- CMSC 101 College Algebra and Functions;
and two complementary courses chosen from the following four courses:
- BUSA 364 Business Law I;
- CACC 520 Accounting for Management;
- CPDV 301 Risk Management;
- MGCR 352 Marketing Management 1 Elective course.

Full information on the cooperative arrangements can be obtained from the School of Continuing Studies. Students interested in learning more about the CCLP designation and CITT membership, including the full set of requirements to earn and maintain the designation, should contact:

Maria Murjani
Canadian Institute of Traffic and Transportation (CITT)
10 King Street East, Suite 400
Toronto ON M5C 1C3
Telephone: 416-363-5696, ext. 24
Fax: 416-363-5698
Email: mmurjani@citt.ca
Website: www.citt.ca
3.9.4 Canadian Payroll Association (CPA)

McGill's School of Continuing Studies offers compulsory courses recognized by the Canadian Payroll Association (CPA) toward their two certifications: the Payroll Compliance Practitioner (PCP), and the Certified Payroll Manager (CPM).

The Canadian Payroll Association (CPA) offers the only payroll certifications in Canada which are achieved by thousands of payroll professionals every year. For further information, visit the CPA website at www.payroll.ca, or contact the Canadian Payroll Association at 416-487-3380, ext. 272, or by email at certification@payroll.ca.

3.9.5 Canadian Public Relations Society

The Canadian Public Relations Society (CPRS) is an organization of men and women who practice public relations in Canada and abroad. Members work to maintain the highest standards and to share a uniquely Canadian experience in public relations.

In cooperation with the 14 regional member societies across the country and with like-minded organizations in other countries, CPRS works in many ways to advance the professional stature of public relations and regulates its practice for the benefit and protection of the public interest. We serve the public interest by upholding a standard of proficiency and code of ethics, and by providing ongoing professional development to members and public relations practitioners across Canada.

A few examples of CPRS leadership in the profession include the:

- Accredited in Public Relations (APR®) designation;
- Public Relations Knowledge (PRK®) examination;
- active, long term membership in the Global Alliance for PR and Communication Management.

The Accredited in Public Relations (APR®) designation is an internationally respected measure of professional experience in public relations, recognizing the dedication, energy, perseverance and competence of successful public relations professionals. It is currently the only advanced level public relations accreditation program in Canada.

The APR® program goals are to:

- assure professional competence;
- establish standards for professional practice;
- increase recognition for the profession;
- influence the future direction of the profession.

For those new to the Public Relations profession, the Public Relations Knowledge (PRK®) exam offers the opportunity to demonstrate knowledge, critical thinking, and judgment. It also gives employers a benchmark by which to assess candidates and employees.

As a founding member of Global Alliance for PR and Communication Management, CPRS actively participates in this confederation of the world's major PR and communication management associations and institutions, representing about 160,000 practitioners and academics around the world. In 2016, CPRS hosted the World Public Relations Forum in Toronto and is a key participant in the ongoing work on the Global Capabilities Framework project.

Canadian Public Relations Society
General inquiries: admin@cprs.ca
Website: www.cprs.ca

3.9.6 Global Risk Management Institute (GRMI)

GRMI is the professional body determining standards, sponsoring education programs, and controlling the professional designations for the Canadian Risk Management (CRM) and the RIMS Fellow (RF). The designations are administered by the Risk and Insurance Management Society (RIMS).

To be eligible for the CRM designation, candidates must successfully complete the three risk management courses (Risk Management Principles and Practices, Risk Assessment and Treatment, and Risk Financing).

To be eligible for the RIMS Fellow designation, candidates must have five years’ work experience; complete four university-level courses (Accounting, Finance, and two courses selected from business, economics, MIS, law, insurance, marketing, or management); complete twelve days of the RIMS Fellow workshop; and complete the three risk management courses. For further information, please contact:

The Global Risk Management Institute, Inc.
1065 Avenue of the Americas, 13th Floor
New York, NY 10018, USA
Email: grmi@rims.org
Website: www.rims.org; www.rims.org/education/professional-designations
3.9.7 Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators in Canada (ICSA)

Chartered Secretaries Canada is a division of the Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators (ICSA) – the international professional body for Chartered Secretaries. Focused on corporate governance and professional administration, Chartered Secretaries Canada is the only body in North America offering an international professional designation—ACIS and FCIS—for corporate governance professionals, administrators, and corporate secretaries.

To become a designated Chartered Secretary, candidates must complete ICSA's Chartered Secretaries Qualifying Scheme, available to qualified candidates, including graduates from McGill University in any discipline. This eight-module program of study includes:

- Applied Business Law
- Financial Reporting and Analysis
- Corporate Law
- Corporate Governance
- Financial Decision Making
- Strategy in Practice
- Company Secretarial Practice
- Chartered Secretaries Case Study

The Institute maintains an international standard exemption policy. Exemptions may be granted based on past education and experience.

For further information, please contact:

ICSA Chartered Secretaries Canada
202–300 March Road
Ottawa ON K2K 2E2
Telephone: 613-595-1151 or 1-800-501-3440
Email: info@icsacanada.org
Website: www.icsacanada.org

3.9.8 Insurance Institute of Canada

This Institute cooperates with McGill in the offering of its certificate programs and recognizes individual courses and programs as appropriate for their professional FCIP designation. Full information on the cooperative arrangements can be obtained from the Insurance Institute. Students currently enrolled in the program should contact:

Institut d'assurance de dommage du Québec
2055 rue Peel, Bureau 575
Montreal QC H3A 1V4
Telephone: 514-393-8156
Fax: 514-393-9222
Email: iadq@institutdassurance.ca
Website: www.insuranceinstitute.ca

Insurance Institute of Canada
18 King Street East, 6th Floor
Toronto, ON M5C 1C4
Telephone: 416-362-8586
Fax: 416-362-1126
Email: iicmail@insuranceinstitute.ca
Website: www.insuranceinstitute.ca

3.9.9 International Association of Business Communicators (IABC)

IABC/Montreal offers professional development, networking events, special resources, and internship opportunities for public relations and communication management students. For more information, please visit montreal.iabc.com or contact Karla Flores, Vice President, Association Management at iabc.montreal@gmail.com.

3.9.10 International Institute of Business Analysis (IIBA®)

International Institute of Business Analysis (IIBA®) is an independent, non-profit professional association serving the growing field of Business Analysis.
For individuals working in a broad range of roles—business analysis, systems analysis, requirements analysis or management, project management, consulting, process improvement, and more—IIBA® can help you do your job better and enhance your professional life. McGill University's School of Continuing Studies has been approved as an Education Provider of business analysis training by the IIBA®. As such, certain courses offered by the School may lead to professional development hours (PDs) recognized by the IIBA®.

For more information about the IIBA, please visit www.iiba.org.

3.9.11 Intellectual Property Institute of Canada (IPIC)

The Intellectual Property Institute of Canada (IPIC) is a national professional association concerned with patents, trademarks, copyright, and industrial design. It is composed of over 1,700 members from Canada and abroad.

IPIC is the only professional association in Canada to which nearly all patent agents, trademark agents, and lawyers specializing in intellectual property belong. IPIC has been collaborating with McGill since 1994 in offering the Summer Courses in Intellectual Property. More information can be found on the IPIC website at www.ipic.ca.

3.9.12 Ordre des Administrateurs Agréé du Québec

The Ordre des administrateurs agréé du Québec is a professional association dedicated to professionals in the field of management in Quebec. It manages the members in Quebec who use the Chartered Administrator (C.Adm.), Administrateur agréé (Adm.A.), and Certified Management Consultant (CMC) professional reserved titles. Its mission, as described in the Professional Code, is to protect the public.

Their members are distinguished in management, ethics, and governance. They are company officers and directors, CEOs, managers, and expert advisers in finance, management, financial planning, human resources, real estate, franchising, health, information technology, public administration, and more. In short, chartered administrators are working in all sectors of our economy. They contribute objectively and competently to the advancement of management.

Upon graduation, managers and administrators who become members of the Ordre demonstrate to employers and clients that they subscribe to high standards of professionalism, ethics, and competence.

This organization cooperates with universities in order to initiate students into the professional practice of management. Students affiliated with the Ordre have opportunities to network with experienced chartered administrators while they work toward obtaining their official reserved title.

Students interested in membership or further information on the organization should contact:

Ordre des administrateurs agréé du Québec
1050 Beaver Hall Hill, Suite 360
Montreal QC H3Z 0A5
Telephone: 514-499-0880 or 1-800-465-0880, ext.234
Fax: 514-499-0892
Email: admission@adma.qc.ca
Website: www.adma.qc.ca

3.9.13 Ordre des comptables professionnels agréé du Québec (CPA)

The Ordre des comptables professionnels agréé du Québec (CPA) is a professional order representing members of an “exclusive profession” as defined by the Professional Code, that is an organization dedicated primarily to the protection of the public. To this end, the CPA Order, like the 46 other professional orders in Quebec, must carry out specific functions related to issuing permits to new members, updating the Roll of the Order, monitoring the practice of the profession and detecting illegal practice. It must also comply with a set of operating rules imposed by the Professional Code.

The CPA Order was created in May 2012 following the unification of the accounting profession in Quebec. It results from a merger of the Ordre des comptables agréés (CA), the Ordre des comptables généraux accrédités (CGA), and the Ordre des comptables en management accrédités (CMA). The Order thus represents all the areas of expertise of the profession—assurance, financial accounting, management and management accounting, finances and taxation—at the service of enterprises, organizations and the public.

The CPA Order has close to 39,000 members and 5,000 future CPAs. By combining its distinctive forces under a single order, the Quebec accounting profession strengthens its position both nationally and internationally.

Ms. Vanessa Simard, CPA, CGA
Ordre des comptables professionnels agréé du Québec (CPA)
5 Place Ville Marie, bureau 800
Montreal QC H3B 2G2
Telephone: 514-288-3256, ext. 2289 or 1-800-363-4688
Fax: 514-843-8375
Email: vsimard@cpaquebec.ca
Website: cpaquebec.ca
3.9.14 **Ordre des Conseillers en Ressources Humaines Agréés**

With 10,000 members, the *Ordre des conseillers en ressources humaines agréés* is the primary reference organization in HR management. It ensures the protection of the public and contributes to the advancement of its CHRP and CIRC members. Through its actions in the public arena, it plays a key influential role in the world of work in Quebec. The *Ordre* thus actively participates in maintaining a balance between organizational success and employee well being.

Students interested in learning more may contact the *Ordre des conseillers en ressources humaines agréés* at:

- Telephone: 514-879-1636, ext. 284 (students); 514-879-1636, ext. 205 (graduates)
- Email: info@portailrh.org
- Website: www.portailrh.org

3.9.15 **Ordre des traducteurs, terminologues et interprètes agréés du Québec (OTTIAQ)**

The *Ordre des traducteurs, terminologues et interprètes agréés du Québec* is an order with a reserved title representing more than 2100 members, all of whom are certified language professionals.

As part of its mandate to protect the public, the Order has adopted the following mission: to ensure and promote the competence and professionalism of its members in the fields of translation, terminology, and interpretation.

Those wishing to apply for admission as students should contact the admission secretary at 514-845-4411, ext. 1221.

For enquiries about the certification process, please contact the certification coordinator at 514-845-4411, ext. 1231.

OTTIAQ
2021 Union Avenue, Suite 1108
Montreal QC H3A 2S9
Telephone: 514-845-4411
Fax: 514-845-9903
Email: info@ottiaq.org
Website: ottiaq.org

3.9.16 **Project Management Institute (PMI®)**

Project Management Institute is the world's leading not-for-profit professional membership association for the project, program and portfolio management profession. Founded in 1969, PMI delivers value for more than 2.9 million professionals working in nearly every country in the world through global advocacy, collaboration, education and research. PMI advances careers, improves organizational success and further matures the profession of project management through its globally recognized standards, certifications, resources, tools, academic research, publications, professional development courses and networking opportunities. As part of the PMI family, Human Systems International (HSI) provides organizational assessment and benchmarking services to leading businesses and government, while ProjectManagement.com creates online global communities that deliver more resources, better tools, larger networks and broader perspectives.

McGill University's School of Continuing Studies has been approved as a provider of project management training by PMI®. As such, certain courses and seminars in project management offered by the School may lead to PDU credit for PMI® members.

For more information about the PMI®, please visit www.pmi.org or contact:

- Telephone: 610-356-4600 (menu option 8)
- Fax: 610-356-4647
- Email: customercare@pmi.org

3.9.17 **Quebec Risk and Insurance Management Association (QRIMA)**

This association is a chapter of the Risk and Insurance Management Society, a professional association of practising risk management professionals. It cooperates with McGill in the offering of risk management courses that lead to the CRM (Canadian Risk Management) and the RIMS Fellow designation.

Further information can be obtained from the association or by visiting the QRIMA website: quebec.rims.org or email agraq@rimsmail.org. Any queries can be directed to Janice McGraw at 514-398-6251.

3.9.18 **Supply Chain Management Association (SCMA)**

The Supply Chain Management Association (SCMA) of Canada and its Quebec Institute, the AGCAQ, provides a well-known and accredited program in purchasing and supply-chain management. A non-profit organization, the SCMA has almost 8,000 members in 10 institutes across Canada and internationally.

Strategic supply management is an integral function of any business, with more power to impact the bottom line than just about any function within an organization. Supply Chain Management continues to earn the respect of CEOs with corporations such as APPLE promoting to the highest level from the SCM roles.
The AGCAQ and the SCMA are the voice of an exciting and progressive business profession in supply chain management. We offer a wide range of services to our members: professional development, training, seminars, workshops, accreditation, networking, and university research. SCMA consists of a national office and ten provincial and territorial institutes.

The association offers both a Supply Management Training Program and the internationally recognized Supply Chain Management Professional (SCMP) Designation. The programs are composed of purchasing, logistics, operations and other supply chain specialization courses and modules, as well as soft-skill workshops and general management seminars (such as those offered here at McGill University), coupled with work experience.

Individuals wishing to register in either program or seeking additional information can obtain complete details by visiting the websites of the SCMP and the Quebec Institute, l'Association de la gestion de la chaîne d'approvisionnement Québec.

Association de la gestion de la chaîne d'approvisionnement Québec
2030 Pie IX Boulevard, suite 403
Montreal QC H1V 2C8
Telephone: 514-256-0045 or 1-800-977-1877
Fax: 514-355-4159
Email: info@agcaq.ca

3.10 Glossary

Undergraduate: A student who has not yet completed a bachelor's degree or a program that leads to a bachelor's degree. A graduate student has completed a bachelor's degree and is working toward a master's degree or doctorate.

Bachelor's Degree: A degree that normally takes three or four full-time years to complete, depending on the educational system you come from. An honours program demands a high degree of specialization and requires a student to satisfy specific requirements while maintaining a good Academic Standing. Students generally complete a first academic year and can then select an honours program. An honours program can be a requirement for certain graduate (master's) programs.

Certificate Program: A certificate is a 30-credit first-cycle program, governed by the teaching Faculty.

Diploma Program: A diploma is a 30-credit second-cycle program which has as a prerequisite for admission an undergraduate degree or its equivalent, in any discipline, and for which faculty approval rests with the teaching faculty.

Graduate Diploma: A graduate diploma is a 30-credit second-cycle program which has, as a prerequisite for admission, an undergraduate or graduate degree, or its equivalent, in the same or a related discipline, and for which faculty approval rests with Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies.

Graduate Certificate: A Graduate Certificate is a program of fewer than 30 credits but no less than 15 credits, which has, as a prerequisite, an undergraduate degree, and for which faculty approval rests with Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies.

Professional Development Certificate: A Professional Development Certificate is a non-credit transcript micro-program of fewer than 45 CE Units but no less than 12 CE Units. The micro-programs are primarily targeted at professionals who already have some experience in a specific industry or professional field and wish to sharpen their professional skills and competencies, as well as validate them through academic recognition.

Credit System: The School of Continuing Studies uses the credit system, where each course is assigned a credit rating reflecting the number of weekly contact hours. In general, a three-credit course indicates three hours of lectures per week for one term, but this does not apply to all faculties. Laboratory contact hours usually count for fewer credits. Credits also reflect the amount of effort required of students and generally assume two hours of personal study for each contact hour. The credit weight of each course is indicated in parentheses beside the course title.

Continuing Education Units (CE Units): Some courses at the School may carry a Continuing Education Unit rating. These courses do not normally count toward the fulfillment of a credit program. A Continuing Education Unit is a measure of the number of hours of participation—contact and/or study—in an organized Continuing Education activity. One unit represents ten hours of participation.

Non-Transcript Activity: A non-transcript activity is a course, seminar, or workshop in any discipline that does not carry university credit or Continuing Education Units and will not appear on a university transcript.

Term: The academic year is broken into two terms: Fall (September to December) and Winter (January to April), with certain courses available during the Summer term (May to August).

Advanced Standing: If you are applying from a school system outside North America, or from another university, you may be eligible to receive Advanced Standing for university-level work you've already completed. Some students applying from outside Quebec may be able to earn exemption from taking basic courses by writing placement exams before classes start.

Minerva: By logging into Minerva (www.mcgill.ca/minerva), McGill's online administrative system, you can apply for admission, register for courses, check your exam schedule, update the status of your tuition, and look at your grades, 7 days a week, 24 hours a day, from the comfort of your own computer.

eCalendar: This publication (www.mcgill.ca/calendar) is the official listing of requirements for degree, certificate, and diploma programs and courses offered by the University. It also describes the University's academic and administrative regulations, policies, and procedures.

Important Dates: The Important Dates website (www.mcgill.ca/importantdates) contains specific details on registration dates and information pertaining to the upcoming term. In case of discrepancy, the information posted on Important Dates takes precedence over the information in the eCalendar.
Areas of Study

Career and Professional Development

About Career and Professional Development

Career and Professional Development at the School of Continuing Studies

In a world of rapid change, innovation, and globalization, Career and Professional Development (C&PD) has programs and courses to advance your career. Whether you want to acquire new job-related skills, augment your credentials with a career-advancing certificate or diploma, or even start down a brand new career path, C&PD is the right place to do it.

Our lecturers are experts and leaders in many disciplines, sharing their current, relevant, and extensive experience in wide-ranging professions and industries such as Accounting, Aviation Management and Leadership, Business Analysis, Entrepreneurship, Finance, Data Analytics, Health Care, Human Resources, Information Technology, Intellectual Property, Management, Marketing, Project Management, Public Administration & Governance, Public Relations, and Supply Chain Management and Logistics.

At C&PD, you will study with business leaders and experts at the top of their professions. They bring real-world experience, pertinent case studies, the latest technologies, and industry best practices to our interactive and collaborative learning environments. Our committed course lecturers and motivated students will help accelerate your own learning and make a real difference in your career.

C&PD offers innovative programs and courses that focus on real-life issues, applications, and skills. Whether you take just one course, or complete a certificate, diploma, or graduate certificate, studies at C&PD will enrich you both personally and professionally. C&PD also offers customized training for clients, with workshops and targeted training solutions provided on site for your company.

Since balancing work and family responsibilities is always a challenge, we have tailored our programs and courses to your demanding schedule. Courses and workshops are offered both in the evening and on the weekend, depending on what you choose.

Location

Career and Professional Development
Telephone: 514-398-6200
Fax: 514-398-3108
Email: info.conted@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/career-professional-development

Administrative Officers

Carmen Sicilia; B.A.(C'dia), M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)
Inna Popova; B.A.(V.N. Karazin Univ.), Cert. HR Fnd(C'dia)
Hang Lau; B.Sc.(Chinese HK), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)
Dawne Ramsahoye; B.A.(McG.), G.D.I.A., M.A.(C'dia)
Felicia Ung; B.Sc.(McG.), G.D.B.A.(C'dia), Dip.HSSM.(McG.)
Lucia Brunetti; B.A.(C'dia), M.A.(Guelph)
Nadia Lefter; LL.B.(MDA State Un.), LL.M.(Essex), Dip.HSSM(McG.)
TBA
Eduardo Lima; M.B.A.(McG.), Ph.D.(Penn.)
Maha Daoud; B.A.(IHEC), M.E.(ESC), M.Sc.(HEC Montr.), CHRP
Kamal S. Salmasi; B.Sc., M.B.A(Tehran), D.P.A.(Car.), Ph.D.(McG.)

Associate Dean (Academic); Director, Career & Professional Development (Credit Programs)
Director, Career & Professional Development (Non-Credit Programs)
Associate Director, Career & Professional Development (Credit Programs); Area Coordinator, Information Technology, Supply Chain Management, and Health and Social Services Management
Senior Program Manager (Credit Programs)
Program Administrator (Credit Programs)
Program Manager (Non-Credit Programs)
Program Administrator (Non-Credit Programs)
Area Coordinator, Accounting and Taxation
Area Coordinator, Finance
Area Coordinator, Human Resources Management and Leadership
Area Coordinator, Management, International Business and Entrepreneurship
**Administrative Officers**

Nicolette Papastefanou; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(Tshwane)  
Paul Robert Chouha; B.Sc., M.A.(CCNY), M.Sc.(UQAM), M.Sc.(Montr.)  
John Gradek; B.Sc.(Montr.), B.Eng.(Car.), M.B.A.(W. Ont.)  
Loretta Loon; B.A.(York), B.Ed.(Brock), M.Ed.(York)  
Mary Dellar; B.A.(C’dia), M.B.A.(Ott.)  
Nadège Firsova; M.B.A.(UQAM)  
Kevin Gardner Gregory; B.Com.(C’dia), M.B.A.(Qu.)  
Sylvain Gauthier; B.Eng.(Montr.), M.B.A.(HEC Montr.), P.M.P.

**Area Coordinator, Public Relations and Marketing**  
**Area Coordinator, Integrated Aviation Management and Mathematics & Statistics**  
**Faculty Lecturer, Co-Project Leader, Information Systems Online Courses for Indigenous Students**  
**Faculty Lecturer, Program Coordinator, Indigenous Programs**  
**Faculty Lecturer**  
**Faculty Lecturer**  
**Faculty Lecturer**  
**Faculty Lecturer**  
**Faculty Lecturer**

### 4.1.1.4 Professional Development and Job Opportunities

Career and Professional Development programs can enhance your career and provide opportunities for numerous occupations, such as:

- accounting, tax, and financial planners
- aviation management professionals
- brand and product marketing experts
- business entrepreneurs
- data analysts
- digital marketing professionals
- financial analysts
- health care and social services managers
- human resources managers
- investment and treasury analysts
- IT business and support analysts
- logistics and supply-chain managers
- managers
- marketing and sales professionals
- money-market and merger and acquisition analysts
- physical distribution specialists and online retailers
- project managers
- public servants
- public relations professionals
- QA analysts and test engineers
- retirement and estate planners
- risk managers
- software engineers and developers
- systems, database, and network administrators
- webmasters, designers, and developers

### 4.1.2 Undergraduate Certificate Programs

In a world of rapid change, innovation, and globalization, Career and Professional Development (C&PD) has the programs and courses to advance your career. Our course lecturers are experts and leaders in many disciplines, sharing their current, relevant, and extensive experience in wide-ranging professions and industries such as Accounting and Finance, Entrepreneurship, Health Care, Human Resources, Management, Marketing, Public Administration & Governance, Public Relations, Information Technology, and Supply Chain Management. C&PD offers innovative programs and courses that focus on real-life issues, applications, and skills. Whether you take just one course or complete a certificate, studies at C&PD will enrich you both personally and professionally.

#### 4.1.2.1 Certificate Programs

Undergraduate certificate programs, university degree not required
• **section 4.1.2.1.1: Certificate in Accounting** (admissions no longer accepted)

This certificate provides the academic training necessary for performing the accounting function.

Ordre des CPA du Québec  
Telephone: 514-288-3256, ext. 2615  
Email: info@cpaquebec.ca  
Website: cpaquebec.ca/en/students-and-future-cpas

**Program Requirements**
See **section 4.1.2.1.14: Certificate (Cert.) Accounting (30 credits).**

• **section 4.1.2.1.2: Certificate in Applied Finance** (admissions no longer accepted)

This certificate provides students with a solid knowledge base in finance and prepares them for a variety of careers in finance.

**Program Requirements**
See **section 4.1.2.1.15: Certificate (Cert.) Applied Finance (30 credits).**

• **section 4.1.2.1.3: Certificate in Computers and Information Technology**

This certificate is designed to equip students with a solid grounding in marketing terminology and current practices so they will be prepared for entry-level jobs in a range of areas within the marketing field. Focus is on hands-on projects, career networking, and the effects of rapidly changing consumer habits and digital communications technology.

**Program Requirements**
See **section 4.1.2.1.16: Certificate (Cert.) Applied Marketing (30 credits).**

• **section 4.1.2.1.4: Certificate in Entrepreneurship**

This certificate in Entrepreneurship provides an understanding of what is required to launch and maintain a sustainable venture.

**Program Requirements**
See **section 4.1.2.1.18: Certificate (Cert.) Entrepreneurship (30 credits).**

• **section 4.1.2.1.5: Certificate in Health and Social Services Management** (restricted program)

The Certificate in Health and Social Services Management focuses on the development of skills in the day-to-day management of the provision of health services in terms of both efficiency and human criteria.

**Program Requirements**
See **section 4.1.2.1.19: Certificate (Cert.) Health and Social Services Management (30 credits).**
**Certificate in Human Resources Management**

This certificate provides an introduction to the disciplines and basic practices of human resources management (HRM).

**Program Requirements**

See *section 4.1.2.1.20: Certificate (Cert.) Human Resources Management (30 credits).*

**Certificate in Indigenous Business Management**

This certificate introduces the knowledge and competencies essential to starting, promoting, and managing a socially relevant business or organization. It focuses on numerical and financial literacy, as well as fundamental communication and management skills.

**Program Requirements**

See *section 4.1.2.1.21: Certificate (Cert.) Indigenous Business Management (30 credits).*

**Certificate in Management**

This certificate prepares students for positions in general management and sets the stage for further management education.

**Program Requirements**

See *section 4.1.2.1.22: Certificate (Cert.) Management (30 credits).*

**Certificate in Public Administration and Governance**

This new certificate focuses on public service management and introduces students to the current issues and policies that affect the day-to-day operations of public organizations.

**Program Requirements**

See *section 4.1.2.1.23: Certificate (Cert.) Public Administration and Governance (30 credits).*

**Certificate in Public Relations and Communications Management**

This certificate is designed to meet the growing demand for professional expertise in this field. It is both professionally based and student oriented.

**Program Requirements**

See *section 4.1.2.1.24: Certificate (Cert.) Public Relations and Communication Management (30 credits).*

**Certificate in Software Development**

**Admissions no longer accepted.**

This certificate provides a solid foundation in software application development.

**Program Requirements**

See *section 4.1.2.1.25: Certificate (Cert.) Software Development (30 credits).*

**Certificate in Supply Chain Management and Logistics**

This certificate provides a solid foundation in the concepts and techniques required for a career in the manufacturing supply chain industry.

**Program Requirements**

See *section 4.1.2.1.26: Certificate (Cert.) Supply Chain Management and Logistics (30 credits).*

**Certificate (Cert.) Accounting (30 credits)**

The Certificate in Accounting aims to provide students with the appropriate competencies in the area of accounting using learner-centered instructional methods so as to prepare them for a variety of careers in accounting. The program is designed to provide a solid knowledge base in various accounting related fields, such as financial and managerial accounting, taxation, auditing and corporate finance.

There are two external prerequisite courses to the program, which must be taken prior to taking certain required courses in this program. Students who wish to apply for advanced standing for prerequisite courses must complete an Advanced Standing form at the time of admission or they may take an Exemption by Examination test. Prerequisites and corequisites are not included in the total credit requirements for the program.

**Prerequisites**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMSC 101*</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Mathematical Tools for Management Professionals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGCR 211*</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Introduction to Financial Accounting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* or the Exemption by Examination Test

**Corequisites**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMSC 310*</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Managerial Economics and Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMSC 320*</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
* or the Exemption by Examination Test

**Required Courses (24 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 351</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Intermediate Financial Accounting 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 352</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Intermediate Financial Accounting 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 361</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Management Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 362</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cost Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 385</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of Taxation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 453</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced Financial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 475</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of Auditing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGCR 341</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Finance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complementary Courses (6 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 354</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Financial Statement Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 455</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Development of Accounting Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 463</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Management Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 477</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>External Auditing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 486</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business Taxation 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCLW 205</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINE 342</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Corporate Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGCR 331</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGCR 423</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**4.1.2.1.15 Certificate (Cert.) Applied Finance (30 credits)**

**Admissions no longer accepted.**

This program aims to provide students with the appropriate competencies in the area of finance using learner-centered instructional methods to prepare them for a variety of careers in finance. The program is designed to provide a solid knowledge base in various finance related fields, such as corporate finance, investment banking and portfolio management, risk management, treasury finance, financial planning and sustainable financial management.

Note: There are two external prerequisite courses to the program, which must be taken prior to taking certain required courses in this program. Students who wish to apply for advanced standing for prerequisite courses must complete an Advanced Standing form at the time of admission or they may take an Exemption by Examination test. Prerequisites and corequisites are not included in the total credit requirements for the program.

**Prerequisite Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMSC 101*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematical Tools for Management Professionals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGCR 211*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Financial Accounting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* or the Exemption by Examination Test

**Corequisite Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMSC 310*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Managerial Economics and Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMSC 320*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* or the Exemption by Examination Test

**Required Courses (21 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 354</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Financial Statement Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFIN 300</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Financial Markets and Institutions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* or the Exemption by Examination Test
CFIN 310 (3) Short-Term Financial Management
CFIN 410 (3) Investment and Portfolio Management
FINE 342 (3) Corporate Finance
FINE 482 (3) International Finance 1
MGCR 341 (3) Introduction to Finance

Complementary Courses (9 credits)

CFIN 200 (3) Retirement Planning
CFIN 305 (3) Investor Behaviour
CFIN 401 (3) Sustainable Finance and the Firm
CFIN 402 (3) Business Valuation and Project Finance
CFIN 403 (3) Mergers and Acquisitions
CFIN 421 (3) Asset Liability Management
CPDV 301 (3) Risk Management
CPDV 302 (3) Risk Control
CPDV 303 (3) Risk Financing

4.1.2.1.16 Certificate (Cert.) Applied Marketing (30 credits)

The Certificate in Applied Marketing is intended for students who wish to acquire basic knowledge of the marketing field that will allow them to aspire to entry-level positions in business, industry, and not-for-profit organizations. It will introduce students to theories and concepts of marketing, and provide an opportunity to apply these in practical situations.

Required Courses

CGMG 318 () Selling Models and Business Negotiation
CMRK 200 (3) Fundamentals of Marketing
CMRK 225 (3) Marketing Statistics and Research
CMRK 230 (3) Personal Selling and Customer Service
CMRK 235 (3) Digital Media Marketing
CMRK 320 (3) Principles of Consumer Behaviour
CMRK 321 (3) Integrated Marketing Communications
CMRK 322 (3) Basics of Service Marketing
CMRK 325 (3) Global Marketing
CMRK 430 (3) Marketing Applications
CPRL 221 (3) Professional Communication and Networking

4.1.2.1.17 Certificate (Cert.) Computers and Information Technology (30 credits)

This tailored program is intended for Indigenous students as a result of the need expressed by the Indigenous community leaders. The twenty first century demands multidisciplinary individuals, teams, communities and organizations. The Certificate in Computers and Information Technology is a bridge to higher-level computer qualifications. It provides a solid foundation in the concepts and techniques required for effective planning, design and development of software applications and systems, Internet technologies, applied computer knowledge and networking. The program will help develop skills necessary to assume positions in the fields of information technology, technical support, Internet and web specialism, computer support consulting, and help desk analysis.

Required Courses

CCCS 280 (3) Introduction to Computer Information Systems
CCCS 300 (3) Programming Techniques 1
CCCS 310 (3) Web Development
4.1.2.18 Certificate (Cert.) Entrepreneurship (30 credits)

This program is designed primarily for non-business students who are interested in starting a business of their own. It provides a thorough understanding of what is required to start and maintain a sustainable venture. Students will acquire the tools necessary to identify opportunity, assess entrepreneurial potential, produce a business plan, organize, promote and finance the business, and prepare a marketing and sales structure. Business and intellectual property law, buying an existing business or considering a franchise will also be taught. This program will utilize guest speakers from varied entrepreneurial backgrounds to provide a practical context.

Note: Corequisite courses are not included in the total credit requirement for the program.

Corequisite

CMSC 101* (3) Mathematical Tools for Management Professionals

* or the Exemption by Examination test

Required Courses (27 credits)

- CACC 220 (3) Accounting Concepts for Managers
- CACC 520 (3) Accounting for Management
- CCLW 205 (3) Introduction to Business Law
- CENT 305 (3) Sales and Negotiations
- CENT 306 (3) Launching a New Business
- CENT 307 (3) Creating a Business Plan
- CENT 308 (3) Financing a New Business
- CENT 309 (3) Business Growth Strategies and Issues
- CGMG 318 (3) Selling Models and Business Negotiation
- CMSC 310 (3) Managerial Economics and Analysis
- CPRL 221 (3) Professional Communication and Networking

Complementary Course (3 credits)

3 credits from:

- CCCS 310 (3) Web Development
- CGMG 210 (3) Fundamentals of Project Management
- CGMG 319 (3) International Business Practices
- CMRK 235 (3) Digital Media Marketing

4.1.2.19 Certificate (Cert.) Health and Social Services Management (30 credits)

The Certificate in Health and Social Services Management will provide learners with an integrated base of management knowledge in the field of health and social services. It will focus on the development of skills in the day-to-day management of the provision of services in terms of both efficiency and human criteria.

Note: The external corequisite course CMSC 000 must be taken prior to taking CACC 220.

Corequisite CEUs to the program are not included in the total credit requirement for the program.
Corequisite (12 CE Units)

CMSC 000* (12) Foundations of Mathematics

* or the Exemption by Examination Test

Required Courses (30 Credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CACC 220</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting Concepts for Managers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGMG 210</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Project Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHLC 351</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Foundations of Health and Social Services Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHLC 401</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Evaluation of Health and Social Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHLC 410</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Health and Social Services Info Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHLC 415</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Foundations of Legal &amp; Ethical Aspects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPRL 221</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Professional Communication and Networking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGCR 222</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Organizational Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGB 420</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Managing Organizational Teams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGB 421</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Managing Organizational Change</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.1.2.1.20 Certificate (Cert.) Human Resources Management (30 credits)

The Certificate in Human Resources Management provides an introduction to the disciplines and basic practices of human resources management. In addition, the Certificate program presents an overview of the specialized functions and some of the current and future issues in the area of personnel. It prepares students for the job market and to write the CHRP exam.

Required Courses (27 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CORG 440</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Organizational Learning and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORG 445</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Workforce Planning and Talent Acquisition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORG 450</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Workplace Health and Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDR 294</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Labour-Management Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGCR 222</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Organizational Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGCR 423</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGB 421</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Managing Organizational Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGB 423</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGB 525</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Compensation Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complementary Course (3 credits)

3 credits from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CGMG 282</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGMG 445</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ethical Issues in Business Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDR 494</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Labour Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGB 380</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cross Cultural Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGB 420</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Managing Organizational Teams</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.1.2.1.21 Certificate (Cert.) Indigenous Business Management (30 credits)

This tailored program is intended for Indigenous students as a result of the need expressed by the Indigenous community leaders. The twenty first century demands multidisciplinary individuals, teams, communities and organizations. This program introduces the knowledge and competencies essential to starting, promoting, and managing a socially relevant business or organization. It focuses on numerical and financial literacy, as well as fundamental communication and management skills. It will help develop the skills needed to create a business or effectively work in an established organization, create a business plan,
develop projects, communicate with confidence, effectively manage internal and external stakeholders, understand the fundamentals of how organizations operate within a social, political, and legal framework, and negotiate and manage conflict.

Corequisite
This CEU course must be taken at the beginning of the program.

CMSC 000* (12) Foundations of Mathematics

* OR the Exemption by Examination Test.

Required Courses
- CACC 220 (3) Accounting Concepts for Managers
- CCLW 300 (3) Public Administration and Law for Indigenous Peoples
- CCOM 205 (3) Communication in Management 1
- CENT 305 (3) Sales and Negotiations
- CENT 307 (3) Creating a Business Plan
- CGMG 210 (3) Fundamentals of Project Management
- CGMG 282 (3) Introduction to Business
- CGMG 305 (3) Managing in Public and Non-Profit Organizations
- CORG 225 (3) Foundation of Organizational Behaviour and Administration
- CORG 420 (3) Human Resource Management: Theory and Practice

4.1.2.1.22 Certificate (Cert.) Management (30 credits)
This Certificate program provides an introduction and survey of the underlying disciplines of functional areas in the management field. Emphasis is placed on the development of core competencies in accounting, economics, marketing, and finance, as well as the written and oral communication, problem-solving, and teamwork skills required in all sectors of the management job market; from small businesses, private companies, large corporations, and financial institutions, to government agencies and other public institutions.

Note: Corequisite courses are not included in the total credit requirement for the program.

Corequisites
- CMSC 101* (3) Mathematical Tools for Management Professionals

* or the exemption by examination test

Required Courses (24 credits)
- CCOM 205 (3) Communication in Management 1
- CGMG 282 (3) Introduction to Business
- CMSC 310 (3) Managerial Economics and Analysis
- CMSC 320 (3) Business Statistics
- MGCR 211 (3) Introduction to Financial Accounting
- MGCR 222 (3) Introduction to Organizational Behaviour
- MGCR 341 (3) Introduction to Finance
- MGCR 352 (3) Principles of Marketing

Complementary Courses (6 credits)
6 credits from the following:
- CCLW 205 (3) Introduction to Business Law
- CGMG 210 (3) Fundamentals of Project Management
- CGMG 319 (3) International Business Practices
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CGMG 445</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Ethical Issues in Business Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 295</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Macroeconomic Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGCR 331</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGCR 423</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGB 423</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.1.2.1.23 Certificate (Cert.) Public Administration and Governance (30 credits)

The Certificate in Public Administration and Governance focuses on public service management, organization, and prioritization of day-to-day functions for people in management and for other stakeholders who work cooperatively and productively with others, including the needs of clients who use services in the public sector. A strong emphasis is placed on integrating the important current issues and policies that affect the day-to-day operating, decisions, systems and finances in a public organization.

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CGMG 210</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Project Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGMG 305</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Managing in Public and Non-Profit Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORG 225</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Foundation of Organizational Behaviour and Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORG 420</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Human Resource Management: Theory and Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPAG 220</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Public Finance, Budgeting and Reporting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPAG 225</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Foundations of Public Regulations and Ethics in Public Sector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPAG 300</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Lean Operational Practices in Public Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPAG 305</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Current Issues in Public Sector Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPAG 400</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Diversity and Cross Cultural Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPAG 410</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Strategic Planning and Implementation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.1.2.1.24 Certificate (Cert.) Public Relations and Communication Management (30 credits)

The field of Public Relations and Communications Management has been changing dramatically in recent years. Digital (including social media) is changing the way public and organizations communicate. Increased consciousness by companies of their social responsibility, and a need for greater accountability to stakeholders, have led to an awareness in both the corporate and the not-for-profit sector that organizations need to rely on the advice and services of well trained professional communicators. The program content is continually updated with best practices in industry. Students have opportunities to discuss real and evolving public relations cases directly with industry professionals.

**Required Courses (24 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPRL 214</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Applied Public Relations Methods 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPRL 223</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Basics of Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPRL 224</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Applied Public Relations Methods 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPRL 225</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Social and Traditional Media Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPRL 226</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Corporate Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPRL 227</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Internal Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPRL 321</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>PR Issues Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPRL 322</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Cases in Public Relations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complementary Courses (6 credits)**

6 credits from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CGMG 210</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Project Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPRL 220</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Fund-Raising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPRL 228</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Event Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGCR 222</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Introduction to Organizational Behaviour</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Admissions no longer accepted.**

The certificate acts as a bridge to higher-level computing qualifications and provides a solid foundation in the concepts and techniques required for effective planning, design, and development of software applications and systems; and applied computer knowledge in networking and internet technologies. The program provides individuals with the knowledge and skills necessary to assume entry-level positions in the field of information technology, data entry operator, data center operations support, software development and maintenance specialist, network administrator, media technician, computer support consultant, help desk analyst, technical support specialist, or web and Internet specialists.

Note: Corequisite courses are not included in the total credit requirement for the program.

### Required Courses (30 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCCS 300</td>
<td>Programming Techniques 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCCS 301</td>
<td>Programming Techniques 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCCS 310</td>
<td>Web Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCCS 315</td>
<td>Data Structures and Algorithms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCCS 321</td>
<td>Operating Systems Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCCS 325</td>
<td>Mobile Application Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCCS 330</td>
<td>Database Design and Business Applications Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCCS 431</td>
<td>Networking Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMIS 422</td>
<td>Information System Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGCR 331</td>
<td>Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Corequisite

CMSC 101*  (3)  Mathematical Tools for Management Professionals

* or the Exemption by Examination test

**Corequisite

CMSC 000*  (12)  Foundations of Mathematics

* or the Exemption by Examination Test

### Required Courses (30 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTPT 200</td>
<td>Introduction to Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTPT 201</td>
<td>Sourcing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTPT 202</td>
<td>Production and Inventory Planning and Control 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTPT 206</td>
<td>Transportation Management and Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTPT 207</td>
<td>Transportation Law and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTPT 208</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Logistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language):

1. of the following options:

   Applicants to Career and Professional Development who do not meet any of the above-listed conditions must demonstrate proficiency in English using

   • Have you obtained a graduate degree from an accredited educational institution where the language of instruction in your program of study was English or French, except in cases where knowledge of the language is one of the objectives of the course. Applicants must demonstrate the required level of proficiency in English prior to admission to McGill University, regardless of citizenship status or country of origin. McGill University has this language requirement in place to ensure that all students are provided with the opportunity to succeed in their chosen program. In all cases, the University reserves the right to require proof of English proficiency if it is deemed necessary. Below, you will find information on when proof of proficiency is required.

   If you answer “no” to all of the above, but answer “yes” to any of the following questions, you will be asked to provide supporting documentation to this effect in order to provide proof of English language proficiency.

   - Have you lived and attended school, for at least four consecutive years, in a country where English is the acknowledged primary language?
   - Have you completed both Secondary V (Quebec High School Transcript issued by the Ministère de l’Éducation and a DEC at a French CEGEP in Quebec?
   - Have you completed a DEC at an English CEGEP in Quebec, during or later than 2003?
   - Have you or will you complete a French Baccalaureate – Option Internationale (British or American section)?
   - Have you or will you complete an International Baccalaureate (IB) Group 1 English (Language A: Literature, Language A: Language and Literature, or Literature and Performance) with a result of 5 or better?
   - Have you or will you complete the British Curriculum A-Level English with a final grade of C or better?
   - Have you completed the British Curriculum GCSE/IGCSE/GCE O-Level English, English Language, English First Language, or English as a Second Language with a final grade of B or better?

   If you answered "no" to all of the above, but answer "yes" to any of the following questions, you will be asked to provide supporting documentation to this effect in order to provide proof of English language proficiency.

   - Do you consider English to be your mother tongue?
   - Have you been attending school, for at least four consecutive years, at an accredited educational institution (in a non-English speaking country) where English is the language of instruction?
   - Have you obtained an undergraduate degree from an accredited educational institution where the language of instruction in your program of study was English (minimum three years)?
   - Have you obtained a graduate degree from an accredited educational institution where the language of instruction in your program of study was English (minimum two years)?

   Applicants to Career and Professional Development who do not meet any of the above-listed conditions must demonstrate proficiency in English using one of the following options:

   1. TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language):
      - iBT (internet-based test): minimum acceptable score of 90 overall (with a minimum individual component score of 21 in each of the four components, i.e., reading, writing, listening, and speaking).
Note: An institutional version of the TOEFL is not acceptable.

2. IELTS (International English Language Testing System) Academic Versions: A band score of 6.5 or better; individual component scores must be 6.0 or better. Regular Academic and UKVI Academic versions are both accepted.

3. MELAB (Michigan English Language Assessment Battery): a minimum mark of 85%.

4. McGill SCS TELP (McGill School of Continuing Studies Test of English Language Proficiency): a Category A result.


6. University of Cambridge: Cambridge C1 Advanced. Certificate awarded with a grade of B or higher.


10. Pearson Test of English - Academic: Overall score of 65 or better; individual component scores of 60 or better.

Note: Your test results must be reported directly to the University by the test centre; consequently, candidates’ copies of results will not be accepted as proof of English language proficiency. It is your responsibility to ensure that the official test results in an official format are forwarded directly by the testing service to the Client Services Office (Admissions) of the School of Continuing Studies, 688 Sherbrooke St. West, 11th Floor, Montreal, Quebec, H3A 3R1. For TOEFL, the institutional code at McGill University is 0935-00.

4.1.2.2.3 Admission Procedures for Certificate Programs

See School of Continuing Studies > Getting Started > section 3.1: Admission Requirements for more information.

4.1.2.2.4 Independent Studies (Special Student Status)

Please consult School of Continuing Studies > Getting Started > Admission Requirements > Special Student Status > section 3.8.1: Undergraduate Courses for information pertaining to Special Students.

4.1.2.2.5 Exemption by Examination

In general, certificates offered by Career and Professional Development are composed of 10 courses. Some programs, however, have corequisite and prerequisite courses that must be completed by the student in order for them to obtain their certificate or diploma.

Students who believe that they have taken the equivalent of one or more of the corequisites to the program, or one or more of the prerequisite courses that are not part of the program to which they have applied, may take an Exemption by Examination test. Students who have failed any of the corequisite courses to the program, or any of the prerequisite courses that are not part of the program to which they have applied, are not eligible to take the Exemption by Examination test for the course(s) that they have failed.

The Exemption by Examination test is intended for students who do not have the requisite academic background required, but who believe that they have the requisite level of knowledge needed. Students who successfully pass the Exemption by Examination test(s) with a minimum grade of 55%, with the exception of CMSC 000 which requires a minimum passing grade of 65%, will not have to take the course(s) for which the test(s) was taken. Those who fail the Exemption by Examination test(s) will not be permitted to repeat the test(s); instead, they must enrol in the course(s) for which the particular test was taken. Students will be notified in writing of their test results. Test results are valid for one academic year.

Students may register for the Exemption by Examination test on the following website: www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/recognition-prior-learning. There is a CAD$114.37 (non-refundable) application fee (payable by credit card) due at the time of registration. Students interested in a list of courses for which the Exemption by Examination test applies should refer to the website.

For further details on the Exemption by Examination test, students should contact Career and Professional Development. Exemption by Examination tests will be held on the following dates:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exemption by Examination</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>April 18, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>April 27, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>August 21, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>August 22, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>November 27, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>November 28, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>December 14, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>April 22, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>April 23, 2020</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4.1.2.3 Academic Regulations for Certificate Programs

Students must inform themselves of University rules and regulations and keep abreast of any changes that may occur. The Academic Regulations section contains important detailed information required by students during their studies at the School of Continuing Studies and should be periodically consulted for modifications.

4.1.2.3.1 Academic Advisers

Students who would like to take the opportunity to meet with an academic adviser may call 514-398-6200 to schedule an appointment during regular business hours. Please note this service is by appointment only.

4.1.2.3.2 Academic Standing for Certificate Programs

A minimum grade of C is required in all courses in a program, with the exception of CMSC 000 for which a minimum grade of B- is required. The only other exception is that a grade of D will be allowed in one elective course that is not a prerequisite to other courses to be taken in the program.

A maximum of three unsatisfactory grades, excluding supplementals, is permitted on the record. In this context, an unsatisfactory grade is a grade of F, J, or D in compulsory courses, and a grade of F, J, or more than one D in elective courses. Even if an unsatisfactory grade is improved by means of a supplemental examination, where available, the original grade remains on the record and counts toward the total number of unsatisfactory grades.

Students who have more than three unsatisfactory grades on their record will be required to withdraw from the program and will not be permitted to register in other courses or programs in Career and Professional Development.

In order to be eligible for graduation, students must complete all program requirements with a cumulative grade point average (CGPA) of at least 2.0, which will be computed over all courses (including supplementals and unsatisfactory grades but excluding corequisite courses) taken in the program. If a student's CGPA falls below 2.0, the student may be asked to withdraw.

Academic Standing Requirements for Special Students

Special Students, although not formally registered in a program, are expected to demonstrate seriousness of academic purpose. Special Students must meet all academic and language requirements stipulated by Career and Professional Development, and must complete all courses, including corequisite and prerequisite courses, with a grade of C or better. A maximum of three grades below C in any course offered through Career and Professional Development is permitted on the record. In this context, grades below C include the grade of D (a conditional, non-conditional pass), F (a failure), and J (unexcused absence/failed). Special Students are permitted to repeat the same course only once. Special Students who accumulate more than three grades below C in Career and Professional Development and/or whose CGPA falls below 2.0 will not be permitted to register in other courses in Career and Professional Development. Please note that even if a grade is improved by means of repetition of the course(s), the original grade remains on the student's record and counts toward the total number of unsatisfactory grades.

4.1.2.3.3 Advanced Standing and Residency Requirement

Advanced Standing

Advanced Standing may be granted to students who provide evidence of equivalent credit course(s) completed in other programs at McGill University or at another recognized university. Students should note that courses taken more than five years ago will not be recognized for Advanced Standing.

Students wishing to apply for advanced standing must complete an Advanced Standing form at the time of admission. Evaluation requests received after this time will not be considered before registration and will be delayed until the following session. Requests will not be considered unless a student has applied to a program and must be accompanied by all required documentation.

*Note:* The evaluation process takes at least six weeks to complete.

Residency Requirement

A) Students transferring to McGill:

Advanced Standing of up to 30% of the courses in any one certificate program may be awarded for successfully completed equivalent study done at another university within the last five years.

B) Students transferring within McGill:

1. Students who withdraw from a certificate program may transfer credit to another certificate with no limit to the number of credits granted provided the courses are identical, were completed within the last five years and all other requirements of the new certificate are met.

2. Students who withdraw from a degree or diploma program and those who have completed a degree program and who have successfully completed courses appropriate to the content, standards, and other requirements of a particular certificate may apply and be awarded credit toward that certificate program up to and including five courses provided they were completed within the last five years. They must complete a minimum of five courses (15 credits) in the certificate program at the School of Continuing Studies after admission to that program.

3. Students who have completed a diploma or certificate program may apply for admission to a second certificate program and be given Advanced Standing (if applicable) up to a maximum of 9 credits (three courses) provided the courses were completed within the last five years.

Students wishing to transfer from a diploma program to a certificate program will receive Advanced Standing only for those courses in which they obtained the minimum passing grade required in the diploma program.

C) Students taking two programs concurrently:

---

Note: The School of Continuing Studies reserves the right to reschedule test dates and to revise the application fee without prior notice.
1. Students may apply for admission to and register in more than one certificate program at a time. Where program course requirements overlap, credit may be granted up to a maximum of three courses (9 credits). Students may be granted exemption for overlapping courses in excess of 9 credits but must choose substitute courses with the approval of Career and Professional Development. Courses cannot be counted more than twice.

2. Students may be concurrently registered in a certificate and degree program. Courses taken at the School of Continuing Studies and approved for the degree program by the Associate Dean, which also meet the requirements of the certificate, may also be counted toward completion of the certificate. This form of double counting between certificate and degree programs is limited to five courses. Courses cannot be counted more than twice.

D) Students admitted to degree or diploma programs after completing a certificate program:

Students who apply for admission to a degree or diploma program after having completed a certificate program may be granted Advanced Standing at the discretion of the Associate Dean of the faculty in which the degree or diploma is offered.

E) Special Students:

Please consult School of Continuing Studies > Getting Started > Admission Requirements > Special Student Status > section 3.8.1: Undergraduate Courses for more information pertaining to Special Students.

4.1.2.3.4 Course Terminology

Corequisites

This refers to academic course requirements that may be completed before or concurrently. In course terminology, this means that Course A is corequisite to Course B if Course A must be taken concurrently with (or may have been taken prior to) Course B. Corequisite courses must be respected for all courses - including all courses for which deferrals (L) have been granted.

Prerequisites

Admission to certain courses is restricted to students who have reached a certain level of knowledge by having completed other required work. In course terminology, this means that Course A is prerequisite to Course B if a satisfactory pass in Course A is required for admission to Course B. Prerequisite courses must be completed prior to course registration - including all courses for which deferrals (L) have been granted.

The prerequisite course(s) or conditions are specified in the course description; see University Regulations & Resources > Continuing Studies > Registration for Continuing Studies Students > section 1.3.3: Course Information and Regulations. Students must observe these prerequisites. If you fail to meet the prerequisite requirement, you will be denied permission to register in the course. Students unsure of their status with regard to a prerequisite must inquire at the School of Continuing Studies.

Note: Any student in violation of the above regulation may have the course in question immediately removed from their student record. Please note that this will affect course load, which may result in part-time registration status.

Required Courses

Programs may frequently comprise a number of required courses. In course terminology these represent mandatory courses that must be completed to fulfill the requirements of a program unless the student receives an exemption(s).

Complementary Courses

Programs may comprise a number of complementary courses. These are courses selected from a restricted list, a particular subject area, or a discipline. In some programs, students must include a number of these complementary courses to meet program requirements.

4.1.2.3.5 Program Corequisites

Certain programs require specific corequisites. These may be completed after admission to the program. It is highly recommended that students complete all corequisite courses for a program at the beginning of the program. Please note that all program corequisites must be completed in order to graduate from the program.

4.1.2.3.6 Course Load

All our programs are structured to be taken on a part-time basis. Therefore, students are advised to register for no more than two courses per term. If, however, a student with a special reason wishes to take a full-time load, the following conditions are applicable:

- A student would be permitted, if the schedule allows it, to register for a full load in the first term.
- If a student then has one failure, the course load will be reduced to three courses in the subsequent term.
- If a student has two failures, the course load would be reduced to two in the subsequent term.
- If a student has three failures, the course load would be reduced to one in the subsequent term and the student would not be permitted any further failures.
- If a student has accumulated four failures, the student will be asked to withdraw.

Note: The number of failures will be cumulative over the complete record. A failure is defined as being a grade less than C (55%) for any student pursuing an undergraduate certificate program. The only exception is CMSC 000 for which a failure is defined as being a grade less than B- (65%).

4.1.2.3.7 Information Sessions

Information sessions are held throughout the year. This is an opportunity for you to learn more about specific programs and courses and to talk to academic advisers. Members of the Career and Professional Development staff will be available to explain and discuss the requirements of the various programs and courses offered. Academic advisers will be available at these sessions to answer your questions and you will be given the opportunity to meet with industry representatives, course lecturers, and instructors. Please call Career and Professional Development at 514-398-6200 for further information.
4.1.2.3.8 Independent Studies (Special Student Status)

Please consult School of Continuing Studies > Getting Started > Admission Requirements > Special Student Status > section 3.8.1: Undergraduate Courses for information pertaining to Special Students.

4.1.2.3.9 Time Limits

For a single certificate requiring ten courses (30 credits) the program must be completed within four years of initial registration. For corequisite certificates, the two certificate programs (20 courses, 60 credits) must be completed within eight years of initial registration. Where a certificate program requires more than 10 courses, the time limit will be adjusted accordingly. Time limits will be adjusted accordingly for those students who are granted Advanced Standing or who transfer from one program to another. Students exceeding the time limits may request an extension in writing to the undergraduate adviser. A recommended revision of the program of study must be approved by the Director.

Students who do not register for a course in their program for one year will be required to reapply and meet any new program requirements.

4.1.2.3.10 Transfer of Program

For more information, see School of Continuing Studies > Getting Started > Admission Requirements > section 3.5: Program Transfers.

4.1.2.4 Language Requirements for Professions

For more information, see University Regulations and Resources > Continuing Studies > Graduation > section 1.7.6: Language Requirements for Professions.

4.1.3 Graduate Programs, Diplomas, and Graduate Certificates

In a world of rapid change, innovation, and globalization, graduate-level studies in Career and Professional Development will advance your career. Our lecturers are experts and leaders in many disciplines, sharing their current, relevant, and extensive experience in wide-ranging professions and industries such as:

- Accounting
- Aviation Management and Leadership
- Digital Analytics and Business Intelligence
- Entrepreneurship
- Finance
- Health Care
- Human Resources
- Internet Business
- International Business
- Leadership
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Service
- Public Relations
- Supply Chain Management
- Taxation

The Career and Professional Development unit offers innovative programs featuring multiple learning methods that focus on real-life issues, applications and skills—all while leading to valuable and career-enhancing graduate certificates and graduate-level diplomas. To give yourself an edge at work and in the marketplace, invest in your future at the School of Continuing Studies.

4.1.3.1 Graduate Programs

Diploma and Graduate Diploma Programs (university degree required)

- section 4.1.3.1.1.2: Diploma in Accounting
- section 4.1.3.1.1.3: Diploma in Applied Marketing
- section 4.1.3.1.1.4: Diploma in Digital Analytics & Business Intelligence
- section 4.1.3.1.1.5: Diploma in Entrepreneurship
- section 4.1.3.1.1.6: Diploma in Health and Social Services Management (Restricted admission)
- section 4.1.3.1.1.7: Diploma in Human Resources Management
- section 4.1.3.1.1.8: Diploma in Integrated Aviation Management
- section 4.1.3.1.1.9: Diploma in Management

International Business Concentration
Internet Business Concentration *(Program under review)*
General Management Concentration

- section 4.1.3.1.10: Diploma in Professional Practice in Finance
- section 4.1.3.1.11: Diploma in Public Administration and Governance
- section 4.1.3.1.12: Diploma in Public Relations and Communications Management
- section 4.1.3.1.13: Diploma in Supply Chain and Operations Management

Graduate Certificates

- section 4.1.3.1.2.2: Graduate Certificate in Aviation Leadership
- section 4.1.3.1.2.3: Graduate Certificate in CPA Professional Education
- section 4.1.3.1.2.4: Graduate Certificate in Digital Marketing
- section 4.1.3.1.2.5: Graduate Certificate in Entrepreneurship
- section 4.1.3.1.2.6: Graduate Certificate in Financial Planning
- section 4.1.3.1.2.7: Graduate Certificate in Health Services Management
- section 4.1.3.1.2.8: Graduate Certificate in Human Resources Management
- section 4.1.3.1.2.9: Graduate Certificate in International Business
- section 4.1.3.1.2.10: Graduate Certificate in Internet Business *(Program under review)*
- section 4.1.3.1.2.11: Graduate Certificate in Leadership
- section 4.1.3.1.2.12: Graduate Certificate in Public Relations Management

---

### 4.1.3.1.1 Diplomas

#### 4.1.3.1.1.1 Admission Requirements – Diploma Programs

To be admitted to a 30-credit diploma program, applicants must have an undergraduate degree from an approved university and meet the language requirements (see section 4.1.3.2.2: Proof of Proficiency in English). Some programs have additional requirements that are noted within the description of the specific program.

Applicants who have studied outside Canada are advised to request an evaluation of their degree, called an Évaluation comparative des études effectuées hors du Québec, from Quebec’s Ministère de l’Immigration, de la Diversité et de l’Inclusion. Further details can be found on the web at [www.immigration-quebec.gouv.qc.ca/en/working-quebec/comparative-evaluation/index.html](http://www.immigration-quebec.gouv.qc.ca/en/working-quebec/comparative-evaluation/index.html), or by calling 514-864-9191. This equivalency evaluation may be required along with an official transcript when applying for admission. Applicants should be aware that educational credentials obtained at non-Canadian institutions will also be assessed for equivalency with a McGill University degree. Consequently, a grade point conversion system is applied to programs that use different grading systems other than that utilized by McGill University. Therefore, any cumulative undergraduate average or Standing that is not reported on a CGPA scale of 4.0 will have to be converted to a CGPA scale of 4.0.

Please see section 4.1.3.5: Career and Professional Development Programs with a Minimum CGPA Requirement for further details on applying to a program with a CGPA below the indicated required minimum.

#### Admission Procedures

Please see School of Continuing Studies > Getting Started > section 3.1: Admission Requirements.

#### 4.1.3.1.1.2 Diploma in Accounting

The program provides a broad-based accounting education for university graduates that will help prepare them for admission to the Chartered Professional Accountant (CPA) profession, as well as for positions as an accountant in industry.

**Accounting Contact Information**

McGill University's School of Continuing Studies  
688 Sherbrooke Street West, Room 1140  
Montreal QC H3A 3R1  
Email: cpa.scs@mcgill.ca

#### Admission Requirements – Diploma in Accounting

In addition to the admission requirements stipulated in section 4.1.3.1.1.1: Admission Requirements – Diploma Programs, students must have a bachelor’s degree in any discipline with a minimum CGPA of 3.0 out of 4.0 or 3.2 out of 4.0 in the last two years of full-time academic studies or equivalent.

#### Program Requirements

See section 4.1.3.1.1.14: Diploma (Dip.) Accounting (30 credits).

#### 4.1.3.1.1.3 Diploma in Applied Marketing

The Diploma in Applied Marketing is designed to provide graduate-level students with a solid grounding in marketing terminology, theory, and best practices to prepare them for work or allow them to advance in a range of marketing areas. Focus is on hands-on projects, current practice, career networking, and the effects of rapidly changing consumer habits and digital communications technology.
Admission Requirements for the Diploma in Applied Marketing
In addition to the admission requirements outlined at section 4.1.3.1.1: Admission Requirements – Diploma Programs, students must have a bachelor’s degree in any discipline with a CGPA of 3.0 out of 4.0 or 3.2 out of 4.0 in the last two years of full-time academic studies in their undergraduate degree.

Program Requirements
See section 4.1.3.1.15: Diploma (Dip.) Applied Marketing (30 credits).

4.1.3.1.14 Diploma in Digital Analytics & Business Intelligence
The Diploma in Digital Analytics & Business Intelligence equips students for careers in the increasingly important and in-demand fields of digital analytics, business intelligence, and data analytics.

Admission Requirements for the Diploma in Digital Analytics & Business Intelligence
In addition to the admission requirements outlined at section 4.1.3.1.1: Admission Requirements – Diploma Programs, students must have a bachelor’s degree completed in any discipline with a CGPA of 3.0 out of 4.0 or 3.2 out of 4.0 in the last two years of full-time academic studies.

Program Requirements
See section 4.1.3.1.16: Diploma (Dip.) Digital Analytics & Business Intelligence (30 credits).

4.1.3.1.15 Diploma in Entrepreneurship
The Diploma in Entrepreneurship provides students with both the theoretical and practical background they need to launch a sustainable venture. The program is designed not only for entrepreneurs starting new ventures, but also for “intrapreneurs” who are trying to launch a new product or idea within an existing company. It is highly participatory with a hands-on focus that reflects new developments in the context and application of entrepreneurial practices. It is intended to teach students to become high-level problem solvers while maintaining their business savvy.

Admission Requirements – Diploma in Entrepreneurship
In addition to the admission requirements stipulated in section 4.1.3.1.1: Admission Requirements – Diploma Programs, students must have a bachelor’s degree in any discipline with a CGPA of 3.0 out of 4.0 or 3.2 out of 4.0 in the last two years of full-time academic studies in their undergraduate degree.

Program Requirements
See section 4.1.3.1.17: Diploma (Dip.) Entrepreneurship (30 credits).

** Restricted Program **

The Diploma in Health and Social Services Management program focuses on the development of skills and knowledge required to prepare health care professionals for the day-to-day challenges of managing individuals, complex health care systems, and organizational changes in a variety of health care settings.

Admission Requirements – Diploma in Health and Social Services Management
In addition to the admission requirements stipulated in section 4.1.3.1.1: Admission Requirements – Diploma Programs, students must have a bachelor’s degree in any discipline with a minimum CGPA of 3.0 out of 4.0 or 3.2 out of 4.0 in the last two years of full-time academic studies.

Program Requirements
See section 4.1.3.1.18: Diploma (Dip.) Health and Social Services Management (30 credits).

4.1.3.1.19 Diploma in Human Resources Management
This diploma provides the knowledge and skills required to become a successful practitioner in human resources management (HRM).

Admission Requirements – Diploma in Human Resources Management
In addition to the admission requirements stipulated in section 4.1.3.1.1: Admission Requirements – Diploma Programs, students must have a minimum CGPA of 3.0 out of 4.0 or 3.2 out of 4.0 in the last two years of full-time academic studies in their undergraduate degree.

Program Requirements
See section 4.1.3.1.19: Diploma (Dip.) Human Resources Management (30 credits).

4.1.3.1.20 Diploma in Integrated Aviation Management
The Diploma in Integrated Aviation Management is designed to provide graduate-level students with the knowledge and skills required for a career in the aviation industry.

Admission Requirements – Diploma in Integrated Aviation Management
In addition to the admission requirements stipulated in section 4.1.3.1.1: Admission Requirements – Diploma Programs, students must have a bachelor’s degree in any discipline with a minimum CGPA of 3.0 out of 4.0 or 3.2 out of 4.0 in the last two years of full-time academic studies.

Program Requirements
See section 4.1.3.1.20: Diploma (Dip.) Integrated Aviation Management (30 credits).

4.1.3.1.21 Diploma in Management
The School of Continuing Studies offers courses leading to the Diploma in Management.

Admission Requirements – Diploma in Management
Please see section 4.1.3.1.1.1: Admission Requirements – Diploma Programs.

** Diploma in Management: International Business Concentration **

This program offers an understanding of issues such as international finance, international business relations, international marketing, Canadian import, export and customs regulations, and business relations.

For program requirements, see section 4.1.3.1.1.22: Diploma (Dip.) Management: International Business Concentration (30 credits).

** Diploma in Management: Internet Business Concentration **

This program will provide students with the opportunity to develop Internet business knowledge and skills.

For program requirements, see section 4.1.3.1.1.23: Diploma (Dip.) Management: Internet Business Concentration (30 credits).

** Diploma in Management: General **

This program provides students with a broad-based fundamental knowledge of business and sets the stage for further management education. This program is accredited by the Chartered Managers of Canada for the C.Mgr. designation.

For program requirements, see section 4.1.3.1.1.24: Diploma (Dip.) Management: General (30 credits).

** Diploma in Professional Practice in Finance **

This diploma is a Chartered Financial Analyst (CFA) university-affiliated program and prepares students to write level I, II, and III exams for the CFA Designation.

** Admission Requirements – Diploma in Professional Practice in Finance **

In addition to the admission requirements stipulated in section 4.1.3.1.1.1: Admission Requirements – Diploma Programs, students must have a bachelor’s degree in any discipline with a CGPA of 3.0 out of 4.0 or 3.2 out of 4.0 in the last two years of full-time academic studies in their undergraduate degree.

** Program Requirements **

See section 4.1.3.1.1.25: Diploma (Dip.) Professional Practice in Finance (30 credits).

** Diploma in Public Administration and Governance **

The Diploma in Public Administration and Governance enables students to develop the functional and analytical skills critical for success in public service organizations.

** Admission Requirements – Diploma in Public Administration and Governance **

In addition to the admission requirements stipulated in section 4.1.3.1.1.1: Admission Requirements – Diploma Programs, students must have a bachelor’s degree in any discipline with a CGPA of 3.0 out of 4.0 or 3.2 out of 4.0 in the last two years of full-time academic studies in their undergraduate degree.

** Program Requirements **

See section 4.1.3.1.1.26: Diploma (Dip.) Public Administration and Governance (30 credits).

** Diploma in Public Relations and Communications Management **

The Diploma in Public Relations and Communications Management is intended for those wishing to pursue a career in public relations and communications.

** Admission Requirements – Diploma in Public Relations and Communications Management **

In addition to the admission requirements stipulated in section 4.1.3.1.1.1: Admission Requirements – Diploma Programs, students must have a bachelor’s degree in any discipline with a CGPA of 3.0 out of 4.0 or 3.2 out of 4.0 in the last two years of full-time academic studies in their undergraduate degree.

** Program Requirements **

See section 4.1.3.1.1.27: Diploma (Dip.) Public Relations and Communications Management (30 credits).

** Diploma in Supply Chain and Operations Management **

This diploma offers high-level tools of analysis for acquiring an in-depth understanding of supply chain operations.

** Admission Requirements – Diploma in Supply Chain and Operations Management **

In addition to the admission requirements stipulated in section 4.1.3.1.1.1: Admission Requirements – Diploma Programs, students must have a bachelor’s degree in any discipline with a CGPA of 3.0 out of 4.0 or 3.2 out of 4.0 in the last two years of full-time academic studies in their undergraduate degree.

** Program Requirements **

See section 4.1.3.1.1.28: Diploma (Dip.) Supply Chain and Operations Management (30 credits).

The Diploma in Accounting aims to provide students with competencies in the frontiers of accounting using learner-centered instructional methods. It is designed to provide training in the techniques and nuances expected of a successful professional in various accounting related fields, such as financial and managerial accounting, taxation, auditing and corporate finance.

There are two external prerequisite courses to the program, which must be taken prior to taking certain required courses in this program. Students who wish to apply for advanced standing for prerequisite courses must complete an Advanced Standing form at the time of admission or they may take an Exemption by Examination Test.
Prerequisite and corequisite courses are not included in the total credit requirement for the program.

**Prerequisites**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CACC 521*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Concepts of Financial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS2 500*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mathematics for Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* or the Exemption by Examination Test

**Corequisites**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEC2 532*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS2 521*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Applied Management Statistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* or the Exemption by Examination Test

**Required Courses (24 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCAU 511</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Auditing 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCFC 511</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Financial Accounting 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCFC 512</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Financial Accounting 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCFC 513</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Financial Accounting 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCMA 511</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCMA 522</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTX 511</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Taxation 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFIN 512</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Corporate Finance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complementary Courses (6 credits)**

The 2 complementary courses may be chosen from any of the courses listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCAU 520</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>External Auditing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCFC 514</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting Theory and Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCFC 590</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Topics in Accounting and Auditing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCLW 511</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Law 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCMA 523</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTX 532</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Taxation 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFIN 522</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Applied Topics: Corporate Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMIS 541</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Information Systems for Managers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL2 552</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.1.3.1.15 Diploma (Dip.) Applied Marketing (30 credits)

The Diploma in Applied Marketing is intended for students who wish to build on their previous university studies to help prepare themselves for marketing positions in business, industry, or not-for-profit organizations, or to make a career change. This program will introduce students to theories, practices, and recent developments in the field of marketing, and provide an opportunity to apply these in practical situations. Students must have a Bachelor's degree in any discipline with a minimum CGPA of 3.0 out of 4.0 or 3.2 out of 4.0 in the last two years of full-time academic studies.

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CGM2 520</td>
<td>()</td>
<td>Sales Management and Negotiation Strategies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMIS 549</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Digital Media and Search Engine Optimization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMR2 542</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marketing Principles and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMR2 543</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marketing of Services</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4.1.3.1.16 Diploma (Dip.) Digital Analytics & Business Intelligence (30 credits)

This program is designed to provide the fundamentals of digital media, digital analytics and data science technology so as to prepare students for careers in the increasingly important and in-demand fields of digital analytics, business intelligence and data analytics. The program objective is to use data to improve digital media, predict future trends, transform customer experiences, improve productivity, and guide business decision making. As such, students will be uniquely equipped with the deep analytical skills integral to business today.

Corequisite Course (3 credits)

CMS2 500  
(3)  
Mathematics for Management

Required Courses (30 credits)

CCS2 505  
(3)  
Programming for Data Science
CMIS 530  
(3)  
Digital Analytics and Targeting
CMIS 543  
(3)  
Digital Customer Experience
CMIS 544  
(3)  
Digital Marketing Automation, Planning and Technology
CMIS 545  
(3)  
Cloud Computing Architecture
CMIS 549  
(3)  
Digital Media and Search Engine Optimization
CMIS 550  
(3)  
Fundamentals of Big Data
CMS2 505  
(3)  
Quantitative Analysis Tools in Decision Making
CMS2 527  
(3)  
Business Intelligence and Analytics
CMS2 529  
(3)  
Introduction to Data Analytics

4.1.3.1.17 Diploma (Dip.) Entrepreneurship (30 credits)

This program is designed for students who are interested in starting a business of their own. It provides a thorough understanding of what is required to start and maintain a sustainable venture. It focuses on the specific needs of contemporary entrepreneurs, including adaptation to various circumstances in a world where business and the global marketplace are rapidly changing. It entails approaches and activities that will enable students acquire the tools and competencies necessary to identify opportunities; assess entrepreneurial potential; produce a business plan; finance, organize, and promote a business; and prepare a marketing and sales structure. With a tailored curriculum, this program is appropriate for anyone who wants to learn the fundamentals of entrepreneurship with resource people who have seen all: from success, to failure, and success again.

Note: Corequisite courses are not included in the total credit requirement for the program.

Corequisites

CMS2 500*  
(3)  
Mathematics for Management

* or the Exemption by Examination Test

Required Courses (27 credits)

CACC 520  
(3)  
Accounting for Management
CCLW 511  
(3)  
Law 1
CEC2 532  
(3)  
Business Economics
CEN2 500  
(3)  
New Venture Formation
CEN2 506  
(3)  
Financing Startups and Ventures
Venture Growth Strategies (3) CEN2 507
Practical Entrepreneurship Management (3) CEN2 510
Sales Management and Negotiation Strategies (3) CGM2 520
Communication and Networking Skills (3) CPL2 510

**Complementary Courses (3 credits)**

3 credits from the following:

- CGM2 510 (3) Project Management: Tools and Techniques
- CMIS 530 (3) Digital Analytics and Targeting
- CMIS 544 (3) Digital Marketing Automation, Planning and Technology
- CMIS 549 (3) Digital Media and Search Engine Optimization
- CMS2 521 (3) Applied Management Statistics
- CPL2 524 (3) Introduction: International Business

**4.1.3.1.18 Diploma (Dip.) Health and Social Services Management (30 credits)**

**This is a restricted program**

The Diploma in Health and Social Services Management will prepare students with an integrated base of management knowledge in the field of health and social services management. It will focus on the development of skills in the day-to-day management of the provision of services in terms of both efficiency and human criteria, planning, directing, and coordinating the delivery of services in hospitals, reception centers for the youth and the elderly, local community centers, and other health and social establishments. Individuals will acquire knowledge and develop skills to work with other professionals, for budgeting, managing employees, purchasing equipment, as well as overseeing facilities and equipment worth millions of dollars.

**Corequisite**

CMS2 500 (3) Mathematics for Management

**Required Courses (27 credits)**

- CACC 520 (3) Accounting for Management
- CACC 523 (3) Financial Aspects of Health Care
- CGM2 510 (3) Project Management: Tools and Techniques
- CHLC 500 (3) Health and Social Service Systems
- CHLC 502 (3) Health and Social Services Information Systems
- CHLC 552 (3) Legal & Ethical Aspects: Health and Social Services
- CMS2 533 (3) Lean Operations and Performance Management in Health Services
- CORG 551 (3) Behaviour in Organizations
- CPL2 510 (3) Communication and Networking Skills

**Complementary Course (3 credits)**

- CHLC 590 (3) Topics in Health Care
- CORG 553 (3) Employee and Labour Relations
- CORG 554 (3) Managing Occupational Health and Safety
- CORG 556 (3) Managing and Engaging Teamwork

**4.1.3.1.19 Diploma (Dip.) Human Resources Management (30 credits)**

This Diploma in Human Resources Management includes a broad range of courses covering concepts, practices, current issues and areas of specialization in the field of human resources management (HRM).
Upon successful completion of the program, graduates will have met the academic requirements of the Quebec Human Resources Professional Association (ORHRI) and will normally be eligible to write the certification exam toward the Certified Human Resources Professional (CHRP) designation (subject to experience requirements).

**Required Courses (27 credits)**

- CORG 551 (3) Behaviour in Organizations
- CORG 553 (3) Employee and Labour Relations
- CORG 554 (3) Managing Occupational Health and Safety
- CORG 555 (3) Strategic Human Resources Management
- CORG 557 (3) Talent and Performance Management
- CORG 560 (3) Staffing Organizations
- CORG 561 (3) Developing Human Resources
- CORG 562 (3) Total Compensation and Rewards
- CORG 565 (3) Human Resources Information Systems: HRIS

**Complementary Courses (3 credits)**

- CGM2 510 (3) Project Management: Tools and Techniques
- CPL2 510 (3) Communication and Networking Skills
- CPL2 532 (3) Leading Change
- CPL2 533 (3) Developing Leadership Skills
- CPL2 534 (3) Leading in Diverse and Global Workplaces

**4.1.3.1.20 Diploma (Dip.) Integrated Aviation Management (30 credits)**

This 30-credit program focuses on Aviation Management from a business, economic, financial, legal, managerial, marketing, operational, planning, and policy perspective at the national and international levels. The program focuses on contemporary issues in the following areas: aviation laws and regulations; airline and airport management; air cargo and navigation service management; safety and security; air transportation finance and economics; and change management. Students must have a bachelor’s degree in any discipline with a minimum CGPA of 3.0 out of 4.0 or 3.2 out of 4.0 in the last two years of full-time academic studies.

**Required courses**

- CIAM 510 (3) Overview of the Aviation Field
- CIAM 520 (3) Air Transportation Finance and Economics
- CIAM 521 (3) Aviation Safety and Security Management
- CIAM 522 (3) Aviation Law and Policy
- CIAM 523 (3) Air Navigation Services Management
- CIAM 524 (3) Airline Management
- CIAM 525 (3) Airport Management
- CIAM 526 (3) Air Cargo Management
- CIAM 540 (3) Integrated Aviation Management Project
- CPL2 532 (3) Leading Change

**4.1.3.1.21 Diploma (Dip.) Management: Entrepreneurship Concentration (30 credits)**

** Admission no longer accepted. **

The Diploma in Management with an Entrepreneurship Concentration is open to those who have completed an undergraduate degree other than a Bachelor of Commerce (or equivalent) and wish to obtain a solid understanding of the entrepreneurial skills required to launch a sustainable venture. The course selections are designed to provide a broad range of theory along with fundamentals, soft skills and practical issues presented by experienced entrepreneurs. Students who complete the Entrepreneurship Concentration will acquire the tools necessary to considerably increase their odds of successfully launching and maintaining a new business venture.

Note: Corequisite courses are not included in the total credit requirement for the program.
Corequisites
CEC2 532* (3) Business Economics
CMS2 500* (3) Mathematics for Management

* or the Exemption by Examination Test

Required Courses (27 credits)
CACC 520 (3) Accounting for Management
CEN2 500 (3) New Venture Formation
CEN2 505 (3) Sales and Negotiation Strategies
CEN2 510 (3) Practical Entrepreneurship Management
CFIN 512 (3) Corporate Finance
CMR2 542 (3) Marketing Principles and Applications
CMS2 521 (3) Applied Management Statistics
CORG 551 (3) Behaviour in Organizations
CPL2 553 (3) Small Business Management

Complementary Courses (3 credits)
3 credits from the following:
CCLW 511 (3) Law 1
CGM2 510 (3) Project Management: Tools and Techniques
CMR2 543 (3) Marketing of Services
CMR2 556 (3) Buyer Behaviour
CMR2 566 (3) Global Marketing Management
CPL2 510 (3) Communication and Networking Skills
CPL2 524 (3) Introduction: International Business
CPL2 533 (3) Developing Leadership Skills

Or any other 500-level course offered and approved by Career and Professional Development.

Diploma (Dip.) Management: International Business Concentration (30 credits)

In today's marketplace, borders are no longer a barrier to trade. Indeed, the most successful corporations operate in global markets. Companies must therefore develop an understanding of how cultural differences, business etiquette, and political and social differences affect how business is conducted. These developments have in turn led to increased demand for international business education and for credentials that are recognized and valued around the world. This program is designed so as to enable students to learn how to conduct business with and in other countries whose local practices may differ markedly from domestic practices. Students will also study global marketing, financial and managerial accounting, pricing and channels of distribution, international business relations, key factors to consider when entering foreign markets, and communication practices for developing optimal business strategies. Additional topics covered include Canadian import, export, and customs regulations, and venture growth strategies and business in Asian and other emerging markets.

Corequisite (3 credits)
CMS2 500* (3) Mathematics for Management

* or the Exemption by Examination Test

Required Courses (24 credits)
CACC 520 (3) Accounting for Management
CEC2 532 (3) Business Economics
CMR2 542 (3) Marketing Principles and Applications
CMR2 566  (3)  Global Marketing Management
CMS2 521  (3)  Applied Management Statistics
CPL2 524  (3)  Introduction: International Business
CPL2 530  (3)  Canadian Import, Export and Customs Regulations
CPL2 554  (3)  International Business Policy

**Complementary Courses (6 credits)**

CCTR 535  (3)  Computer-Aided Translation and Terminology
CEN2 507  (3)  Venture Growth Strategies
CGM2 510  (3)  Project Management: Tools and Techniques
CMIS 541  (3)  Information Systems for Managers
CORG 551  (3)  Behaviour in Organizations
CPL2 534  (3)  Leading in Diverse and Global Workplaces
CPL2 535  (3)  Business in Emerging and Asian Markets
CPL2 590  (3)  Topics in International Business

Or any other 500- or 600-level course offered and approved by Career and Professional Development.

### Diploma (Dip.) Management: Internet Business Concentration (30 credits)

The Diploma in Management with an Internet Business Concentration will equip students with tools to deal with the revolution in business that is being generated by the Internet and to adapt to a new and rapidly changing market.

**Corequisites**

CEC2 532*  (3)  Business Economics
CMS2 500*  (3)  Mathematics for Management

* or the Exemption by Examination Test

**Required Courses (27 credits)**

CACC 520  (3)  Accounting for Management
CFIN 512  (3)  Corporate Finance
CMIS 530  (3)  Digital Analytics and Targeting
CMIS 543  (3)  Digital Customer Experience
CMIS 544  (3)  Digital Marketing Automation, Planning and Technology
CMIS 549  (3)  Digital Media and Search Engine Optimization
CMR2 542  (3)  Marketing Principles and Applications
CMS2 521  (3)  Applied Management Statistics
CORG 551  (3)  Behaviour in Organizations

**Complementary Course (3 credits)**

3 credits from:

CCS2 505  (3)  Programming for Data Science
CMIS 545  (3)  Cloud Computing Architecture
CMIS 550  (3)  Fundamentals of Big Data
CMS2 505  (3)  Quantitative Analysis Tools in Decision Making
CMS2 527  (3)  Business Intelligence and Analytics
This Diploma program provides students with broad-based, fundamental knowledge of business management and prepares them for further graduate studies in management. It is also designed to strengthen students' communication, problem-solving, critical thinking, and teamwork skills, competencies that are particularly important for those aspiring to general management positions.

Note: Corequisite courses are not included in the total credit requirement for the program.

**Corequisites**

**Mathematics for Management**

* or the Exemption by Examination Test

**Required Courses (21 credits)**

- **Accounting for Management**
- **Business Economics**
- **Corporate Finance**
- **Marketing Principles and Applications**
- **Applied Management Statistics**
- **Business Intelligence and Analytics**
- **Behaviour in Organizations**

**Complementary Courses (9 credits)**

9 credits from:

- **Law 1**
- **Project Management: Tools and Techniques**
- **Information Systems for Managers**
- **Operations Management**
- **Strategic Human Resources Management**
- **Communication and Networking Skills**
- **Introduction: International Business**
- **Strategic Management**

And any other 500-level course offered and approved by Career and Professional Development.

**Prerequisite Courses**

- **Concepts of Financial Accounting**
- **Mathematics for Management**

**Corequisite Courses**

- **Business Economics**
- **Applied Management Statistics**
### Required Courses (27 credits)

- **CCFA 500** (1.5) Professional Ethical Practices
- **CCFA 505** (1.5) Financial Modeling
- **CCFA 510** (3) Current Operations in Global Financial Markets
- **CCFA 515** (3) Essentials of Financial Reporting and Analysis
- **CCFA 520** (3) Theory of Capital Structure and Corporate Finance 1
- **CCFA 523** (3) Corporate Treasury Management
- **CCFA 528** (3) Investment Decisions and Effect of Behavioural Finance
- **CCFA 530** (3) Introduction to Applications and Uses of Derivatives
- **CCFA 535** (3) Theory of Capital Structure and Corporate Finance 2
- **CCFA 540** (3) Portfolio Strategies and Management

### Complementary Courses (3 credits)

- **CCFA 536** (3) Wealth Planning
- **CCFA 538** (3) Mergers and Acquisitions Including Firm Valuation Methods
- **CCFA 542** (3) Hedge Fund
- **CCFA 548** (3) Alternative Investments
- **CCFA 595** (3) Special Topics in Finance

### 4.1.3.1.126 Diploma (Dip.) Public Administration and Governance (30 credits)

The Diploma in Public Administration and Governance focuses on integrating the important current issues and practices that affect day-to-day operations, decisions, systems and finances in a public organization. It is designed to build core competencies to enable students to develop analytical skills and problem-solving strategies that are critical for success in public service organizations, and to formalize functional skills necessary for effective management within the public sector. Students must have a Bachelor's degree in any discipline with a minimum CGPA of 3.0 out of 4.0, or 3.2 out of 4.0 in the last two years of full-time academic studies.

#### Required Courses

- **CGM2 510** (3) Project Management: Tools and Techniques
- **CORG 551** (3) Behaviour in Organizations
- **CPAG 500** (3) Lean Operations in Public Services
- **CPAG 510** (3) Current Issues in Public Sector Management
- **CPAG 515** (3) Public Regulations and Ethics in the Public Sector
- **CPAG 520** (3) Leadership and Governance in Public Organizations
- **CPAG 525** (3) Public Finance, Budgeting and Reporting
- **CPL2 533** (3) Developing Leadership Skills
- **CPL2 534** (3) Leading in Diverse and Global Workplaces
- **CPL2 552** (3) Strategic Management

### 4.1.3.1.127 Diploma (Dip.) Public Relations and Communications Management (30 credits)

This diploma program is intended for those wishing to pursue a career in public relations and communications, those whose management responsibilities include PR/communications, or those already working in the field who would like to further their academic background. Students gain knowledge in a range of specializations that will help them build their careers in the consulting, corporate or not-for-profit sectors. Material is updated regularly to include new technology and emerging issues. While skills are taught, major emphasis is placed on the strategic aspects of public relations.

#### Required Courses (21 credits)

- **CPRL 510** (3) Fundamentals of Public Relations
CPRL 520 (3) Applied Public Relations Communication
CPRL 530 (3) Internal Stakeholder Communication
CPRL 531 (3) Media Context and Applications
CPRL 535 (3) Public Opinion and Public Policy
CPRL 540 (3) Communication Planning
CPRL 541 (3) Ethics in Public Relations

Complementary Courses (9 credits)

3-6 credits from:
CPRL 533 (3) Communications in the Corporate Sector
CPRL 534 (3) Communications in the Not-For-Profit Sector

3-6 credits from:
CGM2 510 (3) Project Management: Tools and Techniques
CMIS 530 (3) Digital Analytics and Targeting
CMIS 542 (3) Strategic Internet Marketing
CMIS 544 (3) Digital Marketing Automation, Planning and Technology
CMR2 542 (3) Marketing Principles and Applications
CORG 551 (3) Behaviour in Organizations
CPRL 515 (3) Fund-raising and Philanthropy
CPRL 532 (3) Public Relations Event Management
CPRL 590 (3) Topics in Public Relations

Or any other 500-level course offered and approved by Career and Professional Development.

**Diploma (Dip.) Supply Chain and Operations Management (30 credits)**

The Diploma in Supply Chain and Operations Management offers students opportunities to specialize in areas such as quality management, lean manufacturing, service operations and project management. The program contents are included in the body of knowledge of a Green Belt and Project Management Institute.

Note: Corequisite courses are not included in the total credit requirement for the program.

**Corequisite**

CMS2 500* (3) Mathematics for Management

* or the Exemption by Examination Test

**Required Courses (30 credits)**

CGM2 510 (3) Project Management: Tools and Techniques
CMS2 505 (3) Quantitative Analysis Tools in Decision Making
CMS2 515 (3) Operations Management
CMS2 524 (3) Management of Service Operations
CMS2 525 (3) Supply Chain Management
CMS2 527 (3) Business Intelligence and Analytics
CMS2 531 (3) Re-Engineering and Integration of Business Systems
CMS2 532 (3) Lean Operations Systems
CMS2 540 (3) Six-Sigma Quality Management
CMS2 550 (3) Supply Chain Field Project

4.1.3.1.2 Graduate Certificates


The programs are offered by the School of Continuing Studies. The Graduate Certificates offered consist of five courses (15 credits) to eight courses (24 credits), depending on the specific program.

For a person with a Bachelor of Commerce degree and a solid academic background in business, these graduate-level programs are designed to provide the specialized knowledge you need for today’s changing business world, in the shortest possible time.

4.1.3.1.2.1 Admission Requirements for Graduate Certificates

To be admitted to the 15- to 24-credit Graduate Certificate programs, applicants must have a Bachelor of Commerce degree or equivalent (unless otherwise stipulated), with a minimum CGPA of 3.0 out of 4.0 or 3.2 out of 4.0 in the last two years of full-time university academic studies, meet any other requirements specified, and meet the language requirements. Please note that some programs have additional requirements that are noted within the description of the specific program. Applicants should be aware that educational credentials obtained at non-Canadian institutions will also be assessed for equivalency with a McGill University degree. Consequently, a grade point conversion system is applied to programs using grading systems that differ from those utilized by McGill University. Therefore, any cumulative undergraduate average or standing that is not reported on a CGPA scale of 4.0 will have to be converted to a CGPA scale of 4.0.

Please see section 4.1.3.5: Career and Professional Development Programs with a Minimum CGPA Requirement for further details on applying to a program with a CGPA below the indicated required minimum.

4.1.3.1.2.2 Graduate Certificate in Aviation Leadership

The Graduate Certificate in Aviation Leadership program focuses on developing leadership competencies for individuals who wish to advance their careers in aviation.

Admission Requirements - Graduate Certificate in Aviation Leadership

In addition to the admission requirements stipulated in section 4.1.3.1.2.1: Admission Requirements for Graduate Certificates, students must hold a bachelor’s degree in any discipline with a minimum CGPA of 3.0 out of 4.0 or 3.2 out of 4.0 in the last two years of full-time university-level academic studies and three years of recent work experience in an aviation-related managerial role. All applicants must submit their curriculum vitae and two letters of reference.

Program Requirements

See section 4.1.3.1.2.13: Graduate Certificate (Gr. Cert.) Aviation Leadership (24 credits).

4.1.3.1.2.3 Graduate Certificate in CPA Professional Education

The Graduate Certificate in CPA Professional Education at McGill, an accredited Professional Education Program of CPA Canada, prepares students to write the National CPA Common Final Exams (CPE).

Admission Requirements - Graduate Certificate in CPA Professional Education

In addition to the admission requirements stipulated in section 4.1.3.1.2.1: Admission Requirements for Graduate Certificates, students must have a Bachelor of Commerce (BCom) degree with a major or honours in accounting from a recognized Canadian university with a minimum CGPA of 3.0 out of 4.0. Students who do not have a Canadian BCom (major or honours in accounting) must have a recognized Bachelor degree in any other discipline from an accredited university along with a Diploma in Accounting from McGill University School of Continuing Studies or an equivalent credit program from a recognized Canadian university. Both the undergraduate degree and the Diploma in Accounting or equivalent credit program must each be completed with a minimum CGPA of 3.0 out of 4.0. This must include completion of the eighteen (18) mandatory prerequisite courses with a minimum grade of B-.

All mandatory prerequisite courses must add up to a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.0 out of 4.0. All applicants must submit their curriculum vitae and two letters of reference.

Note: Meeting the minimum CGPA does not guarantee admission in to the Graduate Certificate in CPA Professional Education.

The list of undergraduate level mandatory prerequisite technical courses as part of the BCom or Certificate in Accounting must have been successfully completed within the last 5 years with a grade of B- or higher are: ACCT 351, ACCT 352, ACCT 361, ACCT 362, ACCT 385, ACCT 453, ACCT 463, ACCT 475, ACCT 486, FINE 342, MGCR 211, MGCR 341, and MGCR 423. These 13 mandatory prerequisite courses must add up to a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.0 out of 4.0.

The list of undergraduate level mandatory prerequisite non-technical courses as part of the BCom or Certificate in Accounting must have been successfully completed within the last 10 years with a grade of B- or higher are: BUSA 364, CMS2 500, MGCR 273, MGCR 293, and MGCR 331.

The list of graduate level mandatory prerequisite technical courses as part of the Diploma in Accounting must have been successfully completed within the last 5 years with a grade of B- or higher are: CACC 521, CCAU 511, CCFC 511, CCFC 512, CCFC 513, CCMA 511, CCMA 522, CCMA 523, CCTX 511, CCTX 532, CFIN 512, CFIN 522, and CPL2 552. These 13 mandatory prerequisite courses must add up to a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.0 out of 4.0.

The list of graduate level mandatory prerequisite non-technical courses as part of the Diploma in Accounting must have been successfully completed within the last 10 years with a grade of B- or higher are: CCLW 511, CCEC 532, CMS 541, CMS 500, and CMS 521.

Program Requirements

See section 4.1.3.1.2.14: Graduate Certificate (Gr. Cert.) CPA Professional Education (24 credits).
4.1.3.1.2.4 Graduate Certificate in Digital Marketing

The Graduate Certificate in Digital Marketing has been developed for students who wish to upgrade their existing knowledge and skills in marketing to specialize in the dynamic digital environment.

The program is designed to provide students with prior marketing knowledge the opportunity to develop a solid understanding of the theoretical foundations, tools, and skills to implement and measure digital strategies, engage with consumers, apply search engine optimization (SEO), optimize the user experience, and develop a digital marketing strategy that is aligned to traditional marketing efforts.

Admission Requirements - Graduate Certificate in Digital Marketing

In addition to the admission requirements stipulated in section 4.1.3.1.2.1: Admission Requirements for Graduate Certificates, students must have completed a Bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum CGPA of 3.0 out of 4.0 or 3.2 out of 4.0 in the last two years of full-time university-level academic studies. Applicants must also have a minimum of three years recent, relevant work experience in Marketing or a Diploma in Applied Marketing. All applicants must provide their curriculum vitae and two letters of reference.

Program Requirements

See section 4.1.3.1.2.15: Graduate Certificate (Gr. Cert.) Digital Marketing (15 credits).

4.1.3.1.2.5 Graduate Certificate in Entrepreneurship

This program is designed to provide a basis of entrepreneurial management knowledge that is essential in today's changing business world.

Admission Requirements – Graduate Certificate in Entrepreneurship

In addition to the admission requirements stipulated in section 4.1.3.1.2.1: Admission Requirements for Graduate Certificates, students must have a Bachelor of Commerce degree with a minimum CGPA of 3.0 out of 4.0 or 3.2 out of 4.0 in the last two years of full-time academic studies.

Program Requirements

See section 4.1.3.1.2.16: Graduate Certificate (Gr. Cert.) Entrepreneurship (15 credits).

4.1.3.1.2.6 Graduate Certificate in Financial Planning

Admission Requirements – Graduate Certificate in Financial Planning

In addition to the admission requirements stipulated in section 4.1.3.1.2.1: Admission Requirements for Graduate Certificates, students must have completed a Bachelor of Commerce (Finance) with a minimum CGPA of 3.0 out of 4.0 or 3.2 out of 4.0 in the last two years of academic studies, or a bachelor’s degree in any discipline with a minimum CGPA of 3.0 out of 4.0 or 3.2 out of 4.0 in the last two years of academic studies and a Diploma in Finance or a Diploma in Applied Finance or a Diploma in Professional Practice in Finance, or a bachelor’s degree in any discipline and a Certificate in Finance with a minimum CGPA of 3.0 out of 4.0.

Program Requirements

See section 4.1.3.1.2.17: Graduate Certificate (Gr. Cert.) Financial Planning (15 credits).

4.1.3.1.2.7 Graduate Certificate in Health Services Management

**Restricted Program**

The Graduate Certificate in Health Services Management consists of five courses. This 15-credit graduate-level program is designed to provide specialized business and management knowledge needed by practicing health care professionals.

Admission Requirements – Graduate Certificate in Health Services Management

In addition to the admission requirements stipulated in section 4.1.3.1.2.1: Admission Requirements for Graduate Certificates, students must hold a bachelor’s degree in any discipline with a minimum CGPA of 3.0 out of 4.0 or 3.2 out of 4.0 in the last two years of full-time academic studies and three years of recent work experience in administrative, research, or clinical positions in a health-related environment; or a bachelor’s degree in any discipline and a Certificate in Health and Social Service Management with a minimum CGPA of 3.0 out of 4.0. All applicants must provide their curriculum vitae and two letters of reference.

Program Requirements

See section 4.1.3.1.2.18: Graduate Certificate (Gr. Cert.) Health Services Management (15 credits).

4.1.3.1.2.8 Graduate Certificate in Human Resources Management

This program is designed to provide an introduction to the core practices of human resources management.

Admission Requirements – Graduate Certificate in Human Resources Management

In addition to the admission requirements stipulated in section 4.1.3.1.2.1: Admission Requirements for Graduate Certificates, applicants must meet one of the following requirements:

1. Applicants must have a bachelor's degree (or equivalent). The minimum CGPA required in the bachelor's degree is 3.0 out of 4.0 or a minimum CGPA of 3.2 out of 4.0 in the equivalent of the last two years of full-time university-level academic studies. Applicants must also have a minimum of three years of recent, relevant work experience in the human resources field. Applicants must provide their curriculum vitae and two letters of reference.

2. Applicants must have a bachelor's degree (or equivalent). The minimum CGPA required in the bachelor's degree is 3.0 out of 4.0 or a minimum CGPA of 3.2 out of 4.0 in the equivalent of the last two years of full-time university-level academic studies. Applicants must also have a Certified Human Resources Professional designation (CHRP). Applicants must provide their professional designation document.
Applicants must have a bachelor's degree (or equivalent). The minimum CGPA required in the bachelor's degree is 3.0 out of 4.0 or a minimum CGPA of 3.2 out of 4.0 in the equivalent of the last two years of full-time university-level academic studies. Applicants must also have an undergraduate Certificate in Human Resources Management with a minimum CGPA of 3.0 out of 4.0.

Program Requirements

See section 4.1.3.1.2.19: Graduate Certificate (Gr. Cert.) Human Resources Management (15 credits).

4.1.3.1.2.9 Graduate Certificate in International Business

This program provides specialized knowledge in areas such as international finance and business relations, which is a necessity in today's changing global marketplace.

Admission Requirements – Graduate Certificate in International Business

Please see section 4.1.3.1.2.1: Admission Requirements for Graduate Certificates.

Program Requirements

See section 4.1.3.1.2.20: Graduate Certificate (Gr. Cert.) International Business (15 credits).

4.1.3.1.2.10 Graduate Certificate in Internet Business

**Program under review**

Admission Requirements – Graduate Certificate in Internet Business

In addition to the admission requirements stipulated in section 4.1.3.1.2.1: Admission Requirements for Graduate Certificates, students must hold a Bachelor of Computer Science, a Bachelor of Software Engineering, or a Bachelor of Computer Engineering with a minimum CGPA of 3.0 out of 4.0 or 3.2 out of 4.0 in the last two years of full-time academic studies.

Program Requirements

See section 4.1.3.1.2.21: Graduate Certificate (Gr. Cert.) Internet Business (15 credits).

4.1.3.1.2.11 Graduate Certificate in Leadership

Admission Requirements – Graduate Certificate in Leadership

In addition to the admission requirements stipulated in section 4.1.3.1.2.1: Admission Requirements for Graduate Certificates, applicants must have a bachelor's degree (or equivalent). The minimum CGPA required in the bachelor's degree is 3.0 out of 4.0 or a minimum CGPA of 3.2 out of 4.0 in the equivalent of the last two years of full-time university-level academic studies. Applicants must also have a minimum of three years of recent and relevant managerial, supervisory, or project management experience or hold a professional designation. All applicants must provide their curriculum vitae and two letters of reference. Students must also meet the language requirements (see section 4.1.2.2.2: Proof of Proficiency in English).

Program Requirements

See section 4.1.3.1.2.22: Graduate Certificate (Gr. Cert.) Leadership (24 credits).

4.1.3.1.2.12 Graduate Certificate in Public Relations Management

Admission Requirements – Graduate Certificate in Public Relations Management

In addition to the admission requirements stipulated in section 4.1.3.1.2.1: Admission Requirements for Graduate Certificates, students must have a Bachelor's degree in any discipline with a minimum CGPA of 3.0 out of 4.0 or 3.2 out of 4.0 in the last two years of full-time university-level academic studies. Applicants must also have a minimum of three years recent, relevant work experience in public relations or the communications industry. All applicants must provide their curriculum vitae and two letters of reference.

Program Requirements

See section 4.1.3.1.2.24: Graduate Certificate (Gr. Cert.) Public Relations Management (15 credits).

4.1.3.1.2.13 Graduate Certificate (Gr. Cert.) Aviation Leadership (24 credits)

The Graduate Certificate in Aviation Leadership program focuses on developing leadership competencies for individuals who wish to advance their careers in aviation. Participants will be exposed to innovative leadership practices, diverse workplace leadership, effective communication and negotiation, and data analytics. The Program uses a learner-centered instructional methodology, fostering a deeper understanding of aviation-related concepts and empowering learners to integrate what they have learned about leadership into immediate practice. Courses are also designed to focus on problem-solving skills and critical thinking. Courses incorporate aviation-related simulations, experiential activities, case studies, and guest speakers who are industry leaders with expertise in airlines, airports, air navigation, aerospace manufacturing, and other related areas.

Required Courses (24 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CGM2 510</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Project Management: Tools and Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIAM 550</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Commun &amp; Networking Skills for Aviation Professionals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIAM 552</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Analytics &amp; Bus. Intelligence for Aviation Professionals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORG 551</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Behaviour in Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL2 532</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Leading Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL2 533</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Developing Leadership Skills</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Required Courses (18 credits)

- CCPA 601 (6) CPA Foundations 1
- CCPA 602 (6) CPA Foundations 2
- CCPA 631 (3) Case-Writing and Communications for CPAs
- CCPA 641 (3) Capstone 1 Seminar

Complementary Courses (6 credits)

6 credits from the following. Those wishing to obtain the rights to practice in public accounting must choose CCPA 621 and CCPA 623. Students must also complete CCPA 642 if they wish to take the Common Final Exam as required by OCPAQ.

- CCPA 621 (3) Taxation
- CCPA 622 (3) Performance Management
- CCPA 623 (3) Assurance
- CCPA 624 (3) Finance for CPAs
- CCPA 642 (0) Capstone 2 Examination Preparation

4.1.3.15 Graduate Certificate (Gr. Cert.) Digital Marketing (15 credits)

The Graduate Certificate in Digital Marketing has been developed for students who wish to upgrade their existing knowledge and skills in marketing to specialize in the dynamic digital environment. The program is designed to provide students with prior marketing knowledge the opportunity to develop a solid understanding of the theoretical foundations, tools, and skills to implement and measure digital strategies, engage with consumers, apply search engine optimization (SEO), optimize the user experience, and develop a digital marketing strategy that is aligned to traditional marketing efforts. The program comprises four required courses and one complementary course.

Required Courses (12 credits)

- CMIS 543 (3) Digital Customer Experience
- CMIS 544 (3) Digital Marketing Automation, Planning and Technology
- CMIS 549 (3) Digital Media and Search Engine Optimization
- CMR2 573 (3) Digital Marketing Communications

Complementary Course (3 credits)

3 credits from:

- CGM2 510 (3) Project Management: Tools and Techniques
- CMR2 542 (3) Marketing Principles and Applications
- CMR2 548 (3) Processes of Marketing Research
CMR2 590 (3) Topics in Marketing
CPL2 552 (3) Strategic Management

Or any other 500- or 600-level course offered and approved by Career and Professional Development and approved by the Department.

4.1.3.1.2.16 Graduate Certificate (Gr. Cert.) Entrepreneurship (15 credits)

This Graduate Certificate program is designed for students with a Bachelor of Commerce who are interested in starting a business of their own. The program provides a thorough understanding of what is required to start and maintain a sustainable venture, with a specific focus on the needs of contemporary entrepreneurs. This includes adapting to various circumstances in a world where business and the global marketplace are rapidly changing, emphasizing modern approaches to entrepreneurial practices.

In addition to the admission requirements stipulated for Graduate Certificates, students must have a Bachelor of Commerce degree with a minimum CGPA of 3.0 out of 4.0 or 3.2 out of 4.0 in the last two years of full-time academic studies.

Required Courses (12 credits)

CEN2 500 (3) New Venture Formation
CEN2 505 (3) Sales and Negotiation Strategies
CEN2 506 (3) Financing Startups and Ventures
CEN2 510 (3) Practical Entrepreneurship Management

Complementary Course (3 credits)

3 credits from:

CGM2 510 (3) Project Management: Tools and Techniques
CMIS 530 (3) Digital Analytics and Targeting
CMIS 542 (3) Strategic Internet Marketing
CMIS 544 (3) Digital Marketing Automation, Planning and Technology
CMS2 521 (3) Applied Management Statistics
CPL2 524 (3) Introduction: International Business

Or any other 500- or 600-level course offered and approved by Career and Professional Development.

4.1.3.1.2.17 Graduate Certificate (Gr. Cert.) Financial Planning (15 credits)

The Graduate Certificate in Financial Planning seeks to develop the already acquired finance competencies to analyze, integrate and synthesize information in a variety of fields including professional ethics and integrity, financial planning, insurance, marketing and taxation. Emphasis is placed on utilizing practical techniques which represent the wide range of businesses, public organizations, banks and insurance companies in which professional financial planners pursue their professional careers. Students must have completed a Bachelor of Commerce (Finance) with a minimum CGPA of 3.0 out of 4.0 or 3.2 out of 4.0 in the last two years of academic studies, or a Bachelor’s Degree in any discipline with a minimum CGPA of 3.0 out of 4.0 or 3.2 out of 4.0 in the last two years of academic studies and a Diploma in Finance, or a Bachelor’s Degree in any discipline and a Certificate in Finance with a minimum CGPA of 3.0 out of 4.0.

Prerequisite

CCTX 511 (3) Taxation 1

Note: Students who wish to apply for advanced standing for prerequisite courses must complete an Advanced Standing form at the time of admission. Prerequisite courses are not included in the total credit requirements for the program.

Required Courses

CCLW 511 (3) Law 1
CCTX 532 (3) Taxation 2
CFIN 501 (3) Retirement, Estate and Tax Planning
CGM2 520 () Sales Management and Negotiation Strategies
CPD2 505 (3) Risk Management and Insurance
**4.1.3.1.2.18 Graduate Certificate (Gr. Cert.) Health Services Management (15 credits)**

**This is a restricted program.**

This graduate certificate is designed for practising health care professionals who want to acquire leadership skills to pursue a career in management or for managers and administrators who wish to upgrade their business and management knowledge for a senior management role. Focus is on the current changes and challenges in health systems across Canada, such as new funding models, evolving organizational changes, human resource challenges, financial sustainability, and greater demand for integration. A problem-based approach to teaching and learning will be taken, whereby students identify a real workplace operational problem and apply the theoretical concepts they learn to analyze and apply innovative and practical solutions.

**Required Courses (9 credits)**

- CACC 520 (3) Accounting for Management
- CMS2 533 (3) Lean Operations and Performance Management in Health Services
- CPL2 532 (3) Leading Change

**Complementary Courses (6 credits)**

- CGM2 510 (3) Project Management: Tools and Techniques
- CHLC 580 (3) Health Services Management Field Project
- CHLC 590 (3) Topics in Health Care
- CORG 553 (3) Employee and Labour Relations
- CORG 556 (3) Managing and Engaging Teamwork
- CPL2 510 (3) Communication and Networking Skills

**4.1.3.1.2.19 Graduate Certificate (Gr. Cert.) Human Resources Management (15 credits)**

**Corequisite**

- CORG 551* (3) Behaviour in Organizations

*This course can be taken with CORG 555

**Required Courses (12 credits)**

- CORG 555 (3) Strategic Human Resources Management
- CORG 560 (3) Staffing Organizations
- CORG 561 (3) Developing Human Resources
- CORG 562 (3) Total Compensation and Rewards

**Complementary Courses (3 credits)**

3 credits from:

- CGM2 510 (3) Project Management: Tools and Techniques
- CORG 553 (3) Employee and Labour Relations
- CORG 554 (3) Managing Occupational Health and Safety
- CORG 557 (3) Talent and Performance Management
- CORG 565 (3) Human Resources Information Systems: HRIS
- CPL2 510 (3) Communication and Networking Skills
- CPL2 532 (3) Leading Change
- CPL2 534 (3) Leading in Diverse and Global Workplaces

**4.1.3.1.2.20 Graduate Certificate (Gr. Cert.) International Business (15 credits)**

In today’s marketplace, borders are no longer a barrier to trade. Indeed, the most successful corporations operate in global markets. Companies must therefore develop an understanding of how cultural differences, business etiquette, and political and social differences affect how business is conducted. These
developments have in turn led to increased demand for international business education and for credentials that are recognized and valued around the world. This program is designed to enable students, who hold a Bachelor’s Degree in Commerce (or equivalent), to learn how to conduct business with and in other countries whose local practices may differ markedly from domestic practices. Students will also study global marketing, leading in global workplaces, key factors to consider when entering foreign markets, and communication practices for developing optimal business strategies. Additional topics covered include Canadian import, export and customs regulations, venture growth strategies and business in Asian and other emerging markets.

### Required Courses (9 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPL2 524</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction: International Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL2 530</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Canadian Import, Export and Customs Regulations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL2 554</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>International Business Policy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Complementary Courses (6 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEN2 507</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Venture Growth Strategies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGM2 510</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Project Management: Tools and Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMR2 566</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Global Marketing Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL2 534</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Leading in Diverse and Global Workplaces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL2 535</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business in Emerging and Asian Markets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL2 590</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Topics in International Business</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Or any other 500- or 600-level course offered and approved by Career and Professional Development.

### Graduate Certificate (Gr. Cert.) Internet Business (15 credits)

#### Required Courses (12 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMIS 530</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Digital Analytics and Targeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMIS 543</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Digital Customer Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMIS 544</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Digital Marketing Automation, Planning and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMIS 549</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Digital Media and Search Engine Optimization</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Complementary Course (3 credits)

3 credits from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCS2 505</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Programming for Data Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS2 510</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Computer Network and Internet Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMIS 545</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cloud Computing Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMIS 550</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Big Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS2 505</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis Tools in Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS2 527</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business Intelligence and Analytics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Graduate Certificate (Gr. Cert.) Leadership (24 credits)

The Leadership Program focuses on developing leadership competencies and tools to better manage and lead people. Participants will gain insight into innovative leadership practices, and acquire skills to lead in a diverse workplace, negotiate skillfully, influence teams, and deliver results and leverage business and people data analytics to make effective decisions. The Program uses learner-centered instructional methodology, fostering a deeper understanding of concepts and empowering learners to integrate what they have learned about leadership into immediate practice. Courses are also designed to develop problem-solving and critical thinking. Courses incorporate simulations, experiential activities, case studies, and industry guest speakers who are industry leaders and experts.

#### Required Courses (24 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CACC 520</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Accounting for Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORG 551</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Behaviour in Organizations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
** This program is currently not offered. **

The Graduate Certificate in Professional Accounting is a recognized professional education program (PEP) by l’Ordre des comptables Professionnels Agréés du Québec (OCPAQ). The program prepares students for a career as a professional accountant and to write the national CPA Common Final Exams. It allows students to develop professional skills that will be recognized nationally and internationally. Students are exposed to the latest concepts and practice-related issues and have the choice of studying in the areas of public accounting (assurance), performance measurement, taxation, or financial business analysis. The program is offered on a full-time basis in the Desautels Faculty of Management or on a part-time basis through the School of Continuing Studies.

**Prerequisite Courses for Canadian B.Com. Students (33 credits)**

(minimum B- required)

- ACCT 351 (3) Intermediate Financial Accounting 1
- ACCT 352 (3) Intermediate Financial Accounting 2
- ACCT 361 (3) Management Accounting
- ACCT 362 (3) Cost Accounting
- ACCT 385 (3) Principles of Taxation
- ACCT 453 (3) Advanced Financial Accounting
- ACCT 463 (3) Management Control
- ACCT 475 (3) Principles of Auditing
- ACCT 486 (3) Business Taxation 2
- BUSA 364 (3) Business Law 1
- FINE 342 (3) Corporate Finance

**Prerequisite Courses for Diploma in Accounting Students (42 credits)**

- CCAU 511 (3) Auditing 1
- CCFC 511 (3) Financial Accounting 1
- CCFC 512 (3) Financial Accounting 2
- CCFC 513 (3) Financial Accounting 3
- CCLW 511 (3) Law 1
- CCMA 511 (3) Managerial Accounting 1
- CCMA 522 (3) Managerial Accounting 2
- CCMA 523 (3) Managerial Accounting 3
- CCTX 511 (3) Taxation 1
- CCTX 532 (3) Taxation 2
- CFIN 512 (3) Corporate Finance
- CFIN 522 (3) Applied Topics: Corporate Finance
CMIS 541 (3) Information Systems for Managers
CPL2 552 (3) Strategic Management

**Required Courses (16 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 653</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Issues in Professional Accounting 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 654</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Issues in Professional Accounting 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 663</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Strategic Aspects of Accounting 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 664</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Strategic Aspects of Accounting 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 695</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Integrative Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 699*</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Exam Preparation Seminar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* this course has a credit weight of zero (0).

**Complementary Courses (8 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 683</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Practice of Taxation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 685</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Accounting and Performance Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 687</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Assurance Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 689</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Financial Business Analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Graduate Certificate (Gr. Cert.) Public Relations Management (15 credits)**

**Required Courses (12 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPRL 510</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPRL 520</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Applied Public Relations Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPRL 530</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Internal Stakeholder Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPRL 531</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Media Context and Applications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complementary Course (3 credits)**

3 credits from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CGM2 510</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Project Management: Tools and Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPRL 515</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fund-raising and Philanthropy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPRL 532</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Public Relations Event Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPRL 535</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Public Opinion and Public Policy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**4.1.3.2 Academic Regulations**

In general, diplomas offered by the Career and Professional Development unit comprise ten courses. Some programs, however, have corequisite and prerequisite courses that must be completed by the students in order for them to obtain their certificate or diploma.

Students who believe that they have taken the equivalent of one or more of the corequisites to the program, or one or more of the prerequisite courses that are not part of the program to which they have applied, may take an *Exemption by Examination* test. Students who have failed any of the corequisite courses to the program, or any of the prerequisite courses that are not part of the program to which they have applied, are not eligible to take the Exemption by Examination test for the course(s) that they have failed.

The Exemption by Examination test is intended for students who do not have the requisite academic background required, but who believe that they have the requisite level of knowledge needed.

Students who successfully pass the Exemption by Examination test(s) with a minimum grade of 65% will not have to take the course(s) for which the test(s) was taken. Those who fail the Exemption by Examination test(s) will not be permitted to repeat the test(s); instead, they must enrol in the course(s) for which the particular test was taken. Students will be notified in writing of their test results. Test results are valid for one academic year. Students may obtain an application form from Client Services, or may download one from the website: [www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/recognition-prior-learning](http://www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/recognition-prior-learning).
Students may register for the Exemption by Examination test on the following website: www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/recognition-prior-learning. There is a CAD$ 114.37 (non-refundable) application fee (payable by credit card) due at the time of registration. Students interested in a list of courses for which the Exemption by Examination test applies should refer to the website.

Exemption by Examination tests will be held on the following dates:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Exemption by Examination</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 18, 2019</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 27, 2019</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 21, 2019</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 22, 2019</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 27, 2019</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 28, 2019</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 14, 2019</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 22, 2020</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 23, 2020</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** The School of Continuing Studies reserves the right to reschedule test dates and to revise the application fee without prior notice.

### 4.1.3.2.1 Admission Procedures for all Programs

For more information, see School of Continuing Studies > Getting Started > section 3.1: Admission Requirements.

### 4.1.3.2.2 Proof of Proficiency in English

The language of instruction for most courses and programs at McGill is English; however, students may submit any written work that is to be graded in English or French, except in cases where knowledge of the language is one of the objectives of the course. Applicants must demonstrate the required level of proficiency in English prior to admission to McGill University, regardless of citizenship status or country of origin. McGill University has this language requirement in place to ensure that all students are provided with the opportunity to succeed in their chosen program. In all cases, the University reserves the right to require proof of English proficiency if it is deemed necessary. Below you will find information on when proof of proficiency is required.

If you answer “yes” to any of the following seven statements, you do NOT necessarily need to provide proof of English proficiency, but must provide documentation to support your answer.

- Have you lived and attended school, for at least four consecutive years, in a country where English is the acknowledged primary language?
- Have you completed both Secondary V and a DEC at a French CEGEP in Quebec?
- Have you completed a DEC at an English CEGEP in Quebec, during or later than 2003?
- Have you or will you complete a French Baccalaureate – Option Internationale (British or American section)?
- Have you or will you complete an International Baccalaureate (IB) Group 1 English (Language A: Literature, Language A: Language and Literature, or Literature and Performance) with a result of 5 or better?
- Have you or will you complete the British Curriculum A-Level English with a final grade of “C” or better?
- Have you or will you complete the British Curriculum GCSE/IGCSE/GCE O-Level English, English Language, English First Language, or English as a Second Language with a final grade of “B” or better?

If you answered "no" to all of the above, but answer "yes" to any of the following questions, you will be asked to provide supporting documentation to this effect in order to provide proof of English language proficiency.

- Do you consider English to be your mother tongue?
- Have you been attending school for at least four consecutive years at an accredited educational institution (in a non-English speaking country) where English is the language of instruction?
- Have you obtained an undergraduate degree from an accredited educational institution where the language of instruction in your program of study was English (minimum three years)?
- Have you obtained a graduate degree from an accredited educational institution where the language of instruction in your program of study was English (minimum two years)?

Applicants to Career and Professional Development who do not meet any of the above-listed conditions must demonstrate proficiency in English using one of the following options:

1. TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) – Minimum acceptable scores:
   - iBT (Internet-based test): 90 overall (a minimum individual component score of 21 in each of the four components, i.e., reading, writing, listening, and speaking)

   **Note:** An institutional version of the TOEFL is not acceptable.
2. IELTS (International English Language Testing System) Academic Versions: A band score of 6.5 or better; individual component scores must be 6.0 or better. Regular Academic and UKVI Academic versions are both accepted.

3. MELAB (Michigan English Language Assessment Battery): a minimum mark of 85%.


6. University of Cambridge: Cambridge C1 Advanced. Certificate awarded with a grade of “B” or higher.


10. Pearson Test of English - Academic: Overall score of 65 or better; individual component scores of 60 or better.

Note: Your test results must be reported directly to the University by the test centre; consequently, candidates' copies of results will not be accepted as proof of English language proficiency. It is your responsibility to ensure that the official test results in an official format are forwarded directly by the testing service to:

   Client Services Office (Admissions)
   School of Continuing Studies
   688 Sherbrooke St. West, 11th Floor
   Montreal QC H3A 3R1

For TOEFL, the institutional code at McGill University is 0935-00.

4.1.3.2.3 Independent Studies

Please consult School of Continuing Studies > Getting Started > Admission Requirements > Special Student Status > section 3.8.2: Graduate Courses for information pertaining to Special Students.

4.1.3.2.4 Academic Advisers

General advising information for the School of Continuing Studies can be obtained by calling one of our Client Service Representatives at 514-398-6200 during regular business hours, or by sending an email to info.conted@mcgill.ca.

Current and prospective students who wish to take the opportunity to meet with an academic adviser to obtain information on course and program selection, are encouraged to call the Client Services Office at 514-398-6200 to schedule an appointment. The Client Services Office welcomes walk-ins during regular business hours to obtain general advising or to meet with an academic adviser.

Please note that a pre-scheduled appointment is preferred so we can better address your queries and prioritize your appointment over walk-ins. Learners are recommended to contact Client Services well ahead of admission deadlines and registration peak periods for assistance, as academic advisers have a high influx of learners during those periods and the wait time may be longer.

4.1.3.2.5 Advanced Standing for the Diploma Programs

Students transferring to McGill University from another university may be awarded Advanced Standing of up to 30% of the courses in any one degree program for successfully completed equivalent graduate-level courses with a minimum grade of B- done at another recognized university within the last five years.

Students may apply for admission to, and register in, more than one program concurrently. Where program course requirements overlap, credits may be granted up to a maximum of three courses (9 credits). Students may be granted exemption for overlapping courses in excess of 9 credits but must choose substitute courses with the approval of Career and Professional Development.

Students who apply for admission to a degree or diploma program after having completed a certificate program may be granted Advanced Standing at the discretion of the Associate Dean of the faculty in which the degree or diploma is offered.

Please consult School of Continuing Studies > Getting Started > Admission Requirements > Special Student Status > section 3.8.2: Graduate Courses for information pertaining to Special Students.

Diploma in Management

Students who have completed equivalent post-graduate level courses with a minimum grade of B- at a recognized university may apply for a transfer of credits. A maximum of three courses (9 credits) may be credited for post-graduate courses taken outside the program in which they are registered. These courses must have been completed within the last five years. Students are required to complete the remaining courses at McGill University in order to be eligible for the program.

Graduate Certificates

Students who have completed equivalent post-graduate level courses, including corequisite and prerequisite courses, with a minimum grade of B- at a recognized university may be granted a maximum of 3 credits (one course). This course must have been completed within the last five years. Students must complete 12 credits (four courses) in the Graduate Certificate at McGill University. Students completing two graduate certificates may only double count 3 credits.
Complementary Courses

The requirements of a program unless the student receives an exemption(s). Programs may frequently comprise a number of required courses. In course terminology these represent mandatory courses that must be completed to fulfill Required Courses.

Studies. Prerequisite courses must be completed prior to course registration - including all courses for which deferrals (L) have been granted. In course terminology, this means that Course A is prerequisite to Course B if a satisfactory pass in Course A is required for admission to Course B. The prerequisite course(s) or conditions are specified in the course descriptions. Students must observe these prerequisites. If you fail to meet the prerequisite requirement, you will be denied permission to register in the course. Students unsure of their status with regard to a prerequisite must inquire at the School of Continuing Studies. Prerequisite courses must be completed prior to course registration - including all courses for which deferrals (L) have been granted.

Note: Any student in violation of the above regulation may have the course in question immediately removed from their student record. Please note that this will affect course load, which may result in part-time registration status.

Required Courses

Programs may frequently comprise a number of required courses. In course terminology these represent mandatory courses that must be completed to fulfill the requirements of a program unless the student receives an exemption(s).

Supplementsals for all Programs

Please note: Supplemental examinations are not available for courses offered by Career and Professional Development (i.e., if a student fails a course he/she must repeat it).

Academic Standing Regulations

Diploma Programs

1. Students must complete all courses with a minimum passing grade of B-. This includes all required courses, elective courses, corequisite courses, prerequisite courses, and courses outside the program to which the student has been admitted. Students will be allowed to fail no more than two courses. On the third failure, students will be asked to withdraw from the program immediately. In this context, an unsatisfactory grade is deemed to be any grade below that of a B-. Please note that even if an unsatisfactory grade is improved by means of repetition of the course(s), the original grade remains on the student's record and counts toward the total number of unsatisfactory grades.

2. Students have a maximum of four years to complete the Diploma in Management.

Graduate Certificates

1. Students must complete all courses, including corequisite, prerequisite, required, and complementary courses, with a minimum passing grade of B-. Students will be permitted a maximum of one failure. On the second failure, students will be asked to withdraw from the program immediately. In this context, an unsatisfactory grade is deemed to be any grade below that of a B-. Please note that even if an unsatisfactory grade is improved by means of repetition of the course(s), the original grade remains on the student's record and counts toward the total number of unsatisfactory grades.

2. Students have a maximum of two years to complete a graduate certificate.

Special Students

Special Students must meet all academic and language requirements stipulated by Career and Professional Development and must complete all courses, including corequisite and prerequisite courses, with a minimum passing grade of B-. Students will be permitted a maximum of two unsatisfactory grades on their academic record. Students who obtain three unsatisfactory grades will be asked to withdraw from Career and Professional Development. In this context, an unsatisfactory grade is deemed to be any grade below that of a B-. Please note that even if an unsatisfactory grade is improved by means of repetition of the course(s), the original grade remains on the student's record and counts toward the total number of unsatisfactory grades.

Students who fail to comply with the minimum standards set by Career and Professional Development may not continue in their program, may not take courses as a Special Student, and will have their registration cancelled. Once a student is asked to withdraw he/she will not be permitted to register in other courses or programs in Career and Professional Development, nor will they be permitted to exercise deferral privileges for the following term.

McGill University's School of Continuing Studies affirms the right of students to dispute substantive or procedural academic matters, including decisions about the student's continuation in a program. Students may likewise dispute decisions that concern the application of academic regulations and requirements to students. A formal academic appeal must be made in writing directly to the Career and Professional Development Appeal Committee. This request must be accompanied by supporting documentation which substantiates reinstatement.

Time Limits

For a single diploma requiring 30 credits, the program must be completed within four years of initial registration. For a single graduate certificate program requiring 15 credits, the program must be completed within two years of initial registration. Time limits will be adjusted accordingly for those students who are granted Advanced Standing, or who transfer from one program to another. Students exceeding the time limits may request an extension, in writing, to the graduate adviser. A recommended revision of the program of study must be approved by the Director.

Students who do not register for a course in their program for one year will be required to reapply and meet any new program requirements.

Corequisite

This refers to academic requirements that may be completed before or concurrently. Corequisite courses must be respected for all courses – including all courses for which deferrals (L) have been granted.

Corequisites for Programs

Certain programs require specific corequisites. These may be completed after admission to the program. It is highly recommended that students complete all corequisite courses for a program at the beginning of the program. Please note that all program corequisites must be completed in order to graduate from the program.

Prerequisites for Courses

Admission to certain courses is restricted to students who have reached a certain level of knowledge by having completed other required work. In course terminology, this means that Course A is prerequisite to Course B if a satisfactory pass in Course A is required for admission to Course B. The prerequisite course(s) or conditions are specified in the course descriptions. Students must observe these prerequisites. If you fail to meet the prerequisite requirement, you will be denied permission to register in the course. Students unsure of their status with regard to a prerequisite must inquire at the School of Continuing Studies. Prerequisite courses must be completed prior to course registration - including all courses for which deferrals (L) have been granted.

Corequisite

This refers to academic requirements that may be completed before or concurrently. Corequisite courses must be respected for all courses – including all courses for which deferrals (L) have been granted.

Corequisites for Programs

Certain programs require specific corequisites. These may be completed after admission to the program. It is highly recommended that students complete all corequisite courses for a program at the beginning of the program. Please note that all program corequisites must be completed in order to graduate from the program.

Prerequisites for Courses

Admission to certain courses is restricted to students who have reached a certain level of knowledge by having completed other required work. In course terminology, this means that Course A is prerequisite to Course B if a satisfactory pass in Course A is required for admission to Course B. The prerequisite course(s) or conditions are specified in the course descriptions. Students must observe these prerequisites. If you fail to meet the prerequisite requirement, you will be denied permission to register in the course. Students unsure of their status with regard to a prerequisite must inquire at the School of Continuing Studies. Prerequisite courses must be completed prior to course registration - including all courses for which deferrals (L) have been granted.

Note: Any student in violation of the above regulation may have the course in question immediately removed from their student record. Please note that this will affect course load, which may result in part-time registration status.

Required Courses

Programs may frequently comprise a number of required courses. In course terminology these represent mandatory courses that must be completed to fulfill the requirements of a program unless the student receives an exemption(s).

Complementary Courses
Programs may comprise a number of complementary courses. These are courses selected from a restricted list, a particular subject area, or a discipline. In some programs, students must include a number of these complementary courses to meet program requirements.

Course Load

All our programs are structured to be taken on a part-time basis. Therefore, students are advised to register for no more than two courses per term. If, however, a student with special reason wishes to take a full-time load, the following conditions are applicable:

- A student would be permitted, if the schedule allows it, to register for a full load in the first term.
- If a student then has one failure, the course load will be reduced to three courses in the subsequent term.
- If a student has two failures, the course load would be reduced to two in the subsequent term.
- If a student has accumulated three failures, he/she will be asked to withdraw.

A failure is defined as being a grade less than B- (65%).

Information Sessions

Information sessions will be held throughout the year. Please refer to the School of Continuing Studies website for the precise dates. These sessions will give you an opportunity to learn more about specific programs and courses. Academic advisers will be available at these sessions to provide you with details on program requirements, admission procedures, etc. We urge you to attend these sessions if you are planning to take courses in the upcoming term.

4.1.3.2.6.5 Registration in Graduate-Level Courses

For more information, see section 3.1: Admission Requirements.

4.1.3.3 Engineering – Graduate Level

Career and Professional Development, in cooperation with the Faculty of Engineering, offers graduate-level courses that may be credited in programs for the Masters in Engineering degree.

Students may not count such courses toward the fulfilment of a program unless:

1. they have been formally admitted to the program; and
2. the specific course has been approved for inclusion in their program by the Graduate Program Director of the department in which they are enrolled.

Students wishing information on admission requirements should contact the relevant departments.

Ordre des Ingénieurs du Québec

Students wishing to take courses to prepare for the professional examinations of the Ordre des Ingénieurs du Québec are asked to contact the Ordre at the following address:

L'Ordre des Ingénieurs du Québec
Windsor Station
1100 Canadiens-de-Montréal Avenue, Office 350
Montreal QC H3B 2S2
Telephone: 514-845-6141
Website: www.oiq.qc.ca

Language Requirements for Professions

See University Regulations & Resources > Continuing Studies > Graduation > section 1.7.6: Language Requirements for Professions.

4.1.3.5 Career and Professional Development Programs with a Minimum CGPA Requirement

If your CGPA is lower than the minimum requirement indicated for the program, please submit the following for consideration with your application and official transcript. This does not apply to applications to the Graduate Certificate in CPA Professional Education as you must meet the minimum CGPA requirements indicated for that particular program.

a) Letter of Intent: A letter, 1–2 pages in length, single-spaced, written in English or French, which addresses the following:

- basis for interest in the program;
- knowledge that would be pertinent to the program; your interest in the field of study and the reasons for applying to our program;
- plans for integrating the training into your current or future career; a description of your professional experience and its relevance, if applicable, to the program;
- awards received or other contributions;
- any additional information relevant to your application.

b) Curriculum Vitae

c) Two Letters of Reference (signed and on letterhead): At least one should be from a current or former employer.

d) GMAT and/or GRE Test Score Results (optional): Submit a copy of the official test score results.

Supporting documents should be delivered to:
Professional Development and Non-Credit Offerings (CE Units and Other)

The Career and Professional Development unit offers a wide variety of shorter-term courses and programs to meet the needs of working professionals, as well as the general public. If you are interested in acquiring new job-related skills or enhancing your existing credentials, the Career and Professional Development unit delivers engaging market-driven programs, courses, seminars, lectures, and workshops taught by industry experts in the areas of:

- Aerospace
- Business Analysis
- Business Valuation
- CFA Exam Preparation
- Data Analytics for Business
- Data Science and Machine Learning
- Digital Content and Community Management
- Engineering
- Intellectual Property
- Parliamentary Management
- Project Management
- Public Speaking

Offerings are of particular interest to:

- Accounting and taxation professionals
- Aerospace industry professionals
- Business analysts and professionals
- Contract and project managers
- Distribution, construction, and manufacturing professionals
- Engineers
- Entertainment, internet/software, and publishing professionals
- IT professionals
- Lawyers and legal and public-sector professionals
- Managers and supervisors in all industries
- Marketing and brand practitioners
- Patent and trademark agents
- Pharmaceutical and biotech professionals
- Project managers
- Property management professionals
- Service industry professionals

Please visit our website at www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/catalog for a complete summary of our offerings.

4.1.4.1 General Information

4.1.4.1.1 Registration

All students who wish to register must submit the registration form and supporting documents either in person, by email, by fax, or by mail. Registration forms can be downloaded from the Professional Development website for the appropriate courses/programs.

Registration for non-credit courses, seminars, and workshops is open to anyone 18 years of age or older. Please consult the list of available courses/programs at www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/catalog or call 514-398-5454 for further information.
4.1.4.1.2 Fees

Full payment for non-credit courses, seminars, and workshops is due at the time of registration and can be made by cheque, Visa, or MasterCard. For further information on fees for non-credit courses, please refer to the Professional Development website for the appropriate courses/programs.

4.1.4.1.3 Course Cancellations and Withdrawals

Career and Professional Development reserves the right to cancel courses prior to the first lecture due to low enrolment.

For non-credit courses carrying CEUs, students must notify Career and Professional Development, in writing, of their intention to cancel their registration. A cancellation fee will be assessed after the first day of class and before the third class. No refunds are available after the third class (for exact amounts please refer to the website at www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/course-withdrawals. Failure to attend classes does not constitute a cancellation or withdrawal from the course.

For the cancellation policy for Intellectual Property courses, please see www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/area-of-study/intellectual-property.

4.1.4.1.4 Grading and Evaluation

All courses carrying CEUs have an evaluation process. If you do not wish to be evaluated, you must complete a “Non Evaluation Request Form” prior to the third lecture. A mark of “NE” (Not Evaluated) will be placed on your academic record.

4.1.4.1.5 Professional Associations

Many of the courses are recognized by external professional and industry bodies for accreditation toward their designations or programs.

For more information, see School of Continuing Studies > Getting Started > Admission Requirements > section 3.9: Professional Associations.

4.1.4.2 Non-Credit Online Courses

Guaranteed to fit your busy schedule, our online programs and courses let you set your own pace and learn from the comfort of home. Learn more here.

Introduction to Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder

This online course allows participants to gain fundamental knowledge about post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD) as described in DSM-IV-TR. Participants – professionals or students in mental health – will learn how to recognize the symptoms associated with PTSD and assess their frequency and intensity. This course also allows participants to familiarize themselves with the concepts of distress and peritraumatic dissociation. By the end of this course, participants will be able to offer additional support to victims of traumatic experiences, with the capacity to assess:

- PTSD (in a clinical context and in a triage situation following a wide-scale traumatic event such as a terrorist attack);
- peritraumatic stress;
- peritraumatic dissociation.

This course uses the APA’s (American Psychiatric Association) DSM-IV-TR (Diagnostic and Statistical Manual) diagnostic criteria to define the symptoms of post-traumatic stress disorder.

This course is recognized for the purposes of continuing education in psychotherapy by the l’Ordre de Psychologues du Quebec (OPQ). Recognition No: RA00756-14 (7 hours)

Please visit our website for more information and to register.

Project Management: Practice & Certification

This comprehensive online course is fully aligned with A Guide to Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK® Guide), 5th edition and consists of 14 online modules. Case studies, quizzes, live webinars led by McGill’s project management experts—as well as practical tips and advice provided by experienced project management professionals—complement the theory and concepts explained in the course. Downloadable templates allow you to apply your learning immediately on the job.

Your virtual mentors—McGill instructors who are seasoned project management professionals—share real-life cases and in-the-field experience through mentor video clips.

As part of this course you’ll have access to the PMP® practice exam for three months.

Duration: 35 hours

Please visit our website for more information and to register.

Clinical Toxicology: Fundamentals for Front-Line Practitioners

Toxicity and poisoning are frequently encountered in the emergency department and can carry a high morbidity or mortality risk. Significant improvement in patient outcomes result with rapid diagnosis, collaboration and appropriate management with the multiple physician teams involved.

Drawing on the expertise of toxicologists and educators, the purpose of this 3-module online course is to provide a practical approach to managing patients poisoned with commonly used substances.

Learner Outcomes:

- Flexibility—access the modules from anywhere and study at any time;
- Animated didactic videos, interactive slides, and simulated case scenarios will prepare you to rapidly diagnose and appropriately manage poisonings;
- Attestation of Completion from McGill’s School of Continuing Studies will be awarded upon successful completion.
Please visit our [website](#) for more information and to register.

### 4.1.4.3 Course Offerings: Non-Credit Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Non-Credit Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>YCBS 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YCBS 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YCNG 221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YCNG 223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YCNG 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YCBS 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YCBS 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YCBS 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YCBS 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YCBS 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YCBS 216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YCBS 221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YCBS 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YCBS 231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YCBS 232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YCBS 233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YCBS 234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YCBS 235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YCBS 236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YCBS 242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YCBS 243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YCBS 244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YCBS 245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YCBS 246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YCBS 247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YCBS 248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YCBS 249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YCBS 250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YCBS 255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YCBS 256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YCBS 257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YCBS 258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YCBS 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YCBS 261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YCBS 262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YCBS 299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4.1.4.4 Intensive Professional Development Programs

**Summer Program in Intellectual Property (Non-Credit)**
Since 1994, the Intellectual Property Institute of Canada and McGill University have gathered some of the best practitioners in the field to conduct a series of intensive, practical summer courses in intellectual property. IPIC is an association of professionals practising in matters relating to the protection of intellectual property rights (patents, trademarks, copyrights, and industrial designs).

Please visit our website at www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/program/intellectual-property-summer-program for a detailed course brochure. You can find out more about IPIC online at www.ipic.ca.

Understanding Patents – An Introductory Course – July 15-19, 2019
An intensive, practical course that offers insights and strategies relating to patent issues. Understanding Patents is a must for engineers involved in patents and patenting, patent agents in training, new patent agents, lawyers (in-house or corporate counsel), licensing executives, and contract managers—anybody who encounters patents in their work and needs to have a better understanding of the nature and scope of the patent system, how patents are obtained, and how to manage a patent portfolio.

Understanding Trademarks – An Introductory Course – July 8-12, 2019
An intensive, practical course that offers valuable insights and strategies related to acquiring, managing, and protecting trademark assets, as well as dealing with contentious proceedings. It is intended primarily for trademark agents and trainees, in-house trademark managers, notaries, in-house counsel, and lawyers who practise or intend to practise privately or corporately in the trademark area, as well as marketing and brand practitioners.

Copyright Master Class – July 22-24, 2019
This intensive course provides an in-depth analysis of copyright law with the focus on practical issues and understanding of how copyright works in a variety of business settings. Designed primarily for business managers and in-house counsel working in publishing, music, information technology, broadcasting, film/TV, performing arts; lawyers, trademark agents, licensing executives, government policy makers; academics and librarians. The course will be of greatest benefit to participants who have been previously exposed to copyright concepts and issues.

McGill–ETS Intensive Summer Program – Best Practices in Aerospace Management – May 28–June 1, 2019
A five-day intensive program divided into five sessions providing a broad view of aerospace industry management best practices from leading Canadian experts.

This non-credit professional development program is designed for aerospace professionals who need to better understand the effects of aviation regulation and certification on aerospace business, increase their skills in the areas of strategic planning, program management and supply chain management, and implement operational excellence in their work environments.

For more information, see www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/program/cape-lecture-networking-series.

Social Media and Digital Communication Strategies in Business – July 29–August 16, 2019
This non-credit professional development program is designed for working professionals with the knowledge and skills to participate in social media on behalf of their organization or brand, to create effective content, to manage communities through online communication, and to manage content from a wide range of sources in order to optimize its potential for the organization.

For more information, see see the Continuing Studies website.

Project Management – July 29–August 16, 2019
This program is designed for people who want to learn the basic principles of project management and their applicability in the workplace. Emphasis is placed on practical application of project management principles, tools, and methodology outlined in the industry standard, the Project Management Institute’s A Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK® Guide).

For more information, see www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/area-of-study/business-analysis-project-management.

Business Analytics – July 29–August 16, 2019
This program will introduce you to the world of data management and how it can help increase business performance, innovation potential and customer satisfaction using two powerful tools: Business Analytics to collect, analyze and visualize data and Agile Project Management to gain competitive advantage and risk reduction in the context of constantly changing business environment.

For more information, see the Continuing Studies website.

4.1.4.5 Professional Development Certificates (CE Units)
Professional Development Certificates are non-credit transcript micro-programs, which allow professionals who already have some experience in a specific industry or professional field to sharpen their professional skills and competencies, as well as validate them through academic recognition.

Information on Professional Development Certificates can be found at www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/areas-study

For admission requirements for any of the Professional Development Certificates and other important information, please contact:

  Telephone: 514-398-5454
  Email: pd.conted@mcgill.ca

4.1.4.5.1 Professional Development Certificates Admission Requirements and Application Procedures
Please see the respective links below for admission requirements, application procedures, and further information.

  • Professional Development Certificate in Business Analysis:
    www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/program/professional-development-certificate-business-analysis
4.1.4.6 Chartered Financial Analyst® (CFA®) Exam Preparation

This comprehensive program provides candidates with the knowledge and skills necessary to prepare to take the Level I, II or III CFA® examinations in June. The program is fully aligned with the Chartered Financial Analyst (CFA) Body of Knowledge™ curriculum and covers the required Learning Outcome Statements (LOS) for the CFA® examinations. This program will be using SchweserNotes™ study material complemented and enhanced by McGill instructors, who will be sharing their expertise and exam writing strategies.

The program concludes with an intensive final exam review workshop, which will replicate the actual Level I, Level II or Level III exam experience.

For more information, see www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/program/mcgilts-chartered-financial-analyst-cfar-exam-preparation-program.

4.2 Education

4.2.1 About Education at the School of Continuing Studies

4.2.1.1 Education (School of Continuing Studies) at McGill

Are you teaching full-time? Would you like to upgrade your skills, learn new teaching strategies, or gain experience in a specialized subject area? The Faculty of Education offers part-time professional development opportunities administered through the School of Continuing Studies. These programs allow educators to enhance their existing knowledge and skills while moving into new areas of the education spectrum.

Offered in conjunction with McGill's Faculty of Education, the in-depth programs provide in-service teachers, facilitators, and academic advisers with compelling coverage of many important education issues. Programs such as the Diploma in Human Relationships, Diversity and Sexuality, the Graduate Certificate in Counselling Applied to Teaching, and the Certificate in Inclusive Education can expand professional horizons while equipping educators to better manage changing classroom realities.

The Office of First Nations and Inuit Education (OFNIE) offers multiple programs in the areas of Indigenous education, language, and culture. The Faculty of Education, in collaboration with various Indigenous communities and institutions, offers both community-based and campus-based programs. OFNIE's teacher-education programs lead to initial teacher certification, the Bachelor of Education for Certified Teachers, and professional development.

4.2.1.2 Location

Faculty of Education
3700 McTavish Street, Room 243
Montreal QC H3A 1Y2
Telephone: 514-398-7042
Fax: 514-398-4679
Email: isa.education@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/area-of-study/education

4.2.2 About Education Programs

As classroom and cultural realities change, in-service teachers and other educators can learn new strategies and expand their career options by studying with education experts at McGill. The Faculty of Education offers numerous professional development opportunities administered through the School of Continuing Studies to enhance existing knowledge and to develop new expertise in areas such as Counselling Applied to Teaching; First Nations and Inuit education, language, and cultural issues; Inclusive Education; and Human Relationships, Diversity, and Sexuality. These enriching programs and courses are ideal for individuals who wish to upgrade their skills while studying on a part-time basis.

4.2.2.1 Programs for Professional Development in Education

The Faculty of Education offers the following programs:
Programs for Professional Development in Education

section 4.2.2.3.1: Diploma (Dip.) Human Relationships, Diversity and Sexuality (30 credits)

section 4.2.2.4.1: Graduate Certificate (Gr. Cert.) Counselling Applied to Teaching (15 credits)

section 4.2.2.5.1: Graduate Certificate (Gr. Cert.) Teaching Indigenous Education for Non Indigenous Educators (15 credits)

section 4.2.2.6.1: Certificate (Cert.) Inclusive Education (30 credits)

section 4.2.2.7.1: Certificate (Cert.) Education for First Nations and Inuit (60 credits)

section 4.2.2.7.2: Certificate (Cert.) Indigenous Language and Literacy Education (30 credits)

section 4.2.2.7.3: Certificate (Cert.) Middle School Education in Indigenous Communities (30 credits)

section 4.2.2.7.4: Certificate (Cert.) First Nations and Inuit Educational Leadership (30 credits)

section 4.2.2.7.5: Bachelor of Education for Certified Teachers - Elementary Education: Indigenous Education (90 credits)

section 4.2.2.7.6: Certificate (Cert.) First Nations and Inuit Student Personnel Services (30 credits)

4.2.2.1.1 Professional Development Opportunities

The Faculty of Education offers enriching programs and courses administered through the School of Continuing Studies for:

- educational leaders;
- elementary and middle-school teachers;
- hospital, institutional, and social service facilitators;
- school personnel advisers;
- special needs and adult educators;
- student counsellors.

4.2.2.2 Admission Requirements and Procedures

Applications for admission to the programs offered by the Faculty of Education through the School of Continuing Studies can be made through www.mcgill.ca/applying. Your application cannot be considered until all requirements have been met.

Applicants to First Nations and Inuit programs must contact the Department of Integrated Studies in Education for admission information at 514-398-4527 ext. 089553.

Documents Required

In addition to those listed on the application website, please refer to specific requirements listed on the program websites. All applications require an official transcript, application fee of CAD$89.52 (non-refundable), proof of Canadian citizenship, permanent code, and proof of residency to qualify for the Quebec rate of tuition.

Application Deadlines for programs offered by the Department of Educational and Counselling Psychology:

- Fall term: May 1
- Winter term: September 1
- Spring/Summer term: January 1

4.2.2.3 Diploma in Human Relationships, Diversity and Sexuality

The Diploma in Human Relationships, Diversity and Sexuality focuses on the complexity of relationships in a digital and global world. Taking an intersectional approach with an orientation toward social justice, topics include sexuality, culture, ability, media literacy, communication, advocacy, and leadership.

For further information please consult the Department of Educational & Counselling Psychology's website.

4.2.2.3.1 Diploma (Dip.) Human Relationships, Diversity and Sexuality (30 credits)

The Diploma in Human Relationships, Diversity and Sexuality focuses on the complexity of relationships in a digital and global world. Taking an intersectional approach with an orientation toward social justice, topics include sexuality, culture, ability, media literacy, communication, advocacy, and leadership.

Required Courses (21 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDPC 501</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Facilitating Relationships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPC 502</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Group Processes and Diversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPC 503</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Intersectional Relationships and Sexualities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPC 504</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Communication and Critical Conflict Resolution</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**EDPC 507**  (3) Advocacy, Outreach and Leadership
**EDPC 540**  (3) Social Responsibility and Relationships in Digital Age
**EDPE 515**  (3) Gender Identity Development

**Complementary Courses (9 credits)**

9 credits from:

- **EDPC 505**  (3) Crisis Intervention Processes
- **EDPC 508**  (3) Seminar in Special Topics
- **EDPC 509**  (3) Individual Reading Course
- **EDPC 511**  (3) End of Life Care
- **EDPE 502**  (3) Theories of Human Development
- **EDPE 595**  (3) Seminar in Special Topics 1
- **EDPE 596**  (3) Seminar in Special Topics 2
- **EDPI 543**  (3) Family, School and Community

In addition to the above, other complementary courses may be approved by the Program Director.

---

### 4.2.2.4 Graduate Certificate in Counselling Applied to Teaching

The goal of this program is to enhance teachers' knowledge and skills in a variety of areas.

**Admission Requirements**

To be eligible for admission, applicants must:

1. have an undergraduate degree with a CGPA of at least 3.0 out of 4.0 (courses are at the graduate level; therefore, students must have demonstrated equivalent levels of accomplishment in their undergraduate studies)
2. have a certification as a teacher, a current teaching or student services position in a school or community organization serving children and adolescents, or other justification for admission to the program (in all cases, the program reserves final discretion about the appropriateness of alternative qualifications to a teaching certificate)
3. submit a three- to five-page statement of experience working with children and adolescents, career aspirations, and reasons for seeking admission to this program.
4. submit two letters of recommendation addressing academic ability, qualifications for working with children and adolescents in a helping role, and general character
5. have a minimum TOEFL score of 90 overall on the Internet-based test (iBT; with a minimum individual component score of 21 in each of the four components, i.e., reading, writing, listening, and speaking) for non-Canadian students from countries where English is not the first language, and who have not completed a degree from a recognized university whose language of instruction is English

The Department reserves the right to request an interview of any applicant.

Further information may be obtained from the Program Coordinator, Department of Educational and Counselling Psychology, at ecpcont.education@mcgill.ca.

### 4.2.2.4.1 Graduate Certificate (Gr. Cert.) Counselling Applied to Teaching (15 credits)

The goal of this program is to enhance teachers' knowledge and skills in interpersonal relations, communication, interviewing, group organization and leadership, crisis intervention, and career thinking and planning. Each of these knowledge areas addresses the recognition of situations when it is appropriate to make a referral to a personal or career counsellor, psychologist, or other professional. The program addresses both elementary and secondary education.

This graduate certificate does not qualify graduates to practise professional counselling or psychology (e.g., conducting psychological assessments or psychotherapy), or to refer to themselves by the term Counsellor or Psychologist: these are legally reserved titles. Programs leading to licensing as Counsellor or Psychologist are presented under Educational and Counselling Psychology (Counselling Psychology and School/Applied Child Psychology) or Psychology (Clinical Psychology) in Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies.

**Required Courses (6 credits)**

- **EDPC 542**  (3) Leadership and Support Roles of the Teacher
- **EDPC 562**  (3) Career as a Lifelong Process

**Complementary Courses (9 credits)**

Choose from the following:
Note: These or other courses may be offered in alternate years.

EDPC 501 (3) Facilitating Relationships
EDPC 502 (3) Group Processes and Diversity
EDPC 504 (3) Communication and Critical Conflict Resolution
EDPC 505 (3) Crisis Intervention Processes
EDPC 507 (3) Advocacy, Outreach and Leadership
EDPI 543 (3) Family, School and Community

4.2.2.5 Graduate Certificate in Indigenous Education for Non-Indigenous Educators

The goal of this program is to offer professional development for in-service non-Indigenous teachers supporting their growth as more effective teachers in Indigenous communities. The program addresses subjects of particular interest and need in Indigenous schools, such as cultural socialization, culturally-appropriate teaching strategies, second-language teaching, and the history of Indigenous cultures and peoples.

Admission Requirements

1. An undergraduate degree from a recognized university with a minimum standing equivalent to a cumulative grade point average (CGPA) of 3.0 out of a possible 4.0, or a grade point average (GPA) of 3.2 out of 4.0 in the last two years of full-time studies.

2. A TOEFL minimum score of 86 (iBT; 550 on the PBT) for non-Canadian students from countries where English is not the first language and who have not completed a degree from a recognized university whose language of instruction is English.

Applications will normally be employed as a teacher by the OFNIE partner, who will in turn recommend the candidate. The final decision for acceptance of candidates rests with McGill.

Further information may be obtained from:

Office of First Nations and Inuit Education (OFNIE)
Telephone: 514-398-4527 extension 089553
Email: ofnie.education@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/dise/fnie

4.2.2.5.1 Graduate Certificate (Gr. Cert.) Teaching Indigenous Education for Non Indigenous Educators (15 credits)

This 15-credit Graduate Certificate Program offers professional development for in-service non-Indigenous teachers supporting their growth as more effective teachers in First Nations and Inuit communities. The program addresses subjects of particular interest and need in Indigenous schools, such as cultural socialization, culturally appropriate teaching strategies, second-language teaching, and the history of Indigenous cultures and peoples.

Required Courses (15 credits)

EDEC 590 (3) Culturally Appropriate Teaching
EDEC 591 (3) Cultural Values and Socialization
EDEM 502 (3) Indigenous Family Dynamics and Supporting Institutions
EDEM 503 (3) Research Seminar In Indigenous Studies
EDSL 505 (3) Second Language Acquisition Applied to Classroom Contexts

4.2.2.6 Certificate in Inclusive Education

This certificate is designed to prepare educators to work effectively with students who have special needs.

Admission Requirements

To be eligible for admission, applicants must:

1. Either:
   a) Have a diploma of collegial studies (DEC) and submit a letter from an educational institution indicating the applicant's employment as a teacher, non-teaching professional, or teaching assistant; or the applicant's school involvement as a parent or a community member;
   or
   b) have a teaching certificate from Quebec (permis d'enseigner) or equivalent;
   or
c) be a Mature student (over 21 years of age) and submit a letter from an educational institution indicating the applicant’s employment as a teacher, non-teaching professional, or teaching assistant; or the applicant’s school involvement as a parent or a community member. Students in this profile do not require a DEC. Two pieces of personal identification must be attached.

2. Submit one letter of reference.

3. Submit a personal statement regarding interest in the program.

4. Have a minimum TOEFL score of 90 overall on the Internet-based test (iBT; with a minimum individual component score of 21 in each of the four components, i.e., reading, writing, listening, and speaking) for non-Canadian students from countries where English is not the first language, and who have not completed a degree from a recognized university whose language of instruction is English.

The Department reserves the right to request an interview of any applicant.

Further information may be obtained from the Program Coordinator, Department of Educational and Counselling Psychology, at ecpcont.education@mcgill.ca.

4.2.2.6.1 Certificate (Cert.) Inclusive Education (30 credits)

The Certificate in Inclusive Education is intended for regular class teachers, special educators, adult educators, and other educational personnel. The program provides a sequence of courses that will ensure a sound foundation for adapting curriculum and instruction for students with varying abilities, learning styles, and special needs. It strives to meet the needs of educators who must adapt to their changing roles in contemporary schools: (a) for general educators, to educate students with diverse needs in their heterogeneous classrooms, and (b) for special educators, to collaborate with other professionals working with exceptional students.

Required Courses (24 credits)

- EDPI 309 (3) Diverse Learners
- EDPI 341 (3) Instruction in Inclusive Schools
- EDPI 344 (3) Assessment for Instruction
- EDPI 440 (3) Managing the Inclusive Classroom
- EDPI 441 (3) Students with Behavior Difficulties
- EDPI 442 (3) Students with Learning Difficulties
- EDPI 526 (3) Supporting Students’ Strengths and Talents
- EDPI 543 (3) Family, School and Community

Complementary Courses (6 credits)

6 credits chosen from the following:

- EDPE 496 (3) Individual Reading Course
- EDPI 446 (3) Special Topics
- EDPI 450 (3) Computers and Special Needs
- EDPI 527 (3) Creativity and its Cultivation
- EDPI 539 (3) Field Work 1
- EDPI 540 (3) Field Work 2

Other courses may be approved by the Program Director. Further information may be obtained by emailing ecpundergrad.education@mcgill.ca. Courses listed above are not necessarily offered on a regular basis. Check Minerva for course availability.

4.2.2.7 Programs for First Nations and Inuit

The Office of First Nations and Inuit Education (OFNIE)

The Faculty of Education collaborates with various Indigenous communities and institutions offering programs whose courses are given either at McGill or off campus. OFNIE works in collaboration with the:

- Kativik Ilisarniliriniq;
- Cree School Board;
- Kahnewà:ke Education Centre;
- Kanesata:ke Education Centre;

and various other Indigenous communities in Quebec to deliver teacher education and various professional development programs. The teacher education programs lead to teacher certification either in First Nations and Inuit communities or in the province of Quebec. In addition, OFNIE works with departments to meet other educational needs of Indigenous peoples.
Further information may be obtained through the Department of Integrated Studies in Education at 514-398-4527. For detailed descriptions of the requirements for these programs, please refer to Faculty of Education > Undergraduate > Academic Programs > Programs for First Nations and Inuit.

4.2.2.7.1 Certificate (Cert.) Education for First Nations and Inuit (60 credits)

This 60-credit program provides an opportunity for Algonquin, Cree, Inuit, Mi’gmaq, Mohawk, and Naskapi people to become qualified as teachers. It is offered on a part-time basis in Indigenous communities throughout Quebec in collaboration with, for example, the Cree School Board, the Kativik School Board and various Mi’gmaq, Mohawk, Algonquin and education authorities.

Quebec graduates of this program receive Quebec Ministère de l’Éducation certification to teach at the elementary school level in Indigenous schools.

On completion of the Certificate requirements, trainees may apply for admission to the Bachelor of Education - Kindergarten and Elementary Education - First Nations and Inuit Studies or Bachelor of Education for Certified Teachers program and consult the Program Adviser to determine Advanced Standing.

Time Limit

The time limit for completion of the 60-credit Certificate in Education for First Nations and Inuit is 12 years. The University reserves the right to request that a student retake a course or courses after a five-year period if it is felt that too long a break has occurred in the ongoing nature of the training.

Required Courses (24 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDEC 203</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Communication in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEM 502</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Indigenous Family Dynamics and Supporting Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPE 300</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Educational Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPI 341</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Instruction in Inclusive Schools</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12 credits of practicum courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDEC 201</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>First Year Professional Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEC 253</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>Second Professional Seminar (Kindergarten/Elementary)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDFE 200</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>First Field Experience (K/Elem &amp; Secondary)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDFE 256</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Second Field Experience (Kindergarten/Elementary)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDFE 300</td>
<td>(5)</td>
<td>Indigenous Education Field Experience</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

6 credits from the following language courses according to language group and fluency:

**Algonquin**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDEC 270</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Algonquin Heritage Language 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEC 271</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Algonquin Heritage Language 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEC 272</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Algonquin Language 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEC 273</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Algonquin Language 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cree**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDEC 241</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Cree Language 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEC 242</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Cree Language 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Inuktitut**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDEC 289</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Inuktitut Orthography and Grammar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEC 342</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Intermediate Indigenous Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEC 344</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Advanced Indigenous Language</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mi'gmaw
EDEC 237 (3) Mi'gmaw Heritage Language 1
EDEC 238 (3) Mi'gmaw Heritage Language 2
EDEC 239 (3) Mi'gmaw Language 1
EDEC 240 (3) Mi'gmaw Language 2

Mohawk
EDEC 275 (3) Mohawk Heritage Language 1
EDEC 276 (3) Mohawk Heritage Language 2
EDEC 277 (3) Mohawk Language 1
EDEC 278 (3) Mohawk Language 2

Naskapi
EDEC 227 (3) Naskapi Language 1
EDEC 228 (3) Naskapi Language 2

30 credits from one of the three following Stream course lists:

Stream A: Generalist
Stream B: Physical Education
Stream C: Culture and Language

In order to ensure appropriate choices, students select from the list of Complementary Courses in consultation with the Program Adviser.

Stream A: Generalist
30 credits from the following list:

EDEA 242 (3) Cultural Skills 1
EDEC 243 (3) Teaching: Multigrade Classrooms
EDEC 260 (3) Philosophical Foundations
EDEC 262 (3) Media, Technology and Education
EDEE 223 (3) Language Arts
EDEE 230 (3) Elementary School Mathematics 1
EDEE 245 (3) Orientation to Education
EDEE 248 (3) Reading and Writing Inuktitut/Cree
EDEE 253 (3) Kindergarten Classroom Pedagogy
EDEE 270 (3) Elementary School Science
EDEE 273 (3) Elementary School Science 2
EDEE 280 (3) Geography, History and Citizenship Education
EDEE 283 (3) Social Studies Pedagogy
EDEE 325 (3) Children's Literature
EDEE 332 (3) Teaching Elementary Mathematics 2
EDEE 355 (3) Classroom-based Evaluation
24 credits from the following list:

- EDEC 243 (3) Teaching: Multigrade Classrooms
- EDEC 262 (3) Media, Technology and Education
- EDEE 223 (3) Language Arts
- EDEE 245 (3) Orientation to Education
- EDKP 204 (3) Health Education
- EDKP 224 (3) Foundations of Movement Education
- EDKP 241 (3) Indigenous Physical Activities
- EDKP 292 (3) Nutrition and Wellness
- EDKP 307 (3) Evaluation in Physical Education
- EDKP 342 (3) Physical Education Methods
- EDKP 494 (3) Physical Education Curriculum Development

And 6 credits from the following Physical Education courses:

- EDKP 214 (2) Basketball
- EDKP 217 (2) Track and Field
- EDKP 218 (2) Volleyball
- EDKP 223 (2) Games 1: Elementary Physical Education
- EDKP 226 (1) Quebec Education Program Orientation
- EDKP 229 (1) Ice Hockey 1
- EDKP 240 (1) Winter Activities

**Stream C: Culture and Language**

30 credits from the following list:

- EDEA 242 (3) Cultural Skills 1
- EDEA 243 (3) Cultural Skills 2
- EDEA 244 (3) Cultural Skills - Fall
- EDEA 245 (3) Cultural Skills - Winter
- EDEA 246 (3) Cultural Skills - Spring
- EDEA 247 (3) Cultural Skills - Summer
- EDEC 263 (3) Information Communication Technology in Indigenous Literacy
- EDEC 342 (3) Intermediate Indigenous Language
- EDEC 344 (3) Advanced Indigenous Language
- EDEE 230 (3) Elementary School Mathematics 1
- EDEE 245 (3) Orientation to Education
- EDEE 248 (3) Reading and Writing Inuktitut/Cree
- EDEE 270 (3) Elementary School Science
- EDEE 283 (3) Social Studies Pedagogy
- EDEE 332 (3) Teaching Elementary Mathematics 2
- EDEE 347 (3) Grammar and Composition 1
- EDEE 348 (3) Grammar and Composition 2
- EDEE 353 (3) Third Year Professional Seminar (Kindergarten/Elementary)
This 30-credit program is designed for Algonquin, Cree, Inuit, Mi’kmaq, and Kanienkehaka (Mohawk) students who wish to gain a deeper understanding of their Indigenous language, especially in its written form. It is aimed mainly at those who will be teaching their Indigenous language.

This certificate may be taken concurrently and completed within the Bachelor of Education for Certified Teachers program if the requirements for B.Ed. are fulfilled.

### Required Courses (6 credits)

- EDEC 342 (3) Intermediate Indigenous Language
- EDEC 344 (3) Advanced Indigenous Language

### Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits selected as described below.

#### Language Courses

6 credits from the following language courses (or other courses as approved by the Director of Programs in First Nations and Inuit Education) including a beginning course (3 credits) in the Indigenous language as a first language (e.g., EDEC 241 Cree Language 1) and a second-level course (3 credits) in the same language (e.g., EDEC 242 Cree Language 2).

- EDEC 227 (3) Naskapi Language 1
- EDEC 228 (3) Naskapi Language 2
- EDEC 239 (3) Mi’gmaq Language 1
- EDEC 240 (3) Mi’gmaq Language 2
- EDEC 241 (3) Cree Language 1
- EDEC 242 (3) Cree Language 2
- EDEC 272 (3) Algonquin Language 1
- EDEC 273 (3) Algonquin Language 2
- EDEC 277 (3) Mohawk Language 1
- EDEC 278 (3) Mohawk Language 2
- EDEC 289 (3) Inuktitut Orthography and Grammar

#### Education Courses

12 credits from the list below:

- EDEA 242 (3) Cultural Skills 1
- EDEC 220 (3) Curriculum Development
- EDEC 403 (3) The Dialects of Inuktitut
- EDEE 223 (3) Language Arts
- EDEC 240 (3) Use and Adaptation of Curricula
- EDEE 243 (3) Reading Methods in Inuktitut/Cree
- EDEE 248 (3) Reading and Writing Inuktitut/Cree
- EDEE 345 (3) Literature and Creative Writing 1
Electives (6 credits)
6 credits of suitable courses approved by the Director of Programs in First Nations and Inuit Education.

4.2.2.7.3 Certificate (Cert.) Middle School Education in Indigenous Communities (30 credits)
This 30-credit program focuses on developing the particular skills and abilities required of the Indigenous teacher in the middle school of his/her community. It does not lead to provincial certification. Rather, it prepares Indigenous teachers, who are bilingual or have some knowledge of their Indigenous language and who have already established themselves as teachers, to teach students at this level in ways that are developmentally and culturally appropriate. The program focuses on the particular psychological, emotional, and social needs of Aboriginal adolescents and the teacher's role in facilitating the transition between elementary and high school.

This certificate may be taken concurrently and completed within the Bachelor of Education for Certified Teachers program if the requirements for the B.Ed. are fulfilled.

Required Courses (15 credits)

EDEC 245 (3) Middle School Teaching
EDEC 246 (3) Middle School Curriculum
EDFE 210 (3) Middle School Practicum
EDPE 377 (3) Adolescence and Education

3 credits from the list below:

EDEC 302 (3) Language and Learning - Curriculum
EDSL 305 (3) L2 Learning: Classroom Settings

Major Subject Area (6 credits)
6 credits in the major subject area of the Bachelor of Education for Certified Teachers selected in consultation with the Director of Programs in First Nations and Inuit Education.

Minor Subject Area (6 credits)
6 credits in the minor subject area of the Bachelor of Education for Certified Teachers selected in consultation with the Director of Programs in First Nations and Inuit Education.

Education Courses (3 credits)
3 credits from the list below or from other courses as approved by the Director of Programs in First Nations and Inuit Education.

EDEA 241 (3) Basic Art Media for Classroom
EDEC 220 (3) Curriculum Development
EDEC 243 (3) Teaching: Multigrade Classrooms
EDEC 591 (3) Cultural Values and Socialization
EDEE 444 (3) First Nations and Inuit Curriculum
EDKP 241 (3) Indigenous Physical Activities
EDPT 200 (3) Integrating Educational Technology in Classrooms
EDSL 247 (3) Second Language Education in Indigenous Communities
The 30 credit Certificate in First Nations and Inuit Educational Leadership will focus on the following 5 objectives: (1) developing the core competencies of educational leaders; (2) fostering a self-reflective leader able to partner with parents to create community outreach; (3) cultivating awareness of the holistic learning and developmental cycles of the child and the role of the educational leader in enhancing that development; (4) maintaining the inter-connectedness and continuity of community and cultural values and aspirations within the structure of the administration of the school and other educational milieu; and (5) understanding and supporting the pedagogical objectives and the administrative framework of the educational context and system.

**Required Courses (18 credits)**

- EDEC 203 (3) Communication in Education
- EDEC 222 (3) Personnel Management and Group Skills
- EDEC 311 (6) Resource Management
- EDEC 312 (3) Practicum in Educational Leadership
- EDEM 502 (3) Indigenous Family Dynamics and Supporting Institutions

**Complementary Courses (12 credits)**

12 credits from the list below or any other course approved by the Director of Programs in First Nations and Inuit Education.

- EDEC 230 (3) Conflict Resolution
- EDEC 233 (3) Indigenous Education
- EDEC 244 (3) Issues in Aboriginal Education
- EDEC 262 (3) Media, Technology and Education
- EDEE 245 (3) Orientation to Education
- EDEE 340 (3) Special Topics: Cultural Issues
- EDES 365 (3) Experiences in Communications

**4.2.2.7.5 Bachelor of Education for Certified Teachers - Elementary Education: Indigenous Education (90 credits)**

This 90-credit program is designed for teachers who are already certified to teach in elementary schools and who wish to earn a Bachelor of Education degree. Normally, a minimum of 60 credits must be taken in the program, and no more than 30 credits may be transferred from other institutions. Credits may be transferred from programs leading to the certificates in Educational Technology, Second Language Teaching, Inclusive Education, or Indigenous Language and Literacy Education taken concurrently. Credit may also be transferred from the Certificate in Education for First Nations and Inuit, which is normally completed before the B.Ed. Students completing the Bachelor of Education for Certified Teachers following the Certificate in Education for First Nations and Inuit will have accumulated a total of 120 credits, 60 for the certificate and a further 60 for the B.Ed.

The Certificate in Indigenous Language and Literacy Education, the Certificate in Middle School Education in Indigenous Communities, or the Certificate in First Nations and Inuit Educational Leadership may be taken concurrently and completed within the Bachelor of Education for Certified Teachers if the required B.Ed. profile is fulfilled.

This program does not lead to further certification.

**Complementary Courses**

Candidates enrolled in the program complete 90 credits within the following general pattern.

**Academic Concentration (30 credits)**

30 credits in five (5) subject areas relevant to elementary education in a 12-9-3-3-3 pattern (i.e., 12 credits in one subject, 9 credits in a second subject, and 3 credits in each of three (3) other subject areas), or 30 academic credits in three subject areas in a 15-9-6 pattern.

Note: Subject areas relevant to elementary education, in broad terms, are the Arts (Art, Music and Drama), English, French, Science, Mathematics, Physical Education, Moral and Religious Education, Social Studies, Educational Technology, or an Indigenous language.

**Cultural Development (15 credits)**

15 credits of courses that will enhance the candidate's cultural development. These are to be chosen in consultation with the Director of Programs in First Nations and Inuit Education.

**Education Concentration (30 credits)**
Electives (15 credits)

15 credits selected by the candidate after consultation with the Director of Programs in First Nations and Inuit Education.

4.2.2.7.6 Certificate (Cert.) First Nations and Inuit Student Personnel Services (30 credits)

This program is offered by the Department of Educational and Counselling Psychology through First Nations and Inuit Education.

This 30-credit program is designed to provide Indigenous school personnel advisers with a training program that will enable them to learn about the principles and practice of personnel services as generally applied in educational settings, to help Indigenous student personnel advisers develop their personal skills, and to modify or adapt their services and the content to best suit the cultural and educational needs of Indigenous students; to encourage Indigenous student personnel advisers to take leadership in developing educational programs that address the social needs of their communities, to upgrade their academic qualifications and professional development; and to develop and make available, in English and in the languages of instruction, collections of professional and scholarly knowledge about students’ needs, and services in Indigenous communities.

Bearers of this certificate will be qualified to work as educational and school personnel advisers within the employ of an Indigenous educational authority.

Required Courses (21 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDPC 201</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Introduction to Student Advising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPC 202</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Helping Skills Practicum 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPC 203</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Helping Skills Practicum 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPC 205</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Career/Occupational Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPC 208</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Native Families' Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPC 209</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Basic Crisis Intervention Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPC 210</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Field Experience</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complementary Courses (9 credits)

9 credits selected from the list below or any other suitable course approved by the Program Adviser.

Registration in EDEM 502, EDKP 204, or any other courses offered by departments other than Educational and Counselling Psychology, or in other programs of this Department is dependent on availability (e.g., through a concurrently offered program) or through an arrangement made with that department or program. The Program Adviser will attempt to make these contacts whenever required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDEM 502</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Indigenous Family Dynamics and Supporting Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDKP 204</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Health Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPI 211</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Social and Emotional Development</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.2.2.8 Academic Regulations

It is the responsibility of the student to read, understand, and abide by the regulations and procedures in this publication.

Academic Standing

A minimum grade of C is required in all required courses. A grade of D will be allowed in one elective course that is not a prerequisite to other courses taken in the program. Students may repeat failed courses only once. A minimum Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) of 2.00 is required to be placed in Satisfactory Standing.

Time Limits

Thirty-credit programs taken on a part-time basis must normally be completed within five years of admission to the program. Programs taken on a full-time basis must normally be completed within 28 months of admission to the program. Students exceeding time limits may request an extension, in writing, which may be granted under special circumstances with the approval of the Director. Students who do not register for any course in their program for one year will be required to re-apply, meeting any new program requirements.

The time limit for completion of the 60-credit Certificate in Education for First Nations and Inuit is 12 years. The University reserves the right to request that a student retake a course or courses after a five-year period if it is felt that too long a break has occurred in the ongoing nature of the training.

Student Teaching Practicums

In programs where there is a compulsory practicum (field experience / student teaching) a satisfactory Pass (P) is required. If a student fails this component of the program, the student will be required to withdraw from the program, but may appeal to the Internships and Student Affairs Office for readmission. Satisfactory progress in the student’s coursework is a prerequisite for placement in the Practicum.

Advanced Standing and Transfer Credits
Advanced Standing and transfer credits may be granted to students who provide evidence of equivalent course(s) completed at McGill University or elsewhere. Students should note that courses taken more than five (5) years ago will not be recognized for Advanced Standing. Permission must be obtained from the Director concerned. Normally, a maximum of 9 credits is permitted. In order for credits to be accepted, a grade of C or better must have been obtained.

Advising
Academic advisers are available to answer inquiries by calling the appropriate department.

4.3 Faculty Partnerships and Summer Studies

4.3.1 About Faculty Partnerships and Summer Studies

4.3.1.1 Faculty Partnerships and Summer Studies

McGill Faculties and Schools do a phenomenal job in their respective domains, regularly winning prestigious awards and attaining the highest rankings on Canadian and international lists. The Faculty Partnerships and Summer Studies Office (FPSS) creates synergies between the School of Continuing Studies and McGill’s academic units in order to deliver McGill’s renowned expertise to new audiences.

In these dynamic projects, FPSS provides the program or course coordination, registration, and logistical support while the School or Faculty provides the subject matter and teaching expertise. The FPSS-administered offerings include study abroad programs, either a few weeks long or up to a full semester, and either non-credit or for credit. FPSS provides offerings for Montreal residents as well as international students.

This unit also organizes the development, coordination, and administration of Summer Studies courses, specifically offered from May to August, in collaboration with five McGill faculties. These courses deliver high-quality learning opportunities for local, Canadian out-of-province, and international students.

4.3.1.2 Location

Faculty Partnerships and Summer Studies
688 Sherbrooke Street West, Room 1029
Montreal QC H3A 3R1
Telephone: 514-398-5212
Fax: 514-398-5224
Email: summer.studies@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/faculty-partnerships-and-summer-studies

4.3.2 Administrative Officers

Administrative Officers, Faculty Partnerships and Summer Studies

| Guy Mineau; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Montr.) | Director |
| Daniel Bromberg; B.A.(C'dia) | Business Partnerships and Operations Manager |
| Amanda Manocchio; B.A.(C'dia) | Program Administrator |
| Simon Desharnais; B.A.(UQAM) | Administrative Coordinator |

4.3.3 General Information

4.3.3.1 Registration

Non-McGill students wishing to register for credit courses during the Summer term should consult the Summer Studies website at www.mcgill.ca/summer for further instructions.

Returning McGill students who wish to register for credit courses during the Summer term should do so online using Minerva.

For more information regarding Faculty Partnerships and Summer Studies Study Abroad Programs, please consult the list of available special courses at www.mcgill.ca/summer/courseselection/special. For other courses offered under Faculty Partnerships and Summer Studies, see www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/faculty-partnerships-and-summer-studies and www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/catalog.

4.3.3.2 Fees

For further information on fees for Summer term credit courses, please refer to the Student Accounts website for Summer tuition and fees. Full payment for non-credit courses, seminars, and workshops is due at the time of registration. For information on fees, please contact the Faculty Partnerships and Summer Studies Office at 514-398-5212.
4.3.3.3 Course Cancellations and Withdrawals

Faculty Partnerships and Summer Studies reserves the right to cancel courses prior to the first lecture due to low enrolment.

For the cancellation policy for credit courses, please refer to University Regulations and Resources > Continuing Studies > Registration for Continuing Studies Students > section 1.3.3.2: Course Withdrawals and Refunds.

FPSS Short Programs (Summer and Winter: non-credit with record of study)

McGill University will only refund students who have received a Visa refusal letter from Immigration Canada. For refund, McGill University must receive a copy of the refusal letter from Immigration Canada. Letters must be sent to shortprograms@mcgill.ca.

Withdrawals (without refund) will be possible within 5 days of the start of the program. After this date, requests must be made in writing to shortprograms@mcgill.ca and will only be granted in extenuating circumstances.

FPSS Activities (events, out-of-town excursions, guest lectures, etc.)

Please note that FPSS Activities are non-refundable.

In all cases, if no notice is given prior to the start of the program and a student fails to attend, the student will be liable for the full course fee. Failure to attend classes does not constitute a cancellation or withdrawal from the course.

4.3.4 Course Offerings: Credit Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Courses</th>
<th>World of Chemistry: Food</th>
<th>World of Chemistry: Drugs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 181</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 183</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.4 Languages

4.4.1 Languages at the School of Continuing Studies

4.4.1.1 About languages at the School of Continuing Studies

Do you want to get ahead in your job or at school, integrate better into Quebec society, or qualify for certain McGill programs? With dynamic instructors and a stimulating educational framework, the School of Continuing Studies offers proven methods for expanding your language skills. Thousands of working professionals, new Montrealers, and students from over 60 countries can attest to how our language programs have been an important catalyst in their lives.

There are a variety of courses and programs available for individuals interested in immersing themselves in various languages, including English, French, and Spanish, either on a part-time or full-time basis. In addition to regular language offerings, customized courses can be delivered in English, French, and other languages to local and international groups. These customized programs are made to meet the specific language and communication needs of corporations, organizations, government agencies, and institutions.

Whatever your language needs, we have the proven track record to deliver exceptional results.

4.4.1.2 Location

Language and Intercultural Communication
688 Sherbrooke Street West, Suite 1181
Montreal QC H3A 3R1
Telephone: 514-398-1212
Fax: 514-398-1769
Email: language.conted@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/language-and-intercultural-communication-0

4.4.1.3 Administrative Officers

Administrative Officers, Language and Intercultural Communication

Firas Alhafidh; B.A.(Jordan), M.A.(Santiago), DEA(Seville) **Director**

Effie Dracopoulos; B.A.(C'dia), M.Ed.(TELUQ) **Associate Director**

Nadine Wielgopolski; B.A., M.Ed.(Ott.) **Faculty Lecturer, Partnerships Development & Online Programs**

Kevin Stanley; B.A.(Vic., BC), M.A.(C'dia) **Program Coordinator, Intensive English Language and Culture (IELC)**

2019-2020, School of Continuing Studies, McGill University (Published June 11, 2019)
Administrative Officers, Language and Intercultural Communication

Margaret Levey; B.A.(McG.), M.A.(Cdia)  Program Coordinator, English Part-Time Program
Manon Gadbois; B.A.(UQAM), M.A.(Montr.)  Program Coordinator, French Part-Time Program and Special Projects
Verena Waterstradt; B.Adm.(Fachhochschule für Verwaltung und Rechtspflege Berlin)  Program Manager
TBA  Program Administrator
France Bruneau  Administrative and Student Affairs Coordinator
TBA  Administrative Coordinator
Christina Angelopoulos  Administrative Coordinator
Mira Faizawati  Administrative Coordinator
Paola Samano; B.A.(HEC) (On leave) - Acting: Ayesha Hasan  Administrative Coordinator
Ronald Wong  Administrative Coordinator

For the latest updates on programs and course offerings, please visit our website: www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/area-of-study/languages.

4.4.2  English Language Programs

The School of Continuing Studies’ Language and Intercultural Communication unit offers high-quality English language instruction to meet the needs of a wide-ranging clientele such as professionals, international students, incoming McGill students, and new Montrealers. The Language and Intercultural Communication unit’s part-time and full-time programs help learners achieve competence in both oral and written English, and lead to the McGill Certificate of Proficiency. Using stimulating and effective teaching methods as well as the latest technology, the Language and Intercultural Communication unit’s dynamic teaching team helps learners improve their English as quickly and as efficiently as possible, opening doors to new professional, academic, and cultural opportunities in Quebec and beyond.

4.4.2.1  Academic, Cultural, and Professional Development Opportunities

The School of Continuing Studies Language and Intercultural Communications unit offers enriching second-language instruction for:

- International students
- Business professionals
- Elementary and high school teachers
- College and university professors
- Individuals transferred to Montreal
- Recent immigrants
- Incoming McGill students
- Other School of Continuing Studies learners

For more information:
Effie Dracopoulos, Associate Director
Telephone: 514-398-1201
Fax: 514-398-1769
Email: effie.dracopoulos@mcgill.ca

4.4.2.2  Certificate of Proficiency – English for Professional Communication Overview

This 30-credit part-time program is aimed at the community at large, including the employees of McGill University.

4.4.2.2.1  Certificate (Cert.) Proficiency - English for Professional Communication (30 credits)

This award-winning part-time certificate program has been designed to enable students to master English oral and written linguistic and communication skills necessary to function effectively in a professional anglophone environment.

The program is the equivalent of one year of full-time university studies, requires the completion of ten 3-credit courses, and starts at the low-intermediate level (courses CEEN 211 and CEEN 212). Students with a basic or an elementary knowledge of English will need to complete non-credit prerequisite courses before entering the program. The overall program structure is divided into two modules:

1) The Non-Credit Module comprises three prerequisite courses (one at the basic level and two at the elementary level) of 60 hours each.
2) The Credit Module consists of ten 3-credit courses of 39 hours each. It includes courses at the 200, 300, and 400 levels.
The program is offered three times a year: in Fall and Winter for a period of 12 weeks (Non-Credit Module) and 13 weeks (Credit Module), and in Spring for a period of nine weeks. Courses are offered during the evening and on Saturday mornings.

Every student registered in a credit or non-credit course has exclusive access to online pedagogical material and other resources through the myCourses platform. This allows students to participate in virtual projects and/or reinforce their language training on an individual basis and at their own pace. The communication tools integrated in myCourses further consolidate the individual pedagogical support offered by the lecturer.

The program leads, under certain conditions, to the Certificate of Proficiency - English for Professional Communication. See School of Continuing Studies > Areas of Study > Languages > English Language Programs > Certificate of Proficiency - English for Professional Communication Overview > Certificate of Proficiency – English for Professional Communication: Academic Regulations.

The level of this certificate corresponds to the Advanced Level recognized by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL).

**Prerequisite Courses - Non-Credit Module**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEGL 102</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Basic English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEGL 104</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Elementary English 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEGL 106</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Elementary English 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Courses (30 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEEN 211</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Functional English Grammar/Writing 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEEN 212</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English Communication Practice 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEEN 221</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Functional English Grammar/Writing 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEEN 222</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English Communication Practice 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEEN 331</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Functional English Grammar/Writing 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEEN 332</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English Communication Practice 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEEN 411</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English Grammar and Writing Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEEN 412</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English Oral Communication Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEEN 421</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English Written Communication Contexts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEEN 422</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English Oral Communication Contexts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complementary Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEEN 201</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Vocabulary and Reading Strategies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEEN 202</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction: English Pronunciation System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEEN 266</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Creative Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEEN 267</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English Study Topics: The Story of Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEEN 301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English Grammar in Context</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEEN 302</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English Pronunciation: Stress and Intonation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEEN 401</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English Vocabulary in Context</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEEN 402</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English Communication and Cultural Patterns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEEN 403</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Strategic Communication in English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEEN 404</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English Creative Non-fiction Writing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:

* 1 Students who begin their studies with courses CEEN 221/CEEN 222 and who would like to be admitted to the Certificate of Proficiency – English for Professional Communication must take two complementary courses (CEEN 301 or CEEN 401 or CEEN 402 or CEEN 403), or equivalent courses as approved by the Language and Intercultural Communication unit, to satisfy the requirements of the program. These courses may be taken as part of the advanced module of the program. For more information, please contact the Language and Intercultural Communication unit.

* 2 Students who begin their studies with courses CEEN 331/CEEN 332 and who would like to be admitted to the Certificate of Proficiency – English for Professional Communication must take four complementary courses (CEEN 301 and CEEN 401 and CEEN 402 and CEEN 403), or equivalent courses as
approved by the Language and Intercultural Communication unit, to satisfy the requirements of the program. These courses may be taken as part of the advanced module of the program. For more information, please contact the Language and Intercultural Communication unit.

* 3 Students who begin their studies with courses CEEN 411/CEEN 412 are not eligible for admission to the Certificate of Proficiency – English for Professional Communication. However, these students may register as "Special Students" and may be eligible to receive the McGill Attestation of Proficiency in English if they successfully complete all four (4) courses of the Advanced module (CEEN 411, CEEN 412, CEEN 421, and CEEN 422) with a minimum grade of B- (65%).

4.4.2.2.2 Certificate of Proficiency – English for Professional Communication: Academic Regulations

Admission Requirements

To be admitted to the Certificate of Proficiency – English for Professional Communication:

- Students must take the Entrance Placement Test (EPT) and place into a level no higher than Intermediate High (CEEN 331/CEEN 332); see section 4.4.2.2.3: Certificate of Proficiency – English for Professional Communication: Entrance Placement Test (EPT) and www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/program/certificate-cert-proficiency-english-professional-communication for details.
- Students must be at least 18 years of age and hold a CEGEP diploma (DEC) or equivalent.
- Students 21 years of age and over who do not have the normal academic background for admission may be admitted as Mature students.
- Students between 18 and 21 years of age who do not have a CEGEP (DEC) diploma or equivalent may be accepted into a qualifying program to be determined by the Language and Intercultural Communication unit. Formal admission to the certificate program will normally follow upon satisfactory completion of the qualifying program.
- Students below 18 years of age without a CEGEP diploma (DEC) will not be admitted to a certificate program, nor will they be permitted to take courses.

Admission Procedures

For more information, please see School of Continuing Studies > Getting Started > Admission Requirements > section 3.3.1: Admission Procedures: Continuing Studies Undergraduate and Graduate Certificates and Diplomas.

All students seeking admission to the Certificate of Proficiency – English for Professional Communication must also submit their Entrance Placement Test (EPT) result. Students who are eligible for admission to the program are strongly advised to submit an Application for Admission within their first session of studies.

Residency Requirements and Advanced Standing

- Students are required to complete at least 70% of the program requirements at McGill University.
- Advanced Standing of up to nine (9) credits may be granted for successfully completed equivalent courses taken at the university level within the last five years.
- Students are permitted to be away from the program for three (3) consecutive sessions without reapplying and retaking the Entrance Placement Test.

Time Limits

The program must be completed within four years of the date of admission. Students may request in writing an extension of this time limit, which may be granted under special circumstances with the approval of the Director.

Academic Standing Requirement

A student who obtains a grade of C (55%) or more in a given course is considered to have passed the course and is awarded three (3) university credits. Nevertheless, according to internal program regulations, a student must obtain a grade of B- (65%) or more in each course to be permitted to register for the next level and to qualify for the Certificate of Proficiency – English for Professional Communication.

Attendance at 2/3 of all lectures is mandatory.

A maximum of two unsatisfactory grades per course/level is permitted in a Certificate of Proficiency program. A student who cannot pass to a higher level after two attempts must have the permission of the relevant program coordinator in order to have permission to remain in the program. Overall, a maximum of three unsatisfactory grades is permitted in any of the Certificate of Proficiency programs.

It is the student’s responsibility to ensure that course and program requirements are met. Students who fail to meet these requirements will be denied permission to continue in the course/program.

In order to be eligible for graduation, students must complete all program requirements with a cumulative grade point average (CGPA) of at least 2.0, which will be computed over all courses (including supplemental and unsatisfactory grades) taken in the program.

Special Students

Students not wishing to be admitted to the program may register as a "Special Student" in a course, provided they have taken the Entrance Placement Test (EPT), or have completed the necessary prerequisites. Please consult School of Continuing Studies > Getting Started > Admission Requirements > section 3.8: Special Student Status for further information pertaining to Special Students.

Special Students, although not formally admitted to the program, are expected to demonstrate seriousness of academic purpose, and are governed by the Academic Standing Requirements mentioned above.

4.4.2.2.3 Certificate of Proficiency – English for Professional Communication: Entrance Placement Test (EPT)

All new students are required to take an Entrance Placement Test (EPT) to assess their level of proficiency. The EPT is valid for a period of one (1) year from the test date. Students who do not register for a course within this time will be required to retake the EPT.

The Entrance Placement Test lasts approximately two hours.
Since the test is written by large groups of students, test-takers are advised to arrive 30 minutes before the scheduled time and bring two pieces of photo ID, a sharp HB pencil, and an eraser.

The fee for the test is $37.81 (non-refundable and may be subject to change), payable at the time of registration for the test. The test results will be ready 3–5 business days after the placement test date. When they are ready, we will notify you by email and provide you with instructions on how to retrieve them. Information about course registration will be given out at the placement test.

For information on the Entrance Placement Test dates, please refer to www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/course/ycten-ept.

4.4.2.4 The Language and Intercultural Communication Unit: Customized English Language Training

The Language and Intercultural Communication unit offers customized English language training for specific professional and academic purposes. Our programs are tailor-made to meet specific linguistic and communicative needs of local and international groups. We welcome groups of:

- employees from corporations, government agencies, organizations, and institutions;
- elementary, high school, and college teachers, as well as university professors, who are required to teach in English;
- other professionals who are required to work, or who are currently working in an English-speaking environment;
- high school graduates and/or university students.

For more information, please refer to our website: www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/language-and-intercultural-communication-0.

4.4.2.3 Intensive English Program: Certificate of Proficiency in English – Language and Culture Overview

The Certificate of Proficiency in English – Language and Culture is designed to offer thorough and integrated instruction in English as a Second/Foreign language over eight levels (elementary to advanced).

4.4.2.3.1 Certificate (Cert.) Proficiency - English Language and Culture (Intensive) (160 CEUs)

The program includes specific objectives and learning strategies for each level in speaking, listening, writing, reading, and pronunciation. It also includes special cultural modules for certain levels. It is designed for the acquisition of the linguistic, communicative, pragmatic, and sociocultural competency needed in academic and professional contexts and in sociocultural settings.

Time is taken during class and in the language laboratory to focus on each student's linguistic needs and development. A pronunciation clinic is also available for those who wish to give special attention to this aspect of the English language. Students benefit from small class sizes and enjoy sharing a unique learning experience with classmates from every corner of the world. Classes are held from 9:30 a.m. to 3:30 p.m., Monday to Friday. There are six sessions each year offered during the Summer, Fall, and Winter semesters.

We offer eight levels of study from Elementary to Advanced. A student’s level will be determined by the results of the Entrance Placement Test (held approximately one week before courses start). Upon completion of the two Advanced levels with a minimum grade of B- (65%), students are eligible for the McGill Certificate of Proficiency in English – Language and Culture. This Certificate fulfills the language requirements for admission to McGill University undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

Application to the program must include full payment of tuition fees for one session. Tuition fees for subsequent sessions may be paid at a later date, determined by the University. Tuition fees do not include textbooks, medical insurance, travel or accommodation costs, or any class outings. Please note that credit card transactions cannot be conducted by telephone or by mail.

Program Structure

Each of the courses below represents one "level" of the eight levels of the program.

Required Courses

(160 CEU)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEGL 213</td>
<td>(20)</td>
<td>Intensive English - Elementary 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEGL 223</td>
<td>(20)</td>
<td>Intensive English - Elementary 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEGL 313</td>
<td>(20)</td>
<td>Intensive English - Intermediate 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEGL 323</td>
<td>(20)</td>
<td>Intensive English - Intermediate 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEGL 333</td>
<td>(20)</td>
<td>Intensive English - Intermediate 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEGL 355</td>
<td>(20)</td>
<td>Intensive English - Bridge to Proficiency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEGL 413</td>
<td>(20)</td>
<td>Intensive English - Advanced A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEGL 423</td>
<td>(20)</td>
<td>Intensive English - Advanced B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.4.2.3.2 English Language and Culture: Academic Regulations

4.4.2.3.2.1 Admission requirements

- Students must be at least 18 years old.
• Students must write an Entrance Placement Test to assess their level of proficiency. This test is valid for a maximum of one (1) year. After this period, students must retake the test.

4.4.2.3.2.2 Admission procedures

Students wishing to register in the Certificate of Proficiency - English Language and Culture (Intensive) must complete an application for admission (online), including:

- payment of the application fee (CAD $86.41 – non-refundable and subject to change without notice) and tuition fees in Canadian funds by Visa/MasterCard, certified cheque, or money order payable to McGill University;
- proof of age (copy of passport or birth certificate). Applicants must be at least 18 years of age;
- payment of mandatory Blue Cross insurance for international students.

Admission to the program is on a first-come, first-served basis. This is a limited enrolment program. Students must attend class before the third day or forfeit their registration. To cancel a session, the Client Services Office must receive a written request before the end of the third day of class. The student will be refunded the remaining tuition and medical insurance fees minus a cancellation charge of CAD$200 (subject to change without notice).


4.4.2.3.2.3 Academic Standing Requirements

A student who obtains a grade of C (55%) or more in a given course is considered to have passed the course. Nevertheless, according to internal program regulations, a student must obtain a grade of B- (65%) or more to be permitted to register for the next level. Attendance of 80% of all lectures is required in order to proceed from one course level to the next.

A maximum of two unsatisfactory grades per course/level is permitted in a Certificate of Proficiency program. A student who cannot pass to a higher level after two attempts must have the permission of the relevant program coordinator in order to remain in the program. Overall, a maximum of three unsatisfactory grades is permitted in any of the Certificate of Proficiency programs.

It is the student's responsibility to meet the program prerequisites. Students who fail to meet these requirements will be denied permission to continue in the course in which they have registered. Students are expected to speak English in the classroom and on the school premises, with the exception of the first weeks in Elementary 1. Students entering Elementary 1 are expected to have some prior basic knowledge of English.

4.4.2.3.2.4 Requirements of Eligibility for the McGill Certificate of Proficiency – English Language and Culture (Intensive)

• Students must complete both advanced courses of the program and receive a minimum grade of B- (65%) in each to qualify for the Certificate of Proficiency – English Language and Culture (Intensive).

4.4.2.3.3 Placement Tests for the Certificate of Proficiency in English – Language and Culture

The purpose of the placement test is to assess a student's level of language proficiency. The results of the test are valid for one year. Taking the test does not guarantee a place in a course. New students are required to take the test before they can register for their courses. Students who have not taken courses in the Language and Intercultural Communication unit within one year are required to retake a placement test.

4.4.2.3.4 International Students

If you are not a Canadian citizen or Permanent Resident and wish to study for longer than one semester, you must apply for one year admission in order to obtain a Study Permit and a Quebec Certificate of Acceptance.

Students wishing to study for one semester need only apply for a Temporary Resident Visa.

You may also require an eTA (Electronic Travel Authorization); for more information, see www.mcgill.ca/internationalstudents/immigration-documents/new-etas.

McGill does not issue any immigration documents. Students are advised to begin this process as soon as possible, and to be patient. For further details contact the School's Client Services Office, the Canadian Embassy, or the Consulate in your country of residence.

By Senate regulations, all international students and their dependants are required to participate in the University's Blue Cross medical insurance plan. The plan meets the Immigration Quebec health insurance requirements.

Students who are citizens and residents of one of the following countries and are registered as full-time students are eligible for coverage under the provincial health care plan (Québec Medicare) and are therefore not required to purchase Blue Cross medical insurance: France, Denmark, Sweden, Norway, Finland, Luxembourg, and Portugal. In such cases, students must apply for the Quebec Medicare plan and provide proof to the Client Services Office.

Access to McGill's Student Wellness Hub is available upon payment of an additional Student Services fee.

4.4.2.3.5 Housing

The Language and Intercultural Communication unit can refer students to an organization that will place them in the home of an English-speaking family. This arrangement provides an ideal opportunity to speak English in a domestic setting. As well, Off-Campus Housing offers information on lodgings close to campus. University residences are available to students during the Summer session only. For more information, visit our website at www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/international-students or contact the Language and Intercultural Communication unit.

4.4.2.4 Certificate of Proficiency in Written English – Workplace Communication Overview

The non-credit Certificate of Proficiency in Written English – Workplace Communication is designed to offer an intense training in written English as a Second/Foreign Language, from the mid-intermediate to the advanced level. For each level, the program includes specific language objectives, various forms of writing commonly used in the workplace, and strategies.
Many students studying English as a Second Language succeed in reaching an adequate level of oral fluency. However, they experience some difficulty in developing solid written communication skills which require more time and effort. This imbalance in language acquisition is a handicap in the workplace, where effective writing is a critical aspect of success for both employees and employers. With the rise of globalization, telecommuting and digital communications, good writing skills have indeed become vital in the modern workplace.

All courses in this program are offered in an online learning format.

For more information:

Email: englishonline.scs@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/program/online-certificate-proficiency-written-english-workplace-communication

4.4.2.4.1 Certificate (Cert.) Proficiency in Written English - Workplace Communication (48 CEU)

The non-credit Certificate of Proficiency in Written English - Workplace Communication is designed to offer an intense training in written English as a Second/Foreign Language, from the mid-intermediate to the advanced level. For each level, the program includes specific language objectives, various forms of writing commonly used in the workplace, and strategies for effective written communication. It is designed for the acquisition of the linguistic, communicative, and pragmatic competency needed in workplace contexts, and comprises a stringent pedagogical follow-up. The program’s three levels are compatible with national and international frameworks of reference for languages, such as the Canadian Language Benchmarks (CLB), the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL) Proficiency Guidelines, and the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEGL 215</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>English Grammar at Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEGL 216</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>English Grammar and Writing in Context 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEGL 315</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>English Grammar and Writing in Context 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEGL 316</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>English Vocabulary for Workplace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEGL 415</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>English Writing Techniques for Workplace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEGL 416</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>English Written Communication Strategies for Workplace</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.4.2.5 Certificate (Cert.) Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) (12 CEUs)

The non-credit Certificate in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) is a mini-program that comprises four (4) 30-hour courses (12 CEUs) that may be taken separately or concurrently. It is aimed at the professional development of adult educators as well as primary and secondary school ESL teachers who are non-native speakers of English. As part of their professional development, teachers will refine their English language skills, explore Canadian teaching methods, approaches, and practices, have professional and social exchanges with their Canadian counterparts, experience Canadian culture, and participate in professional development workshops and practise teaching sessions in English.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEGL 402</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Effective Communication for Teachers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEGL 403</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning Methodologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEGL 404</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Practicum and Specialized Workshops for Teachers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEGL 405</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication Challenges in TESL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.4.3 French Language Programs

The School of Continuing Studies' Language and Intercultural Communication unit offers high-quality French language instruction to meet the needs of a wide-ranging clientele such as professionals, new Montrealers, and students who want to accelerate their integration into Quebec or another French-speaking community. Language and Intercultural Communication's part-time and full-time programs help learners achieve competence in both oral and written French, and lead to the McGill Certificate of Proficiency. Using stimulating and effective teaching methods as well as the latest technology, the Language and Intercultural Communication unit's dynamic teaching team helps learners improve their French as quickly and as efficiently as possible, opening doors to new professional, academic, and cultural opportunities in Quebec and beyond.

4.4.3.1 Academic, Cultural, and Professional Development Opportunities

The School of Continuing Studies Language and Intercultural Communication unit offers enriching second-language instruction for:

- International students
- Business professionals
- Elementary and high school teachers
- College and university professors
Individuals transferred to Montreal
Recent immigrants
Incoming McGill students
Other School of Continuing Studies learners

For more information:

Effie Dracopoulos, Associate Director
Telephone: 514-398-1201
Fax: 514-398-1769
Email: effie.dracopoulos@mcgill.ca

4.4.3.2 Certificate of Proficiency – French for Professional Communication Overview

This 30-credit part-time program is aimed at the community at large, including the employees of McGill University.

4.4.3.2.1 Certificate (Cert.) Proficiency - French for Professional Communication (30 credits)

This award-winning part-time certificate program has been designed to enable students to master, in both oral and written French, the linguistic and communicative skills necessary to function effectively in a professional francophone environment.

The program is the equivalent of one year of full-time university studies, requires the completion of ten 3-credit courses, and starts at the low-intermediate level (courses CEFN 211 and CEFN 212). Students with a basic or an elementary knowledge of French will need to complete credit prerequisite courses before entering the program. Those credit courses won’t be accepted as part of the Certificate. The overall program structure is divided into two modules:

1) The Preparatory Module comprises four prerequisite courses (one at the basic level and three at the elementary level) of 39 hours each.
2) The Intermediate and Advanced Credit Module consists of ten 3-credit courses of 39 hours each. It includes courses at the 200, 300, and 400 levels.

The program is offered three times a year: in Fall and Winter for a period of 13 weeks (Preparatory and Intermediate and Advanced Credit Modules). In Spring, both Modules last nine weeks. Courses are offered during the evening and on Saturday mornings.

Every student registered in a credit or non-credit course has exclusive access to online pedagogical material and other resources through the myCourses platform. This allows students to participate in virtual projects and/or reinforce their language training on an individual basis and at their own pace. The communication tools integrated in myCourses further consolidate the individual pedagogical support offered by the lecturer.

The program leads, under certain conditions, to the Certificate of Proficiency - French for Professional Communication (see “Academic Regulations”). The level of this certificate corresponds to the Advanced Level recognized by the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL). For information on term dates, please refer to the Department's website.

Prerequisite courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEFN 102</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Basic French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEFN 104</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Elementary French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEFN 106</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Fundamentals of French Grammar and Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEFN 107</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Fundamentals of French Oral Communication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required courses - Intermediate and Advanced (30 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEFN 211</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Functional French Grammar/Writing 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEFN 212</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>French Communication Practice 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEFN 221</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Functional French Grammar/Writing 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEFN 222</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>French Communication Practice 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEFN 331</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Functional French Grammar/Writing 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEFN 332</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>French Communication Practice 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEFN 411</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>French Grammar/Writing Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEFN 412</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>French Oral Communication Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEFN 421</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>French Written Communication Contexts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEFN 422</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>French Oral Communication Contexts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Complementary courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEFN 401</td>
<td>(3) French Vocabulary in Context</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEFN 402</td>
<td>(3) Persuasive French in Communication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:

* 1 Students who begin their studies with courses CEFN 221/CEFN 222 and who would like to be admitted to the Certificate of Proficiency - French for Professional Communication must take two complementary courses (CEFN 401 and CEFN 402), or equivalent courses as approved by the Language and Intercultural Communication unit, to satisfy the requirements of the program. These courses may be taken as part of the advanced module of the program. For more information, please contact the Language and Intercultural Communication unit.

* 2 Students who begin their studies with courses CEFN 331/CEFN 332 and who would like to be admitted to the Certificate of Proficiency - French for Professional Communication must take up to two Comprehensive Challenge Exams which correspond to the previous level (CEFN 221/CEFN 222), and two complementary courses (CEFN 401 and CEFN 402), or equivalent courses as approved by the Language and Intercultural Communication unit, in order to satisfy the requirements of the program. These courses may be taken as part of the advanced module of the program. For more information, please contact the Language and Intercultural Communication unit.

* 3 Students who begin their studies with courses CEFN 411/CEFN 412 are not eligible for admission to the Certificate of Proficiency - French for Professional Communication. However, these students may register as Special Students and may be eligible to receive the McGill Attestation of Proficiency in French if they successfully complete all four (4) courses of the Advanced Module (CEFN 411, CEFN 412, CEFN 421, and CEFN 422) with a minimum grade of B- (65%).

4.4.3.2.2 Certificate of Proficiency – French for Professional Communication: Academic Regulations

Admission Requirements

To be admitted to the Certificate of Proficiency – French for Professional Communication:

- Students must sit the Entrance Placement Test (EPT) and place into a level no higher than Intermediate high (CEFN 331/CEFN 332); see section 4.4.3.2.3: Certificate of Proficiency – French for Professional Communication: Entrance Placement Test (EPT) and www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/program/certificate-proficiency-french-professional-communication for details.
- Students must be at least 18 years of age and hold a CEGEP diploma (DEC) or equivalent.
- Students 21 years of age and over who do not have the normal academic background for admission may be admitted as mature students.
- Students between 18 and 21 years of age who do not have a CEGEP (DEC) diploma or equivalent may be accepted into a qualifying program to be determined by the Language and Intercultural Communication unit. Formal admission to the certificate program will normally follow upon satisfactory completion of the Qualifying Program.
- Students below 18 years of age without a CEGEP diploma (DEC) will not be admitted to a certificate program, nor will they be permitted to take courses.

Admission Procedures

For more information, please see School of Continuing Studies > Getting Started > Admission Requirements > section 3.3.1: Admission Procedures: Continuing Studies Undergraduate and Graduate Certificates and Diplomas.

All students seeking admission to the Certificate of Proficiency – French for Professional Communication must also submit their Entrance Placement Test (EPT) result. Students who are eligible for admission to the program are strongly advised to submit an Application for Admission within their first session of studies.

Residency Requirements and Advanced Standing

- Students are required to complete at least 70% of the program requirements at McGill University.
- Advanced Standing of up to nine (9) credits may be granted for successfully completed equivalent courses taken at the university level within the last five years.
- Students are permitted to be away from the program for three (3) consecutive sessions without reapplying and retaking the Entrance Placement Test.

Time Limits

The program must be completed within four years of the date of admission. Students may request in writing an extension of this time limit, which may be granted under special circumstances with the approval of the Director.

Academic Standing Requirements

A student who obtains a grade of C (55%) or more in a given course is considered to have passed the course and is awarded three (3) university credits. Nevertheless, according to internal program regulations, a student must obtain a grade of B- (65%) or more in each course to be permitted to register for the next level and to qualify for the Certificate of Proficiency – French for Professional Communication.

An attendance of 2/3 of all lectures is mandatory.

A maximum of two unsatisfactory grades per course/level is permitted in a Certificate of Proficiency program. A student who cannot pass to a higher level after two attempts must have the permission of the relevant program coordinator in order to have permission to remain in the program. Overall, a maximum of three unsatisfactory grades is permitted in any of the Certificate of Proficiency programs.

It is the student’s responsibility to ensure that course and program requirements are met. Students who fail to meet these requirements will be denied permission to continue in the course/program.
In order to be eligible for graduation, students must complete all program requirements with a cumulative grade point average (CGPA) of at least 2.0, which will be computed over all courses (including supplemental and unsatisfactory grades) taken in the program.

**Special Students**

Students not wishing to be admitted to the program may register as a "Special Student" in a course, provided they have taken the Entrance Placement Test (EPT), or have completed the necessary prerequisites. Please consult School of Continuing Studies > Getting Started > Admission Requirements > section 3.8: Special Student Status for further information pertaining to Special Students.

Special Students, although not formally admitted to the program, are expected to demonstrate seriousness of academic purpose, and are governed by the Academic Standing Requirements mentioned above.

**4.4.3.2.3 Certificate of Proficiency – French for Professional Communication: Entrance Placement Test (EPT)**

All new students are required to take an Entrance Placement Test (EPT) to assess their level of proficiency. The EPT is valid for a period of one (1) year from the test date. Students who do not register for a course within this time will be required to retake the EPT. Students who have no knowledge of French can sign a waiver attesting that they are beginners. Students who decide to sign this waiver after having read its contents carefully will be registered in a Basic French course. However, the Director has the right to transfer any student to another level if the waiver does not reflect the true level of the student.

The Entrance Placement Test lasts approximately two hours.

Since the test is written by large groups of students, test-takers are advised to arrive 30 minutes before the scheduled time and bring two pieces of photo ID, a sharp HB pencil, and an eraser.

The fee for the test is $37.81 (non-refundable and may be subject to change), payable at the time of registration for the test. Your test results will be ready 3–5 business days after the placement test date. When they are ready, we will notify you by email and provide you with instructions on how to retrieve them.

Information about course registration will be given out at the placement test.

For information on the Entrance Placement Test dates, please refer to continuingstudies.mcgill.ca/search/publicCourseSearchDetails.do?method=load&courseId=19673.

**4.4.3.3 Intensive French Program: Certificate of Proficiency in French – Language and Culture Overview**

The certificate is designed to offer thorough and integrated instruction of French as a second/foreign language over five levels (beginner to advanced).

**4.4.3.3.1 Certificate (Cert.) Proficiency - French Language and Culture (Intensive) (120 CEU’s)**

The Certificate of Proficiency in French - Language and Culture is designed to offer thorough and integrated instruction of French as a Second/Foreign language over six levels (beginner to advanced). The program objectives include learning strategies for speaking, listening, writing, reading and pronunciation. A specific feature of the program is a cultural module at each level. Through this program, students will acquire the linguistic, communicative, pragmatic, and cultural competence needed to interact comfortably in work and social settings.

Application to the program must include full payment of tuition fees for one session. Tuition fees for subsequent sessions may be paid at a later date, determined by the University. Tuition fees do not include text books, medical insurance, travel or accommodation costs, or any class outings. Please note that credit card transactions cannot be conducted by telephone or by mail.

The courses are held during the day. Students benefit from small class sizes and enjoy sharing their learning experience with classmates who have come from all over the world. Some cultural activities are held after class during the week.

**Program Structure**

Each of the courses below represents one "level" of the five levels of the program.

**Required Courses**

(120 CEU)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CFRN 203</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Intensive French - Beginner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFRN 323</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Intensive French - Elementary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFRN 333</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Intensive French - Intermediate 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFRN 343</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Intensive French - Intermediate 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFRN 355</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Intensive French - Intermediate High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFRN 423</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Intensive French - Advanced</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Note: Upon completion of the last two levels of the program (CFRN 355 and CFRN 423) with a minimum grade of B- (65%), students qualify for the McGill Certificate of Proficiency in French Language and Culture.
4.4.3.3.2 French Language and Culture: Academic Regulations

4.4.3.3.2.1 Admission requirements

- Students must be at least 18 years old.
- Students must write a Placement Test to assess their level of proficiency. This test is valid for a maximum of one (1) year. After this period, students must retake the test.

4.4.3.3.2.2 Admission procedures

Students wishing to register in the Certificate of Proficiency – French Language and Culture (Intensive) must complete an application for admission (online), including:

- payment of the application fee (CAD$86.41– non-refundable and may be subject to change without notice) and tuition fees in Canadian funds by Visa/MasterCard, certified cheque, or money order payable to McGill University;
- proof of age (copy of passport or birth certificate). Applicants must be at least 18 years of age;
- payment of mandatory Blue Cross insurance for international students.

Admission to the program is on a first-come, first-served basis. This is a limited enrolment program. Students must attend class before the third day or forfeit their registration. To cancel a session, the Client Services Office must receive a written request before the end of the third day of class. The student will be refunded the remaining tuition and medical insurance fees minus a cancellation charge of CAD$200 (subject to change without notice).


4.4.3.3.2.3 Academic Standing Requirements

A student who obtains a grade of C (55%) or more in a given course is considered to have passed the course. Nevertheless, according to internal program regulations, a student must obtain a grade of B- (65%) or more to be permitted to register for the next level. Attendance of 80% of all lectures is required in order to proceed from one course level to the next.

A maximum of two unsatisfactory grades per course/level is permitted in a Certificate of Proficiency program. A student who cannot pass to a higher level after two attempts must have the permission of the relevant program coordinator in order to have permission to remain in the program. Overall, a maximum of three unsatisfactory grades is permitted in any of the Certificate of Proficiency programs.

It is the student's responsibility to meet the program prerequisites. Students who fail to meet these requirements will be denied permission to continue in the course in which they have registered. The French Language Programs have some internal rules which students must respect. Students are expected to speak French in the classroom and on the school premises, with the exception of the first weeks in Beginners’ level.

Active participation is required in class.

4.4.3.3.2.4 Requirements of Eligibility for the McGill Certificate of Proficiency – French Language and Culture (Intensive)

- Students must complete both CFRN 355 and CFRN 423 courses of the program and receive a minimum grade of B- (65%) in each to qualify for the Certificate of Proficiency – French Language and Culture (Intensive). Please note that CFRN 423 is recognized by the Ministère de l’Immigration, de la Diversité et de l’Inclusion (MIDI) as equivalent to level 7 of the Échelle québécoise des niveaux de compétence en français des personnes immigrantes adultes or Quebec Scale.

4.4.3.3.3 Placement Tests for the Certificate of Proficiency in French – Language and Culture

All new students must take a placement test in order to determine their level and assess their needs. Students must have been admitted to the program in order to take the placement test, which is held approximately one week before classes start. The results of the test are valid for one year. Taking the test does not guarantee a place in a course. Students who have not taken courses in the Language and Intercultural Communication unit within one year are required to retake a placement test.

4.4.3.3.4 International Students

If you are not a Canadian citizen or Permanent Resident and wish to study for longer than one semester, you must apply for one-year admission in order to obtain a Study Permit and a Quebec Certificate of Acceptance.

Students wishing to study for one semester need only apply for a Temporary Resident Visa.

You may also require an eTA (Electronic Travel Authorization); for more information, see www.mcgill.ca/internationalstudents/immigration-documents/new-etas.

McGill does not issue any immigration documents. Students are advised to begin this process as soon as possible and to be patient. For further details, contact the School's Client Services Office, the Canadian Embassy, or the Consulate in your country of residence.

By Senate regulations, ALL international students and their dependants are required to participate in the University's Blue Cross medical insurance plan. The plan meets the Immigration Québec health insurance requirements.

Students who are citizens and residents of one of the following countries are not required to purchase Blue Cross medical insurance: France, Denmark, Sweden, Norway, Finland, Luxembourg, and Portugal. In such cases, students must apply for the Quebec Medicare plan and provide proof to the School's Client Services Office.

Access to McGill's Student Wellness Hub is available upon payment of an additional Student Services fee.
4.4.3.3.5 Housing

The Language and Intercultural Communication unit can refer students to an organization that can place them in the home of a French-speaking family. This arrangement provides an ideal opportunity to speak French in the home setting and sample our Québécois hospitality. As well, Off-Campus Housing offers information on lodgings close to campus. University residences are available to students during the Summer session only. For more information, visit our website at www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/international-students or contact the Language and Intercultural Communication unit.

4.4.3.4 Certificate of Proficiency in Written French – Workplace Communication Overview

The non-credit Certificate of Proficiency in Written French – Workplace Communication is designed to offer an intense training in written French as a Second/Foreign Language, from the mid-intermediate to the advanced level. For each level, the program includes specific language objectives, various forms of writing commonly used in the workplace, and strategies.

Many students studying French as a Second Language succeed in reaching an adequate level of oral fluency. However, they experience some difficulty in developing solid written communication skills, which require more time and effort. This imbalance in language acquisition is a handicap in the workplace, where effective writing is a critical aspect of success for both employees and employers. With the rise of globalization, telecommuting and digital communications, good writing skills have indeed become vital in the modern workplace.

All courses in this program are offered in an online learning format.

For more information:

Email: frenchonline.scs@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/program/online-certificate-proficiency-written-french-workplace-communication

4.4.3.4.1 Certificate (Cert.) Proficiency in Written French - Workplace Communication (48 CEU)

The non-credit Certificate of Proficiency in Written French - Workplace Communication is designed to offer an intense training in written French as a Second/Foreign Language, from the mid-intermediate to the advanced level. For each level, the program includes specific language objectives, various forms of writing commonly used in the workplace, and strategies for effective written communication. It is designed for the acquisition of the linguistic, communicative, and pragmatic competency needed in workplace contexts, and comprises a stringent pedagogical follow-up. The program’s three levels are compatible with national and international frameworks of reference for languages, such as the Canadian Language Benchmarks (CLB), the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL) Proficiency Guidelines, and the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages (CEFR).

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CFRN 215</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>French Grammar at Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFRN 216</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>French Grammar and Writing in Context 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFRN 315</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>French Grammar and Writing in Context 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFRN 316</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>French Vocabulary for Workplace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFRN 415</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>French Writing Techniques for Workplace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFRN 416</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>French Written Communication Strategies for Workplace</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.4.4 Bilingual Professional Communication

The Certificate of Proficiency in Bilingual Professional Communication addresses the need for bilingual proficiency (English and French) in a professional context. It is intended for adult learners who wish to acquire proof of proficiency in these two languages simultaneously, and attain a high level of bilingualism for the workplace. The program may be completed on a part-time basis.

For admission requirements and other important information, please contact:

Telephone: 514-398-1212
Email: language.conted@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/area-of-study/languages

For program requirements, please refer to section 4.4.4.1: Certificate (Cert.) Proficiency in Bilingual Professional Communication (30 credits).

4.4.4.1 Certificate (Cert.) Proficiency in Bilingual Professional Communication (30 credits)

** NEW PROGRAM **

The Certificate of Proficiency in Bilingual Professional Communication addresses the need for bilingual proficiency (English and French) in a professional context. It is intended for adult learners who wish to acquire proof of proficiency in these two languages simultaneously, and attain a high level of bilingualism for the workplace. The program may be completed on a part-time basis.

Program Prerequisites

If your English Entrance Placement level is not at Advanced 1, you may need some or all of these courses (above the 30 credits for the program):
If your French Entrance Placement level is not at Advanced 1, you may need some or all of these courses (above the 30 credits for the program):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEFN 211</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Functional French Grammar/Writing 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEFN 212</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>French Communication Practice 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEFN 221</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Functional French Grammar/Writing 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEFN 222</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>French Communication Practice 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEFN 331</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Functional French Grammar/Writing 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEFN 332</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>French Communication Practice 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Required Courses (24 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEEN 411</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English Grammar and Writing Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEEN 412</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English Oral Communication Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEEN 421</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English Written Communication Contexts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEEN 422</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English Oral Communication Contexts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEFN 411</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>French Grammar/Writing Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEFN 412</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>French Oral Communication Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEFN 421</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>French Written Communication Contexts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEFN 422</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>French Oral Communication Contexts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Complementary Courses (6 credits)

To be chosen in consultation with, and approved by, the Program Coordinator.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEEN 401</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English Vocabulary in Context</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEEN 402</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English Communication and Cultural Patterns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEFN 401</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>French Vocabulary in Context</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEFN 402</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Persuasive French in Communication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4.4.5 TEF Canada (Test d'évaluation de français)/TEFaQ (Test d'évaluation du français adapté au Québec)

The TEF Canada and TEFaQ are French language proficiency tests recognized by the Ministère de l'Immigration, de la Diversité et de l’Inclusion (MIDI) as a measure of proficiency for its Certificat de Sélection du Québec (CSQ) immigration selection process, as well as Citizenship and Immigration Canada (CIC) for its citizenship selection process.

The tests contain four sections:
- Oral Comprehension (40 minutes)
- Oral Expression (15 minutes)
- Written Comprehension (60 minutes)
- Written Expression (60 minutes)
McGill University offers the TEF and the TEFAQ on behalf of the Chambre de commerce et d’industrie de Paris (CCIP). For more information about the TEFAQ, see the Centre de langue française and the TEFAQ candidate manual. For more information about the TEF Canada, see Centre de langue française and the TEF candidate manual.

Email: tefaq.scs@mcgill.ca  
Website: www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/program/tef-canada-tefaq-test-devaluation-de-francais

4.5 McGill Community for Lifelong Learning

4.5.1 About the McGill Community for Lifelong Learning (MCLL)

4.5.1.1 The McGill Community for Lifelong Learning (MCLL)

MCLL is primarily for people of retirement age who want to continue learning for the joy of it, and share their knowledge, ideas and experience with others. Whatever your interests or educational background, if you are intellectually curious, you will enjoy expanding your knowledge with others in a friendly and stimulating environment. You will also make new friends and have the satisfaction of being a student again in the surroundings of a university—with no exams!

Key to MCLL’s sense of community is the commitment of members who, in addition to attending study groups, contribute their time in other ways. Members provide the team of moderators and lecturers, serve on the elected Council and committees, and take care of many administrative tasks.

The two cornerstones of learning at MCLL are peer learning and active participation. It is these principles that differentiate our programs from traditional university courses and classes. You will have the opportunity to choose from 30 to 50 study groups in a broad range of topics such as art, music, culture, literature, history, politics, health and science. There are also workshops on computer skills.

Our home base is at 688 Sherbrooke Street West (corner of University), part of the McGill downtown campus.

4.5.1.2 Location

MCLL Administrative Officers

Program Coordinator
TBA

Administrative Coordinator
Ana Milic

4.5.1.3 Administrative Officers

MCLL is self-administered by a Council elected by its members. The Council works in collaboration with the School of Continuing Studies. There are various committees, managed by the Council, to which many members contribute their talents. The committees are: Curriculum, Development, Planning, Special Events, Newsletter, Membership, and Communications. In addition, many members contribute to the day-to-day administration of the Institute.

MCLL is governed according to its bylaws, approved by the University Senate and Board of Governors. Full details are described in the McGill Community for Lifelong Learning Member Handbook.

4.5.2 MCLL Schedule

MCLL study groups meet for a term of ten weeks (two hours per week, per subject) in Fall, Winter, and Spring. Classes for 2019–2020 are tentatively scheduled as follows:

- April 8, 2019 to June 13, 2019
4.5.3 Study Group Subjects

Each semester 25–60 study groups are offered, which cover a wide range of subjects, such as:

- art and architecture
- computer skills
- creative writing
- current events
- film studies
- history
- literature
- music
- philosophy
- psychology
- science and society

and other topics.

Many topics are interdisciplinary. The Curriculum Committee welcomes proposals for new study groups and is also ready to help moderators prepare proposals.

4.5.4 Special Events

In each study group, you will meet other adult learners who have similar interests and a keen sense of curiosity. In addition, there are various social and educational special events that are organized by and for the membership during the Fall, Winter, and Spring terms. These additional events introduce you to many more members who, like you, have a sense of curiosity and determination to exercise it.

Special events that have been organized in the past include lectures by McGill faculty, outings to the Macdonald campus and Botanical Gardens, and luncheons to celebrate the holiday season.

4.5.5 Registration

A detailed calendar of study groups is available on the web prior to the beginning of each term. Online registration is available and recommended.

Go to our website: www.mcgill.ca/continuingstudies/mcgill-community-lifelong-learning to view the calendar. To receive the calendar by mail, please contact us:

   Telephone: 514-398-8234
   Email: mcll.scs@mcgill.ca

4.5.5.1 Membership Fees

Because MCLL is grounded in a strong sense of community and because there are many activities offered outside of the study groups, members pay a membership fee rather than a fee for each individual study group. This fee entitles you to participate in study groups for the duration of the semester, includes McGill library privileges, and allows you to attend other special activities.

The current membership fee is $110 per semester. Throughout the year we also hold a variety of lectures. Members can attend these lectures for a $10 fee.

Please note: Fees are subject to annual review.
The McGill Writing Centre

McGill Writing Centre

Would you like to refine your academic writing skills or learn to write for a specific professional audience? The McGill Writing Centre (MWC) can help you achieve your goals. As a student in one of the MWC’s courses, you will learn essential writing strategies and techniques that will help you to succeed both at university and in many different professions.

Located in the McLennan-Redpath Library, the MWC is the University’s central resource for written communication. The Centre offers credit courses in academic and professional writing for both native and non-native English speakers, and a tutorial service open to all students. In addition, the Centre offers a number of non-credit courses that teach writing skills for different media and professional contexts. These non-credit courses are open to the public as well as to members of the McGill community; see www.mcgill.ca/mwc/special-interest-courses.

Courses for Degree Program Students

Undergraduate Courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>MWC Placement Test</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCOM 200</td>
<td>Introduction to Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCOM 206</td>
<td>Communication in Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCOM 314</td>
<td>Communicating Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCOM 315</td>
<td>Writing the Internet</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEAP 150</td>
<td>Critical Analysis and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEAP 250</td>
<td>Research Essay and Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CESL 299</td>
<td>ESL: Academic English Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CESL 300</td>
<td>ESL: Academic English 2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CESL 400</td>
<td>ESL: Essay and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CESL 500</td>
<td>ESL: Research Essay and Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Please consult the MWC website at www.mcgill.ca/mwc for details regarding the dates and locations of the placement tests.

Note: CEAP, CESL, and CCOM undergraduate courses are not open to students who have taken them previously under the corresponding EAPR, ESLN, and EDEC codes.

Graduate Courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>MWC Placement Test</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEAP 642</td>
<td>Cornerstones of Academic Writing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEAP 652</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Academic Presentations</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEAP 661</td>
<td>Literature Review 1: Summary and Critique</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEAP 665</td>
<td>Literature Review 2: Establishing Scholarly Niches</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEAP 671</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Communication 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEAP 672</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Communication 2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CESL 631</td>
<td>Strategies for Academic Communication in English</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CESL 641</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Academic Writing in English</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CESL 651</td>
<td>Pronunciation for Effective Communication</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCOM 614</td>
<td>Communicating Science to the Public</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Please consult the MWC website at www.mcgill.ca/mwc for details regarding the dates and locations of the placement tests.
Course for Continuing Studies Students:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCOM 205</td>
<td>Communication in Management 1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Restricted to and required for students in Career and Professional Development programs offered by the School of Continuing Studies. MWC departmental approval is required for all other students.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-credit Transcript Courses (CE units) Units:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>CEUs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>YCCM 208</td>
<td>Professional Writing in Business</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YCCM 600</td>
<td>Scientific Writing and Publishing: Graduate ESL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.6.1.2 Location

McGill Writing Centre
McLennan-Redpath Library
Main Floor, Room #02
3459 McTavish Street
Montreal QC Canada H3A 0C9
Telephone: 514-398-7109
Fax: 514-398-7416
Email: mwc@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/mwc

4.6.1.3 Academic Staff

Director
Sue Laver

Faculty Lecturers
Diane Dechief; B.A.(Alta.), M.A.(C'dia), Ph.D.(Tor.)
Sue Laver; B.A.(S. Fraser), M.A.(East Anglia), Ph.D.(McG.)
Sarah Leu; B.A.(Bowdoin), M.A.(Saint Michael's Coll.), Ph.D.(NYU)

Academic Associate
Yvonne Hung; B.Sc.(McG.), M.A., Ph.D.(CUNY)

4.7 Translation Studies

4.7.1 About Translation Studies

4.7.1.1 Translation Studies at the School of Continuing Studies

Are you fluent in English, French, and/or Spanish? Do you have an affinity for languages and written expression? The Translation Studies unit offers programs that can provide you with the skills and experience necessary to succeed as a translator. With a focus on translation principles, language analysis, and hands-on translation of texts from a variety of fields, our programs prepare you for the challenges and rewards of a career in translation.

To accommodate the needs of working professionals and individuals looking to enter a new career, the Certificate in Translation and Graduate Certificate in Legal Translation are offered during the evening. In classes limited to 25, students build core translation knowledge and skills, translating to or from English, French, or Spanish (Spanish option is available in the Certificate only).
4.7.2 Administrative Officers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Administrative Officers</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>María Sierra Córdoba Serrano; B.A.(Málaga), M.A., Ph.D.(Ott.)</td>
<td>Associate Professor and Associate Director, Translation Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Archibald; B.A.(McG.), B.Ph.(Montr.), M. ès L., Dr. 3é cy.(Lille), Ph.D.(Montr.)</td>
<td>Senior Faculty Lecturer, Translation Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bryan Jim</td>
<td>Administrative and Student Affairs Coordinator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.7.3 Translation Studies Programs and Courses

Translation Studies offers a wide variety of programs and courses to meet the needs of translators and language professionals looking to enhance career opportunities while studying part-time.

At the undergraduate level, students can attain a Certificate in Translation with English, French, or Spanish options, and at the graduate level, students can attain a Graduate Certificate in Legal Translation.

4.7.3.1 Programs and Courses

**CREDIT PROGRAMS**

section 4.7.3.3.1: Certificate in Translation
(English to French, French to English, Spanish to French, Spanish to English, English to Spanish, French/English to Spanish)

section 4.7.3.3.2: Graduate Certificate in Legal Translation

**The program below is currently closed for admission.**
section 4.7.3.3.3: Graduate Diploma in Translation
(English to French, French to English, Spanish to French, Spanish to English)

4.7.3.2 Professional Development Opportunities

Translation Studies offers enriching translation and language instruction for:

- general and technical translators;
- language industry professionals;
- legal, medical, and scientific translators;
- bilingual journalists and writers;
- public relations specialists;
- travel-industry professionals.

4.7.3.3 Translation Programs

We offer three unique translation programs:
1. Certificate in Translation (English to French, French to English; Spanish to French, Spanish to English, French/English to Spanish): a 30-credit, undergraduate-level program. Courses are offered evenings (39 hours).

2. Graduate Certificate in Legal Translation; a 15-credit, graduate-level program. Courses are offered evenings (39 hours).

3. Graduate Diploma in Translation* (English to French, French to English, Spanish to French, Spanish to English): a 30-credit, graduate-level program. Courses are offered evenings (39 hours). * Note: The Graduate Diploma in Translation is currently closed for admission.

4.7.3.3.1 Certificate in Translation
This certificate program is designed to provide students with the fundamentals of translation.

4.7.3.3.1.1 Translation Programs: General Academic Requirements

4.7.3.3.1.1.1 Admission Requirements
To be admitted to the Certificate Program in Translation:

1. Students must possess native or near-native command of the languages of study (emphasis will be placed on written skills);
2. Students must pass an Entrance Examination;
3. Students must hold a CEGEP diploma (DEC or equivalent);
4. Students 21 years of age and over who do not have the normal academic background for admission may be admitted as Mature students.

4.7.3.3.1.1.2 Admission Procedures
For more information, see School of Continuing Studies > Getting Started > Admission Requirements > section 3.3.1: Admission Procedures: Continuing Studies Undergraduate and Graduate Certificates and Diplomas.

4.7.3.3.1.2 Residency Requirements and Advanced Standing
Students are required to complete at least 70% of the total program requirements at McGill University. Advanced Standing of up to 9 credits may be awarded for successfully completed equivalent study done at the university level, within the last five years. Students are permitted to be away from the program for no more than one year without reapplying.

4.7.3.3.1.2.2 Time Limits
The program must normally be completed within four years of admission. Students exceeding the time limit may request an extension, in writing, which may be granted under special circumstances, with the approval of the Translation Studies unit.

4.7.3.3.1.2.3 Academic Standing Requirements

1. Students are required to obtain a minimum grade of B- in each course in the program;
2. Students who have more than one unsatisfactory grade in the program will be required to withdraw from the program;
3. In order to be eligible for the certificate, students must obtain a minimum cumulative grade point average (CGPA) of 3.0 over 4.0 in the program (to be calculated over all courses including unsatisfactory grades and failures);
4. Students must attend at least 2/3 of all lectures.

4.7.3.3.1.2.4 Second Certificate
Students having completed the Certificate in Translation, and wishing to complete a second certificate in another language of specialization, will be granted a maximum of 9 credits (three courses) Advanced Standing for duplicate courses already completed.

4.7.3.3.1.2.5 Special Students
1. Special Students may take courses in the program provided they have passed the Entrance Examination. Please consult School of Continuing Studies > Getting Started > Admission Requirements > section 3.8: Special Student Status for further information pertaining to Special Students.
2. Special Students, although not formally admitted to the program, are expected to demonstrate seriousness of academic purpose. Special Students are permitted to repeat the same course only once.
3. Special Students taking courses in the Certificate in Translation program will be governed by the Academic Standing Requirements mentioned in section 4.7.3.3.1.1: Translation Programs: General Academic Requirements.

4.7.3.3.1.2.6 Certificate (Cert.) Translation: English to French Option (30 credits)
The Certificate in Translation (English to French) aims to meet the industry needs for professionally trained translators in Canada. A review of the normative uses of language and the problems of translation will be followed by the translation of texts in a variety of fields currently in high demand, as well as an in-depth examination of ethical standards, and best practices in the profession. Computer-aided translation tools are an integral part of the curriculum, as is the opportunity to participate in a translation practicum. The certificate is part-time and can be completed in two years.

Co-requisite (3 credits)

CCTR 219* (3) Fundamentals of Comparative Stylistics and Writing (French)

* This course can be taken with CCTR 225 and/or CCTR 226.

Required Courses (24 credits)
**Departmental approval required.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 225</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Translation (English to French)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 226</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Translation (French to English)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 325</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Semi-Specialized Translation (English to French)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 331</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Current Trends in Translation Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 453</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Technical Translation: Information Technology (Eng to Fr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 455</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Technical Translation: Transportation (English to French)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 457</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Financial Translation: Investments (English to French)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 459</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Transcreation (English to French)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 507</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Editing and Revising (French)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 535**</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Computer-Aided Translation and Terminology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**6 credits**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 401**</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Independent Studies: Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 485</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Service Interpreting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 500**</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Translation Practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 504</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Professional Contexts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 599**</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Special Topics in Translation Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGMG 210</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Project Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMRK 200</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 324**</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Traduction littéraire 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 443**</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Traduction littéraire 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 4.7.3.1.3 Certificate (Cert.) Translation: French to English Option (30 credits)

The Certificate in Translation (French to English) aims to meet the industry needs for professionally trained translators in Canada. A review of the normative uses of language and the problems of translation will be followed by the translation of texts in a variety of fields currently in high demand, as well as an in-depth examination of ethical standards, and best practices in the profession. Computer-aided translation tools are an integral part of the curriculum, as is the opportunity to participate in a translation practicum. The certificate is part-time and can be completed in two years.

**Co-requisite (3 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 217*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Comparative Stylistics &amp; Writing (English)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* This course can be taken with CCTR 225 and/or CCTR 226.

**Required Courses (24 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 225</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Translation (English to French)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 226</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Translation (French to English)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 326</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Semi-Specialized Translation (French to English)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 331</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Current Trends in Translation Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 463</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Administrative Translation: Corporate Reports (Fr to Eng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 465</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Technical Translation: Energy and Natural Resources(FrtoEn)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 467</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Administrative Translation: HR &amp; Training (Fr to Eng)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 469</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Transcreation (French to English)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 508</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Editing and Revising (English)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 535**</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Computer-Aided Translation and Terminology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
** Departmental approval required.

**Complementary Courses (6 credits)**

- CCTR 401** (3) Independent Studies: Translation
- CCTR 442 (3) Literary Translation-English
- CCTR 485** (3) Introduction to Public Service Interpreting
- CCTR 500** (3) Translation Practicum
- CCTR 504 (3) Professional Contexts
- CCTR 599** (3) Special Topics in Translation Studies
- CGMG 210 (3) Fundamentals of Project Management
- CMRK 200 (3) Fundamentals of Marketing

4.7.3.1.4 Certificate (Cert.) Translation: Spanish to French Option (30 credits)

** This program is currently not offered. **

The Certificate in Translation (Spanish to French Option) requires the completion of 30 credits (ten courses). Non-credit preparatory courses must be completed by students who do not succeed in the Entrance Examination.

In the first stages of the program, equal time is devoted to translation in the languages of choice. In the final stage, students are divided according to the language of specialization they have chosen. The Comparative Stylistics course is designed to alert students to the uses of language and to the problems of translation; the translation courses provide practical experience in the actual translation of texts in a variety of fields.

**Entrance Examination**

**Required Courses (27 credits)**

- CCTR 227 (3) Spanish Translation 1
- CCTR 232 (3) Documentation and Terminology/Documentation et terminologie
- CCTR 233 (3) Techniques: Rédaction pour traducteurs
- CCTR 317 (3) Comparative Stylistics: Spanish/English/French
- CCTR 331 (3) Current Trends in Translation Studies
- CCTR 333 (3) Spanish Translation to French
- CCTR 340 (3) Introduction to Spanish Text Revision
- CCTR 360 (3) Spanish Translation 2
- CCTR 437 (3) Spanish Translation 3

**Complementary Courses (3 credits)**

3 credits from the following:

- CCOM 205 (3) Communication in Management 1
- CCTR 230 (3) Précis-Writing / Contraction: texte
- CCTR 401** (3) Independent Studies: Translation
- CCTR 441 (3) Traduction Littéraire-Français
- CCTR 442 (3) Literary Translation-English
- CCTR 500** (3) Translation Practicum
- CCTR 504 (3) Professional Contexts

** Undergraduate degree and/or departmental approval required.

4.7.3.1.5 Certificate (Cert.) Translation: Spanish to English Option (30 credits)

** This program is currently closed for admission **
The Certificate in Translation (Spanish to English Option) requires the completion of 30 credits (ten courses). Non-credit preparatory courses must be completed by students who do not succeed in the Entrance Examination.

In the first stages of the program equal time is devoted to translation in the languages of choice. In the final stage, students are divided according to the language of specialization they have chosen. The Comparative Stylistics course is designed to alert students to the uses of language and to the problems of translation; the translation courses provide practical experience in the actual translation of texts in a variety of fields.

**Entrance Examination**

**Required Courses (27 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 227</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Spanish Translation 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 232</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Documentation and Terminology/Documentation et terminologie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 234</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Writing Techniques for Translators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 317</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Comparative Stylistics: Spanish/English/French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 331</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Current Trends in Translation Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 334</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Spanish Translation to English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 340</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Spanish Text Revision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 360</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Spanish Translation 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 437</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Spanish Translation 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complementary Courses (3 credits)**

3 credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCOM 205</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Communication in Management 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 230</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Précis-Writing / Contraction: texte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 401</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Independent Studies: Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 441</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Traduction Littéraire-Français</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 442</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literary Translation-English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 500</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Translation Practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 504</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Professional Contexts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Undergraduate degree and/or departmental approval required.**

---

**Certificate (Cert.) Translation: English to Spanish (30 credits)**

The Certificate in Translation (English to Spanish) aims to meet the industry need for professionally trained translators in the North American context as a result of globalization and immigration trends. A review of the normative uses of language and the problems of translation will be followed by the translation of texts in a variety of fields currently in high demand, as well as an in-depth examination of ethical standards, and best practices in the profession. Computer-aided translation tools are an integral part of the curriculum, as is the opportunity to participate in a translation practicum. The certificate is part-time and can be completed in two years.

**Co-requisite (3 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 218</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Comparative Stylistics and Writing (Spanish)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

+ This course can be taken with CCTR 228 and/or CCTR 334.

**Required Courses (24 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 228</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Translation (English to Spanish)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 331</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Current Trends in Translation Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 334</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Spanish Translation to English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 335</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Semi-Specialized Translation (English to Spanish)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 443</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>International Business Translation (English to Spanish)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 445</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Healthcare Translation (English to Spanish)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 447</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>International Development Translation (English to Spanish)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 449</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Transcreation (English to Spanish)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 506</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Editing and Revising (Spanish)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 535*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Computer-Aided Translation and Terminology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Departmental approval required.

### Complementary Courses (6 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 401*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Independent Studies: Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 485*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Service Interpreting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 500*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Translation Practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 504</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Professional Contexts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 599*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Special Topics in Translation Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGMG 210</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Project Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMRK 200</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Marketing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Departmental approval required.

4.7.3.1.7 Certificate (Cert.) Translation: French/English into Spanish Option (30 credits)

** This program is currently closed for admission **

The Certificate in Translation (French/English into Spanish Option) requires the completion of 30 credits (ten courses). Non-credit preparatory courses must be completed by students who do not succeed in the Entrance Examination.

In the first stages of the program, equal time is devoted to translation in the languages of choice. In the final stage, students are divided according to the language of specialization they have chosen. The Comparative Stylistics course is designed to alert students to the uses of language and to the problems of translation; the translation courses provide practical experience in the actual translation of texts in a variety of fields.

### Entrance Examination

#### Required Courses (27 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 227</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Spanish Translation 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 232</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Documentation and Terminology/Documentation et terminologie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 237</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Writing Techniques (Spanish)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 317</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Comparative Stylistics: Spanish/English/French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 331</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Current Trends in Translation Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 340</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Spanish Text Revision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 360</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Spanish Translation 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 437</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Spanish Translation 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 438</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Spanish Translation 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Complementary Courses (3 credits)

3 credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCOM 205</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Communication in Management 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 230</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Précis-Writing / Contraction: texte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 401*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Independent Studies: Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 441</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Traduction Littéraire-Français</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 442</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literary Translation-English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 500*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Translation Practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 504</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Professional Contexts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
* Undergraduate degree and/or departmental approval required.

4.7.3.3.2 Graduate Certificate in Legal Translation

Set yourself apart in the legal and business communities with specialized skills in legal translation.

The Graduate Certificate in Legal Translation is designed to equip learners and working professionals to draft, write, and translate documents in multilingual environments. With access to digital tools, modern techniques, and experienced instructors, you'll emerge with the knowledge and practical skills to make an immediate contribution to your organization of choice.

4.7.3.3.2.1 Graduate Certificate in Legal Translation: General Academic Requirements

The Graduate Certificate in Legal Translation is a 15-credit, graduate-level program designed to equip students and working professionals in the legal and business communities with specialized training to enrich their current portfolio or to prepare for work in both the public and private sectors in the areas of legal translation and revision, (co)writing of legal texts, and/or, consultancy in legal aspects of language in multiple professional settings. Courses focus on principles and practices encountered in jurilinguistics using the most up-to-date techniques and tools. The program may be completed within three academic semesters (Fall/Winter/Summer), or in a maximum of two years. Fall, Winter and Summer entry options are offered.

4.7.3.3.2.1.1 Admission Requirements

To be admitted to the Graduate Certificate in Legal Translation:

1. Applicants must pass the Entrance Examination for the Graduate Certificate in Legal Translation.
2. Applicants must have an undergraduate degree from an approved university with a minimum cumulative grade point average (CGPA) of 3.0 out of 4.0*
   * If your CGPA is lower than the above requirement, please submit the following for consideration with your application and official transcript.
   a) Letter of Intent: A letter, one to two pages in length, single-spaced, written in English or French, which addresses the following:
      • basis for interest in the program;
      • your knowledge that would be pertinent to the program;
      • your interest in the field of study and the reasons for applying to our program;
      • plans for integrating the training into your current or future career;
      • a description of your professional experience and its relevance, if applicable, to the program;
      • awards received or other contributions;
      • any additional information relevant to your application.
   b) Curriculum Vitae
   c) Two Letters of Reference: At least one should be from a current or former employer.

Supporting documents should be delivered to:

Client Services Office – Admissions & Convocation
School of Continuing Studies
688 Sherbrooke Street West, Room 1125
Montreal QC H3A 3R1 Canada

3. If you have studied outside of Canada, you are strongly advised to request an evaluation of your degree called Évaluation comparative des études effectuées hors du Québec, from the Ministère de l’Immigration, de la Diversité et de l’Inclusion. For further details, you may contact their office at 514-864-9191 or visit them on the web at www.immigration-quebec.gouv.qc.ca/en/working-quebec/comparative-evaluation/index.html.

If you have completed an undergraduate degree from a recognized university outside of Canada and are applying to this program for which a minimum CGPA is required, please visit www.mcgill.ca/gradapplicants/international/apply/equivalency for information about international degree equivalencies.

4.7.3.3.2.1.2 Admission Procedures

Please see School of Continuing Studies > Getting Started > Admission Requirements > section 3.3.1: Admission Procedures: Continuing Studies Undergraduate and Graduate Certificates and Diplomas.

4.7.3.3.2.1.3 Residency Requirements and Advanced Standing

Students are required to complete at least four (4) courses in the program at McGill University. Advanced Standing of one (1) course may be awarded for successfully completing equivalent study at another university within the last five years.

Students who have been granted Advanced Standing and/or exemptions are not permitted to register for the courses for which they have been granted said Advanced Standing and/or exemptions. An official description of the courses taken elsewhere and the marks obtained must be submitted along with a written application for Advanced Standing before completing the first year of the program.

4.7.3.3.2.1.4 Time Limits

The program must normally be completed within three (3) years of the date of admission. Students exceeding the time limit may request an extension, in writing, which may be granted under special circumstances, with the approval of the Director.

4.7.3.3.2.1.5 Academic Standing Requirements

1. Students are required to obtain a minimum grade of B- in each course in the program. This is in accordance with the grading system common to graduate-level programs in the University. For further details, see University Regulations and Resources;
2. Students may repeat the same course once;
3. Students who have more than one unsatisfactory grade in the program will be required to withdraw from the program;
4. Students must attend 2/3 of all lectures.

4.7.3.2.16 Special Students

Members of the Ordre des traducteurs, terminologues et interprètes agréés du Québec or suitably qualified students wishing to take only certain courses and not wishing to be admitted to the Graduate Certificate in Legal Translation may register as a Special Student with the Translation Studies unit's approval. Please consult School of Continuing Studies > Getting Started > Admission Requirements > Special Student Status > section 3.8.2: Graduate Courses for further information pertaining to Special Students.

Special Students may register by department approval only and must meet the minimum requirements to register for courses. A Special Student takes regular credit courses, but is not recognized as working toward the Graduate Certificate. Special Student status is limited to two (2) Graduate Certificate courses in a program. Students are encouraged to apply to the program before completing two (2) courses.

4.7.3.2.2 Graduate Certificate (Gr. Cert.) Legal Translation (15 credits)

The Graduate Certificate in Legal Translation is a 15-credit, graduate-level program designed to equip students and working professionals in the legal and business communities with specialized training to enrich their current portfolio or to prepare for work in both the public and private sectors in the areas of legal translation (English to French and French to English) and revision, co-writing of legal texts, and/or consultancy in legal aspects of language in multiple professional settings. Courses focus on principles and practices encountered in jurilinguistics using the most up-to-date techniques and tools. The program may be completed within three academic semesters (Fall/Winter/Summer), or in a maximum of two years. Fall, Winter, Summer entry options are offered.

Required Courses (10.5 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 530</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Jurilinguistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 535</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer-Aided Translation and Terminology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 541</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Translation: General</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 543</td>
<td>(1.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glottopolitics and Public Institutions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complementary Courses (4.5 credits)

1.5 credits to be chosen from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 542</td>
<td>(1.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Translation: Securities Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 544</td>
<td>(1.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Co)Writing Techniques for Legal Drafters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and

3 credits chosen from the following*:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCLW 511</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 500**</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translation Practicum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 601**</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL2 524</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction: International Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Or any 500-or 600-level course in Translation studies as approved by the Academic Unit/Department.

** Departmental approval required.

4.7.3.3.3 Graduate Diploma in Translation

Note: This program is currently closed for admission.

This Graduate Diploma in Translation provides academic training in translation at the professional level.

4.7.3.3.3.1 Graduate Diploma in Translation: General Academic Requirements

**This program is currently closed for admission. We are no longer accepting new students.**

General Academic Requirements

The Diploma Program is divided into three (3) major constituent parts. The first part consists of the required courses; the second of the complementary courses; and the third of the comprehensive evaluation through the presentation of a student portfolio.
Students must successfully complete six (6) required courses. In addition to the required courses, Diploma candidates must choose four (4) complementary courses in the option of their specialization. Students in the Spanish option must take CCTR 523 Text Revision in Spanish from the required courses as well as a minimum of three (3) complementary courses from the Spanish language section. Students with proficient knowledge of a third language may take one (1) course (3 credits) from the list of third language courses in translation offered in the certificate program. However, students in the Spanish option of the diploma program do not qualify to take the Spanish courses in the Certificate in Translation program for credit.

Upon completion of the academic program, students will present a comprehensive portfolio of their accomplishments for evaluation. Under the guidance of an adviser, students will prepare for this purpose a "best work" portfolio of the courses taken throughout their program. Based on the information gathered over the duration of the program, students will explain their progress and place the relevance of each of their courses into perspective. The "best work" portfolio provides students with the opportunity to show work done in their third language.

4.7.3.3.1.1 Admission Requirements

To be admitted to the Graduate Diploma in Translation:

1. Applicants must be proficient in the two languages of their concentration: English/French, Spanish/French, or Spanish/English, as applicable. Reading knowledge of the third language is necessary for students in the Spanish option;

2. Applicants must have an undergraduate degree from an approved university with a minimum cumulative grade point average (CGPA) of 3.0 out of 4.0 OR a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 3.2 out of 4.0, in the last two years of full-time academic studies.* In addition, applicants must have completed a concentration in Translation Studies consisting of no less than 30 credits, or equivalent, at the undergraduate level.

If the degree is in another field, applicants will be required to follow the Qualifying Program in translation, be it in part or in its entirety. The Qualifying Program consists of those courses included in the Certificate in Translation.

* If your CGPA is lower than the above requirement, please submit the following for consideration with your application and official transcript.

a) Letter of Intent: A letter, one to two pages in length, single-spaced, written in English or French, which addresses the following:

- basis for interest in the program;
- your knowledge that would be pertinent to the program;
- your interest in the field of study and the reasons for applying to our program;
- plans for integrating the training into your current or future career;
- a description of your professional experience and its relevance, if applicable, to the program;
- awards received or other contributions;
- any additional information relevant to your application.

b) Curriculum Vitae

c) Two Letters of Reference: At least one should be from a current or former employer.

Supporting documents should be delivered to:

Client Services Office
Admissions & Convocation
School of Continuing Studies
688 Sherbrooke Street West, Room 1125
Montreal QC H3A 3R1 Canada

3. If you have studied outside of Canada, you are strongly advised to request an evaluation of your degree called Évaluation comparative des études effectuées hors du Québec, from the Ministère de l’Immigration, de la Diversité et de l’Inclusion. For further details, you may contact their office at 514-864-9191 or visit them on the web at www.immigration-quebec.gouv.qc.ca/en/working-quebec/comparative-evaluation/index.html.

If you have completed an undergraduate degree from a recognized university outside of Canada and are applying to this program for which a minimum CGPA is required, please visit www.mcgill.ca/gradapplicants/international/apply/ equivalency for information about international degree equivalencies.


4.7.3.3.1.2 Admission Procedures

Please see School of Continuing Studies > Getting Started > Admission Requirements > section 3.3.1: Admission Procedures: Continuing Studies Undergraduate and Graduate Certificates and Diplomas.

4.7.3.3.1.3 Residency Requirements and Advanced Standing

Students are required to complete at least 70% of the total program requirements at McGill University. Advanced Standing of up to 9 credits may be awarded for successfully completed equivalent courses done within the last five years.

Students who have been granted Advanced Standing and/or exemptions are not permitted to register for the courses for which they have been granted said Advanced Standing and/or exemptions.

An official description of the courses taken elsewhere and the marks obtained must be submitted along with a written application for Advanced Standing.

4.7.3.3.1.4 Time Limits

The program must normally be completed within four years of the date of admission. Students exceeding the time limit may request an extension, in writing, which may be granted under special circumstances, with the approval of the Director.
4.7.3.3.15 Academic Standing Requirements

1. Students are required to obtain a minimum grade of B- in each course in the program. This is in accordance with the grading system common to graduate-level programs in the University. For further details, see University Regulations and Resources;
2. Students may repeat the same course only once;
3. Students who have more than one unsatisfactory grade in the program will be required to withdraw from the program;
4. Students must attend at least 2/3 of all lectures;
5. After successful completion of all courses, students must complete a Comprehensive Evaluation.

4.7.3.3.16 Special Students

Members of the Ordre des traducteurs, terminologues et interprètes agréés du Québec or suitably qualified students wishing to take only certain courses and not wishing to be admitted to the Graduate Diploma in Translation may register as a Special Student with the Translation Studies unit's approval. Please consult School of Continuing Studies > Getting Started > Admission Requirements > Special Student Status > section 3.8.2: Graduate Courses for further information pertaining to Special Students.

4.7.3.3.2 Graduate Diploma (Gr. Dip.) Translation: English to French Option (30 credits)

**Ce programme n’est actuellement pas offert.**

The Graduate Diploma in Translation, when combined with the Certificate in Translation or equivalent, will give access to the professional designation delivered by the Ordre des traducteurs, terminologues, et interprètes agréés du Québec.

**Entrance Examination**

**Required Courses (18 credits)**

- CCTR 503 (3) Translation Studies (English/French/Spanish)
- CCTR 510 (3) Computer Assisted Translation / Informatique en traduction
- CCTR 520 (3) Applied Research: Lexicography/Recherche en lexicographie
- CCTR 526 (3) Linguistics for Translation / La linguistique et la traduction
- CCTR 527 (3) History of Translation/Histoire de la traduction
- CCTR 529 (3) Text Revision/Révision: Texte 02

**Complementary Courses (12 credits)**

12 credits selected as follows:

9 credits from the following courses:

- CCTR 511 (3) Traduction Spécialisée 1
- CCTR 515 (3) Les Classiques Anglais
- CCTR 517 (3) Histoire Différentielle: Français
- CCTR 533 (3) Spécialized Translation (English/French)

3 credits from the following courses:

- CCTR 500 (3) Translation Practicum
- CCTR 519 (3) Guided Cultural Reading / Lectures culturelles dirigées
- CCTR 528 (3) Current Cultural Topics
- CCTR 601 (3) Independent Studies

**Required Comprehensive Evaluation:**

The final component of the program is the presentation of the student’s portfolio of accomplishments.

- CCTR 551 (0) Comprehensive Evaluation/Évaluation globale
**4.7.3.3.3 Graduate Diploma (Gr. Dip.) Translation: French to English Option (30 credits)**

**This program is currently not offered.**

The Graduate Diploma in Translation, when combined with the Certificate in Translation or equivalent, will give access to the professional designation delivered by the Ordre des traducteurs, terminologues, et interprètes agréés du Québec.

**Entrance Examination**

**Required Courses (18 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 503</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Translation Studies (English/French/Spanish)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 510</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Computer Assisted Translation / Informatique en traduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 520</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Applied Research: Lexicography/Recherche en lexicographie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 526</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Linguistics for Translation / La linguistique et la traduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 527</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>History of Translation/Histoire de la traduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 529</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Text Revision/Révision: Texte 02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complementary Courses (12 credits)**

12 credits selected as follows:

9 credits from the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 512</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Specialized Translation 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 516</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>French Canon in Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 518</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Differential History of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 533</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Specialized Translation (English/French)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 credits from the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 500</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Translation Practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 519</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Guided Cultural Reading / Lectures culturelles dirigées</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 528</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Current Cultural Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 601</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Independent Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Comprehensive Evaluation:**

The final component of the program is the presentation of the student’s portfolio of accomplishments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 551</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>Comprehensive Evaluation/Évaluation globale</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**4.7.3.3.4 Graduate Diploma (Gr. Dip.) Translation: Spanish to French Option (30 credits)**

**This program is currently not offered.**

The Graduate Diploma in Translation, when combined with the Certificate in Translation or equivalent, will give access to the professional designation delivered by the Ordre des traducteurs, terminologues, et interprètes agréés du Québec.

**Entrance Examination**

**Required Courses (18 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 503</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Translation Studies (English/French/Spanish)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 510</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Computer Assisted Translation / Informatique en traduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 520</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Applied Research: Lexicography/Recherche en lexicographie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTR 523</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Text Revision in Spanish/Révision de textes en Espagnol</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Complementary Courses (12 credits)

12 credits selected as follows:

9 credits from the following courses:
- CCTR 521 (3) Advanced Comparative Stylistics
- CCTR 522 (3) Advanced Précis - Writing (Spanish)
- CCTR 524 (3) Differential History of Spanish
- CCTR 525 (3) Spanish Canon in Translation

3 credits from the following courses:
- CCTR 500 (3) Translation Practicum
- CCTR 511 (3) Traduction Spécialisée 1
- CCTR 515 (3) Les Classiques Anglais
- CCTR 517 (3) Histoire Différentielle: Français
- CCTR 519 (3) Guided Cultural Reading / Lectures culturelles dirigées
- CCTR 528 (3) Current Cultural Topics
- CCTR 533 (3) Specialized Translation (English/French)
- CCTR 601 (3) Independent Studies

Required Comprehensive Evaluation:
The final component of the program is the presentation of the student’s portfolio of accomplishments.

- CCTR 551 (0) Comprehensive Evaluation/Évaluation globale

4.7.3.3.5 Graduate Diploma (Gr. Dip.) Translation: Spanish to English Option (30 credits)

** This program is currently not offered. **

The Graduate Diploma in Translation, when combined with the Certificate in Translation or equivalent, will give access to the professional designation delivered by the Ordre des traducteurs, terminologues, et interprètes agréés du Québec.

Entrance Examination

Required Courses (18 credits)

- CCTR 503 (3) Translation Studies (English/French/Spanish)
- CCTR 510 (3) Computer Assisted Translation / Informatique en traduction
- CCTR 520 (3) Applied Research: Lexicography/Recherche en lexicographie
- CCTR 523 (3) Text Revision in Spanish/Révision de textes en Espagnol
- CCTR 526 (3) Linguistics for Translation / La linguistique et la traduction
- CCTR 527 (3) History of Translation/Histoire de la traduction

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

12 credits selected as follows:

9 credits from the following courses:
CCTR 521 (3) Advanced Comparative Stylistics
CCTR 522 (3) Advanced Précis - Writing (Spanish)
CCTR 524 (3) Differential History of Spanish
CCTR 525 (3) Spanish Canon in Translation

3 credits from the following courses:
CCTR 500 (3) Translation Practicum
CCTR 512 (3) Specialized Translation 1
CCTR 516 (3) French Canon in Translation
CCTR 518 (3) Differential History of English
CCTR 519 (3) Guided Cultural Reading / Lectures culturelles dirigées
CCTR 528 (3) Current Cultural Topics
CCTR 533 (3) Specialized Translation (English/French)
CCTR 601 (3) Independent Studies

Required Comprehensive Evaluation:
The final component of the program is the presentation of the student’s portfolio of accomplishments.

CCTR 551 (0) Comprehensive Evaluation/Évaluation globale

4.7.3.4 Ordre des traducteurs, terminologues et interprètes agréés du Québec
The Ordre des traducteurs, terminologues et interprètes agréés du Québec is an order with a reserved title representing more than 2100 members, all of whom are certified language professionals.

As part of its mandate to protect the public, the Order has adopted the following mission: to ensure and promote the competence and professionalism of its members in the fields of translation, terminology, and interpretation.

Those wishing to apply for admission as students should contact the admission secretary at 514-845-4411, ext. 1221.
For enquiries about the certification process, please contact the certification coordinator at 514-845-4411, ext. 1231.

OTTIAQ
2021 Union Avenue, Suite 1108
Montreal QC H3A 2S9
Telephone: 514-845-4411
Fax: 514-845-9903
Email: info@ottiaq.org
Website: ottiaq.org